

Public Document Pack

Cherwell District Council

Executive

Minutes of a meeting of the Executive held at Bodicote House, Bodicote, Banbury, Oxon OX15 4AA, on 6 February 2023 at 6.30 pm

Present:

Councillor Barry Wood (Chairman), Leader of the Council and Portfolio Holder for Policy and Strategy
Councillor Ian Corkin (Vice-Chairman), Deputy Leader of the Council and Portfolio Holder for Regeneration and Economy
Councillor Phil Chapman, Portfolio Holder for Healthy Communities
Councillor Colin Clarke, Portfolio Holder for Planning
Councillor Nicholas Mawer, Portfolio Holder for Housing
Councillor Richard Mould, Portfolio Holder for Corporate Services
Councillor Adam Nell, Portfolio Holder for Finance
Councillor Lynn Pratt, Portfolio Holder for Property
Councillor Dan Sames, Portfolio Holder for Cleaner and Greener Communities

Apologies for absence:

Councillor Eddie Reeves, Portfolio Holder for Safer Communities

Also Present:

Councillor Sean Woodcock, Leader of the Labour Group
Councillor Sandy Dallimore, Chairman Overview and Scrutiny Committee
Councillor John Broad

Officers:

Yvonne Rees, Chief Executive
Ian Boll, Corporate Director Communities
Michael Furness, Assistant Director Finance & S151 Officer
Shiraz Sheikh, Assistant Director Law and Governance & Monitoring Officer
David Peckford, Assistant Director Planning & Development
Nicola Riley, Assistant Director Wellbeing & Housing
Richard Webb, Assistant Director Regulatory Services & Community Safety
Eleanor Gingell, Planning Policy Team Leader
Natasha Clark, Governance and Elections Manager

Officers Attending Virtually:

Stephen Hinds, Corporate Director Resources
Shona Ware, Assistant Director Customer Focus
Richard Smith, Housing Services Manager

Joanne Kaye, Strategic Finance Business Partner
Kevin Larner, Healthy Communities Manager

86 **Declarations of Interest**

There were no declarations of interest.

87 **Petitions and Requests to Address the Meeting**

There were no petitions or requests to address the meeting.

88 **Minutes**

The minutes of the meetings held on 9 January 2022 and 19 January 2022.were agreed as correct records and signed by the Chairman.

89 **Chairman's Announcements**

There were no Chairman's announcements.

90 **Urgent Business**

There were no items of urgent business.

91 **Budget Setting for 2023/24 and the Medium-Term Financial Strategy up to 2027/28**

The Assistant Director of Finance (S151 Officer) submitted a report which was the culmination of the Budget and Business Planning process for 2023/24 to 2027/28 and set out the Executive's proposed Business Plan and related revenue budget for 2023/24, medium term financial strategy to 2027/28, capital programme to 2027/28 and all supporting policies, strategies, and information to recommend to full Council.

In introducing the report, the Portfolio Holder for Finance explained that the Council adopted a forward looking and anticipatory approach to its financial management, which was acknowledged by the recent Peer Review in November 2022. The Council planned for, and continued to succeed in, encouraging and facilitating economic growth across the district. This success flowed through to the Council's finances, reflected in the level of income received from business rates and the New Homes Bonus grant.

The Council had proactively monitored both the economic situation and Government announcements over the past 12 months and devised and implemented a budget and business planning strategy that had delivered

within the constraints identified, consulting on a proposed balanced budget in November 2022. The Portfolio Holder thanked all who had responded to the budget consultation.

The Portfolio Holder for Finance reported that the Council was able to identify the risk of interest rate rises at an early stage, locking in low interest rates for all of its planned borrowing requirements, meaning only new borrowing requirements would need to be taken at higher rates.

The proposed net budget for the Council was £28.2m, which was an increase of £4.6m from 2022/23. A Band D Council Tax of £148.50 was proposed for the year which was an increase of £5 compared to 2022/23. The Capital Programme for the period 2023/24 – 2027/28 was proposed to be £35.9m. The Council planned to fund £2.0m of budget pressures and would deliver £1.0m of savings proposals as part of the 2023/24 budget.

The Portfolio Holder for Finance paid tribute to the Assistant Director of Finance and Finance Officers who worked hard to put together a balanced budget. The comments were echoed by the Leader and Deputy Leader on behalf of Executive.

Resolved

- (1) That authority be delegated to the Section 151 Officer (S151), following consultation with the Leader of the Council and Portfolio Holder for Finance, to complete the legal Council Tax calculations once all the information required has been received and submit a separate report to Council.
- (2) That authority be delegated to the S151, following consultation with the Leader of the Council and Portfolio Holder for Finance, to make appropriate changes to the Executive's proposed budget to Council.
- (3) That Council be recommended to approve the proposed Fees and Charges schedule for 2023/24 and agree that statutory notices be placed where required.
- (4) That Council be recommended to consider and note the Equality Impact Assessment of the Budget.
- (5) That Council be recommended to approve a pension fund prepayment for the years 2023/24 – 2025/26 of £5.7m.
- (6) That, in relation to the Business Plan, Council be recommended to approve the Business Plan and Annual Delivery Plan.
- (7) That, in relation to the Revenue Budget and Medium Term Financial Strategy (MTFS), Council be recommended to approve:

- i. The net revenue budget for the financial year commencing on 1 April 2023, as set out in the table below and further analysed in the Budget Book.

Directorate	Net budget 2023/24 £m
Communities	8.693
Resources	5.097
Chief Executive	5.460
Service Sub-total	19.250
Corporate Costs	3.695
Policy Contingency	5.229
Net Cost of Services	28.174

- ii. The MTFs and Revenue Budget 2023/24, including the Savings Proposals, and Pressures.

(8) That, in relation to Council Tax, Council be recommended to approve:

- i. An increase in the Basic Amount of Council Tax for Cherwell District Council for the financial year beginning on 1 April 2023 of £5, resulting in a Band D charge of £148.50 per annum.
- ii. For long term empty properties, an additional Council Tax premium will be charged of 100 percent for properties empty for two years or more, 200 percent for properties empty 5 years or more and 300 percent for properties empty 10 years or more.
- iii. Removal of the 25 percent discount currently available for 12 months to properties that are uninhabitable or undergoing structural repairs.

(9) That, in relation to the Capital Programme and related strategies, Council be recommended to approve:

- i. The Capital Bids and Capital Programme.
- ii. The Capital and Investment Strategy 2023/24 and revised 2022/23 including the Minimum Revenue Provision (MRP) Policy.
- iii. The Treasury Management Strategy, including the Prudential Indicators, and Affordable Borrowing Limit for 2023/24.

(10) That, in relation to reserves, Council be recommended to approve:

- i. A minimum level of General Balances of £6m.
- ii. The Reserves Policy.
- iii. The medium-term reserves plan.

- (11) That, in relation to the Pay Policy Statement, Council be recommended to approve the Pay Policy Statement, as required by the Localism Act 2010.

Reasons

This report provides information around the various building blocks that make up the proposed budget for 2023/24 and beyond, allowing members to consider and scrutinise the elements of the budget and provide advice and guidance to Council to help further shape both budget setting for 2023/24 and the MTFS up to 2027/28.

Alternative options

Option 1: To reject the current proposals and make alternative recommendations. Members will not be aware of the medium-term financial forecast or implications of alternatives if they choose to take this option.

92

Financial Management, Performance and Risk Monthly Update

The Assistant Director of Finance and Assistant Director – Customer Focus submitted a report to update Executive on the council's performance, risk and financial positions for the period up to the end of December 2022.

Resolved

- (1) That the Performance, Risk and Finance Monitoring Report for December 2022 be noted.
- (2) That the return of £0.025m to the Country Parks Reserve as it is no longer required this financial year be approved.
- (3) That the return of £0.023m of unspent Queens Jubilee Grant fund back to reserves be approved.

Reasons

This report provides an update on progress made during December 2022, to deliver the council's priorities through reporting on its performance, risk and financial positions

Alternative options

This report summarises the council's performance, risk and financial positions up to the end of December, therefore there are no alternative options to consider. However, Members may wish to request further information from officers or for inclusion.

Annual Monitoring Report 2022

The Assistant Director – Planning and Development submitted a report to seek approval of the Annual Monitoring Report (AMR) 2022 and the accompanying updates to the Local Plan's Infrastructure Delivery Plan and the Brownfield Land Register.

In introducing the report, the Portfolio Holder for planning thanked the Planning Policy Team for their hard work in putting together the documents. The Chairman, on behalf of Executive, echoed the comments.

At the discretion of the Chairman, Councillor Broad addressed Executive. In response to the address, the Chairman advised that he would ask officers to respond the points Councillor Broad had raised.

Resolved

- (1) That the 2022 Annual Monitoring Report (AMR) (annex to the Minutes as set out in the Minute Book) be approved for publication.
- (2) That the 2021/22 Infrastructure Delivery Plan (IDP) update (annex to the Minutes as set out in the Minute Book) be approved for publication.
- (3) That the 2021/22 Brownfield Land Register (BLR) (annex to the Minutes as set out in the Minute Book) be approved for publication.
- (4) That the Assistant Director - Planning and Development, in consultation with the Portfolio Holder for Planning, be authorised to make any necessary minor and presentational changes to the Annual Monitoring Report, Infrastructure Delivery Plan update, Brownfield Land Register if required prior to publication.

Reasons

The Annual Monitoring Report provides important information to measure the effectiveness of planning policies and to assist policy making and development management decision making. It is the statutory mechanism for monitoring housing delivery.

Its most significant conclusions are that Cherwell is continuing to deliver homes and employment land despite the widely reported national pressures faced by the industry such as disrupted supply chains and labour shortages. Completions are broadly following similar patterns and trends as previous years.

Unlike previous years, this AMR does not present the 5 Year Land Supply position for the district. This is reported separately in a Housing Land Supply Position Statement on this agenda.

It is recommended that all three documents be approved for publication.

Alternative options

Option 1: Deferment to seek significant amendment of the: 2022 Annual Monitoring Report, Infrastructure Delivery Plan or Brownfield Land Register. Officers consider the documents to comprise robust factual reporting and updating against relevant indicators and requirements, supported by data and research. Presentation of the documents to the Executive has been unavoidably delayed and Members are therefore asked to consider amendment through delegation and consultation with the Portfolio Holder should they consider significant changes to be necessary.

Option 2: Not to approve the documents for publication
Production of an Authorities Monitoring Report is a statutory requirement and the AMR's wider information supports the Local Plan implementation and review. Updating the Brownfield Land Register is also a statutory requirement. The Infrastructure Delivery Plan is required to monitor and support delivery of the adopted Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 and its Partial Review.

94

'Regulation 10A' Planning Policy Review and Housing Land Supply Statement

The Assistant Director – Planning and Development submitted a report to seek approval of an updated review of planning policies under Regulation 10A of the Town and Country Planning (Local Planning) (England) Regulations 2012 and a Housing Land Supply Statement for publication.

In considering the report, Executive members commented that it was positive for the district that the five year housing land supply had increased.

At the discretion of the Chairman, Councillor Broad addressed the meeting. In response to Councillor Broad's query regarding the Oxford unmet housing need, the Portfolio Holder for Planning explained that this needed to be kept separate to the Cherwell District Council figure. The Partial Review of the Local Plan, which provided for housing to help meet Oxford's unmet housing needs, was not yet five years old (having been adopted in September 2020). The policy of the National Planning Policy Framework (NPPF) at paragraph 74 and footnote 39, to apply local housing need where the strategic policies were more than five years old and to use the standard method, was therefore not applicable to that Plan.

Resolved

- (1) That the review of planning policies under Regulation 10A of the Town and Country Planning (Local Planning) (England) Regulations 2012 (Annex to the Minutes as set out in the Minute Book) be approved.
- (2) That, noting the implications and conclusions of the report to Executive (Annex to the Minutes as set out in the Minute Book), the Housing

Land Supply Statement (Annex to the Minutes as set out in the Minute Book) be approved for publication.

- (3) That the Assistant Director - Planning and Development, in consultation with the Portfolio Holder for Planning, be authorised to make any necessary minor and presentational changes to the Regulation 10A Review and the Housing Land Supply Statement if required prior to publication in consultation with the Portfolio Holder for Planning.

Reasons

A Housing and Economic Needs Assessment (2022) has been produced which is materially different to that in the 2014 Strategic Housing Market Assessment (SHMA). It indicates that the 2014 SHMA is now out of date. The Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 is over five years old and a new 'Regulation 10A' Review of Local Plan Policies has been undertaken (February 2023). This shows that nearly all policies are generally consistent with government policy and/or local circumstances do not indicate that the policy needs updating at this time with the exception of Policy BSC1 District-wide Housing Distribution.

In accordance with the National Planning Policy Framework and planning guidance a Housing Land Supply Statement has been produced which applies the national defined 'Standard Method' of calculating local housing need for the purposes of land supply monitoring for Cherwell's needs. A comprehensive review of expected housing delivery has also been undertaken. It is shown that the district now has a 5.4 year housing land supply (for 2022-2027) which will need to be taken into account in decision making.

The Partial Review of the Local Plan is less than five years old and its housing requirements continue to apply for housing land supply monitoring. Although the sites allocated in that Plan are progressing, there is presently a negligible land supply assessment of 0.2 years (for 2022-2027). Whilst regard to that should be made in decision making, the Partial Review has a specific policy (Policy PR12b) requiring the Council to make a formal decision that additional land beyond that allocated in the Partial Review is required to ensure the requisite housing supply. For the reasons, set out at paragraph 3.29 of this report, officers do not recommend that such a decision is taken.

Members are invited to approve the Regulation 10A Review and the Housing Land Supply Statement.

Alternative options

Option 1 - Not to approve the Regulation 10A Review or Housing Land Supply Statement

Officers consider the material change in circumstances arising from publication of the HENA 2022 to have been appropriately considered and the

Regulation 10A Review and the Housing Land Supply Statement to be in accordance with national planning policy and guidance and to be robust and defensible positions.

Not to approve the Review and Statement would leave the 2021 Regulation 10A Review and the Housing Land Supply position set out in the 2021 AMR unchanged. Officers would need to take further advice in the Council's interest.

95

Tenants Charter

The Assistant Director Wellbeing and Housing submitted a report to endorse the approach of a Tenants Charter for the tenants within the Council's housing stock portfolio and to agree to receive a draft proposed Charter for approval at a future meeting of the Executive. The report also sought agreement to receive a further report to update Executive on the engagement of Registered Social Landlords and Private Landlords.

At the discretion of the Chairman, Councillor Woodcock addressed the meeting and advised that he did not support the proposal as it did not reflect the motion he had submitted to the 19 December 2022 Council meeting.

In response to Councillor Woodcock's address, the Portfolio Holder for Housing advised he disagreed with the comments and explained that the whole district, not just the council's tenants, would benefit in line with the motion that had been agreed by Council.

Resolved

- (1) That the drafting of a Tenants Charter, which will set out a new service standard that all tenants can expect to receive from the Council whilst they are living within properties the Council manages and will be developed in consultation with our tenants, be approved.
- (2) That it be noted that as part of the drafting and future adoption of the Charter, the Council and its Officers will engage with Registered Social Landlords and Private Landlords to seek improvements in the services that they are providing to their residents in Cherwell.

Reasons

Further to the Motion at Council on 19 December 2022, the Tenants Charter will be implemented during 2023 for Cherwell District Council tenants.

Alternative options

Option 1: Not to bring forward a Tenants Charter.
This option would be contrary to a Motion from Council

Option 2: To bring forward a Tenants Charter for all tenants in Cherwell, regardless of their landlord

This option would not be practical. It is up to the landlord to manage their own tenancies in accordance with the contractual relationships they have with their own tenants. The Council can instead look to encourage and influence good practice within the District and enforce poor practice where legally necessary.

96

A Grant scheme for Parishes for the Coronation of King Charles III

The Assistant Director Wellbeing and Housing submitted a report to consider a grant scheme and other arrangements to encourage community celebrations of His Majesty King Charles III's coronation, ensuring communities in Cherwell have sufficient time to get plans in place to celebrate; especially for road closures and large-scale town or village-wide events.

Resolved

- (1) That the grant scheme for Parishes for the Coronation of King Charles III and the promotional measures be agreed.
- (2) That it be agreed to work with colleagues from neighbouring authorities and the Lord Lieutenants office to coordinate and join up support for communities planning celebrations,
- (3) That it be agreed to promote the available local and national funding streams through a co-ordinated communications plan and dedicated webpage.

Reasons

The proposed grant scheme will allow local communities to celebrate and pay tribute to King Charles III. It will encourage community cohesion and neighbourliness in Cherwell's parishes and urban communities.

Alternative options

Option 1: Consideration has been given to extending eligibility to informal neighbourhood groups. This has not been recommended because the money would be paid over to individuals rather than established, accountable organisations.

Option 2: Consideration has been given to restricting grants to events taking place on the Coronation weekend. Given the work involved in organising an event and the short lead-in times to apply for this grant, it is considered fairer to extend eligibility to events from April to June 2023.

Option 3: Not to establish a grants scheme to celebrate the Coronation of King Charles III.

Revisions to the Council's Taxi and Private Hire Licensing Policy

The Assistant Director of Regulatory Services and Community Safety submitted a report to provide a summary of the background to the proposed changes to the Council's Taxi and Private Hire Licensing Policy, the consultation process being followed, a summary of consultation responses to date and the proposed revisions to the policy resulting from those responses. Changes to the policy require approval by Full Council and the proposed changes would be submitted to the 28 February 2023 Full Council meeting.

The Council had a statutory duty to ensure the proper administration of taxi licensing legislation in the district. Taxi services are an important part of the local economy and therefore fulfilling this statutory duty contributes to the Council's priority to ensure the district has an enterprising economy with strong and vibrant local centres. The primary purpose of the licensing regime is to promote public safety and therefore the Council's work to licence taxi drivers, vehicles and operators also supports the commitment to work with partners to reduce crime and antisocial behaviour. Further, the proposed revisions to the licensing policy include measures to reduce the carbon emissions of the taxi fleet in support of the council's commitment to protect the environment and to help achieve net zero targets.

In October 2022 the Executive had agreed to commence consultation on proposed changes to the Council's Taxi and Private Hire Licensing Policy ('the policy'). This public consultation commenced on 1 December 2022 and closed on 31 January 2023.

The Assistant Director Regulatory Services and Community Safety advised Executive of submissions to the consultation that had been received before the deadline but after the papers for the meeting had been published. In light of these responses, seven further changes were recommended to the Policy. There were a further ten submissions which were not recommended for inclusion. Executive endorsed the further changes and it was proposed by Councillor Wood that authority be delegated to the Assistant Director Regulatory Services and Community Safety, in consultation with the Portfolio Holder for Safer Communities, to incorporate these areas and finalise the Policy for submission to Council.

At the discretion of the Chairman, Councillor Broad addressed Executive commending the addition of paragraphs relating to the protection of the environment.

In considering the report, Executive members commended officers for the hard work on the report and in particular the consultation and engagement with taxi drivers and those in the trade to build the Policy.

Resolved

- (1) That having given due consideration to the proposed changes to the Council's Taxi and Private Hire Licensing Policy and the comments received during the consultation process, the proposed policy revisions

be endorsed for submission to Full Council on 28 February 2023 and Full Council be recommended to adopt the Taxi and Private Hire Licensing Policy.

- (2) That authority be delegated to the Assistant Director Regulatory Services and Community Safety, in consultation with the Portfolio Holder for Safer Communities, to incorporate the endorsed policy revisions and finalise the Taxi and Private Hire Licensing Policy for submission to Full Council.

Reasons

In order to effectively discharge the Council's taxi licensing legal obligations a policy framework is required. The current policy requires updating. The proposed new policy reflects changes to the statutory standards, provides clearer guidance on the taxi and private hire licensing process, and explains how the Council will make decisions in relation to the licensing of vehicles, drivers and operators. It also seeks to reduce the carbon emissions of the taxi fleet in the district.

It is recommended that the Executive review the proposed policy revisions shown in the Appendices and agree the final policy proposals recommendation to Full Council in February 2023.

Alternative options

Option 1: Not review the policy. It is a requirement that the policy is reviewed at least every five years, so this option is rejected.

Option 2: Re-issue the policy with no changes. This option was rejected since revisions of the policy were considered necessary to take into account changes in policy and guidance and commitments provided.

The Chairman advised Executive that this was the last Executive meeting the Assistant Director Regulatory Services and Community Safety would be attending as he was leaving the council to take up a new role. On behalf of Executive, the Chairman thanked the Assistant Director Regulatory Services and Community Safety for all of his hard work and efforts for Cherwell District Council and wished him all the best in his new role.

The Oxford to Cambridge Partnership

The Chief Executive submitted a report regarding the Oxford to Cambridge Partnership. Proposals for a locally led Partnership for the Oxford to Cambridge region had been formally approved by government. The Partnership's role would be to champion the region as a world leader in research and innovation in hi-tech, high-performance technology and manufacturing, acting to achieve environmentally sustainable and inclusive growth. It would strengthen cross-boundary collaboration among its partners

to focus on tackling the issues that matter to the people who live and work in the region.

The Partnership's initial programme was to develop a set of propositions to attract international investment and profile the region on a global stage; and continue the work underway to embed shared Environment Principles.

At the discretion of the Chairman, Councillor Broad addressed Executive.

Resolved

- (1) That it be agreed for Cherwell District Council to be part of the Oxford to Cambridge Partnership as it becomes formally recognised and funded by Government as a Pan-Regional Partnership (PRP).
- (2) That the Leader be appointed as the Council's representative on the Pan Regional Partnership.

Reasons

Cherwell District Council supports partnership working locally, across Oxfordshire and beyond as there are real benefits to be achieved through potentially more efficient working, effective delivery at scale as well as access to additional funding and strength in working with and influencing central Government.

The Oxford to Cambridge region is an area of economic success and will continue to be so. It has been the consistent view of the Council to try its best to positively influence that growth and seek the greatest benefits for our communities. By working with other sector partners, as well as key stakeholders who directly influence that economic growth but who also seek to gain benefits for our local natural environment, we can benefit from sharing best practice, learning and also engage directly with those who have the most influence on our places and people. For these reasons it is recommended the Council continues to not only remain as a local partner, but to actively engage and where beneficial to the district, to lead wider partnership activity.

Alternative options

The following alternative options have been identified and rejected for the reasons as set out below.

Option 1: Not to be part of the PRP. This was rejected as the ability to positively influence collaboration across this geography and the access to resulting additional funding would be lost, to the detriment to the communities of Cherwell District Council.

The meeting ended at 8.20 pm

Chairman:

Date:

Appendix 1

your place
your say



Annual Monitoring Report 2022

01/04/2021 - 31/03/2022

Cherwell

DISTRICT COUNCIL
NORTH OXFORDSHIRE

DRAFT

Contents

1	Introduction.....	5
	What is the Annual Monitoring Report?	5
	Purpose of the Annual Monitoring Report	6
	Legislative Background	6
	Structure of the Cherwell Annual Monitoring Report	6
2	Key Findings	Error! Bookmark not defined.
	Local Plan Progress / Local Development Scheme	Error! Bookmark not defined.
	Employment.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
	Housing	Error! Bookmark not defined.
	Natural Environment	Error! Bookmark not defined.
3	Cherwell Planning Policy Documents	7
	Local Development Scheme Progress.....	7
	Oxfordshire Plan 2050	7
	Cherwell Local Plan Review	8
	Community Infrastructure Levy (CIL) Charging Schedule.....	8
	Supplementary Planning Documents	8
	Duty to Co-operate	8
4	Neighbourhood Planning.....	10
	Deddington- Regulation 19	10
	Other Neighbourhood Plans	10
5	Monitoring Results – Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 Part 1	11
	Theme One: Developing a Sustainable Local Economy	11
	Theme Two: Building Sustainable Communities	21
	Housing Completions	21
	Housing Requirement and shortfall.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
	Housing Land Supply at 1 st April 2022	Error! Bookmark not defined.
	Five Year Housing Land Supply Position	Error! Bookmark not defined.
	Five Year Housing Land Supply Position- Local Housing Need	Error! Bookmark not defined.
	Housing Density	1
	Affordable Housing	2
	Housing Mix	2
	Area Renewal	2
	Travelling Communities	3

Education	6
Open Space, Sport, Recreation and Community Facilities	7
Theme Three: Ensuring Sustainable Development	8
Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change.....	8
Energy and Sustainable Construction	8
Flooding.....	9
Water Resources.....	10
Biodiversity and the Natural Environment	11
Landscape	15
Oxford Green Belt	16
The Built and Historic Environment.....	16
The Oxford Canal	16
Green Infrastructure	16
Cherwell's Places.....	17
Other Indicators – Policy Bicester 5 Strengthening Bicester Town Centre	17
Other Indicators – Policy Bicester 7 Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport & Recreation	17
Other Indicators – Policy Bicester 9 Burial Site Provision in Bicester.....	18
Other Indicators – Policy Banbury 1 Banbury Canalside	18
Other Indicators – Policy Banbury 7 Strengthening Banbury Town Centre	18
Other Indicators – Policy Kidlington 1 Accommodating High Value Employment Needs	19
Other Indicators – Policy Kidlington 2 Strengthening Kidlington Village Centre.....	19
Other Indicators – Policy Villages 1 Village Categorisation	19
SA/SEA Adoption Statement – Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 Part 1 (July 2015)	1
SA Objectives and Suggested Indicators.....	1
6 Monitoring Results – Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 (Part 1) Partial Review.....	4
Housing Completions	4
Planning Permissions	4
Housing Requirement	Error! Bookmark not defined.
Housing Land Supply	Error! Bookmark not defined.
Five Year Housing Land Supply Position	Error! Bookmark not defined.
Green Infrastructure	5
SA/SEA Adoption Statement – Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 (Part 1) Partial Review (September 2020)	5
SA Objectives and Suggested Indicators.....	5

7 Monitoring progress of infrastructure provision6

8 Future Monitoring7

DRAFT

1 Introduction

What is the Annual Monitoring Report?

- 1.1 The Cherwell District Council AMR reviews progress in preparing the Council's planning policy documents and assesses whether its existing development plan policies are effective. It provides monitoring information, amongst other things, on employment, housing, and the natural environment.
- 1.2 This AMR covers the period 1 April 2021 – 31 March 2022. A base date of 31 March 2022 is used for monitoring performance against specified indicators. However, the AMR includes an up-to-date report on Local Plan progress when measured against the Local Development Scheme (LDS) (September 2021).
- 1.3 The Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 Part 1 was formally adopted by Cherwell District Council on 20 July 2015. The Plan provides the strategic planning policy framework for the District. Policies within the Plan replace some of the saved policies of the adopted Cherwell Local Plan 1996. Policy Bicester 13 of the Local Plan was re-adopted on 19 December 2016 following the outcome of a legal challenge. The re-adopted policy is identical to that originally adopted by the Council on 20 July 2015, other than the deletion of the words, '*That part of the site within the Conservation Target Area should be kept free from built development*' from the third bullet point of the policy's key site-specific design and place shaping principles.
- 1.4 This is the eighth AMR to monitor against the indicators and targets from the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 Part 1. However, as the Plan was adopted on 20 July 2015 which is partly through the monitoring period of 2015/16 this is the sixth AMR that fully reports on these indicators. Some data is still unavailable therefore not all indicators can be reported.
- 1.5 The Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 Part 1 Partial Review – Oxford's Unmet Housing Need was adopted by Cherwell District Council on 7 September 2020. The Plan provides the strategic planning framework and sets out strategic site allocations including a housing trajectory to provide Cherwell District's share of the unmet housing needs of Oxford to 2031. There was a legal challenge to the Plan which was dismissed on 30 July 2021 by the High Court. The Plan therefore remains an adopted part of the statutory Development Plan.
- 1.6 This is the second AMR to monitor against the indicators and targets from the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 (Part 1) Partial Review – Oxford's Unmet Housing Need. However, as the Plan's adoption on 7 September 2020 is partly through the monitoring period of 2020/21, this is the first AMR to report on these indicators.

Purpose of the Annual Monitoring Report

1.7 The purpose of the AMR is to:

- monitor the preparation of Cherwell's Local Plan against timetables in the Local Development Scheme (LDS);
- assess the extent to which policies are being achieved; and
- review key actions taken under the Duty to co-operate.

Legislative Background

1.8 The Council has a statutory obligation to produce an authority monitoring report which monitors the implementation of the Local Development Scheme and the extent to which the policies in Local Plans are being achieved. Subject to these requirements, it is a matter for individual Councils to decide the content on their monitoring reports.

Structure of the Cherwell Annual Monitoring Report

- **Section 2** reports on the delivery of Cherwell District's Local Plan and other supporting documents, providing a review of progress against the targets and milestones set out in the Local Development Scheme.
- **Section 3** looks at the progress made on neighbourhood planning within the district.
- **Section 4** sets out detailed monitoring results using specific indicators from the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 Part 1.
- **Section 5** sets out detailed monitoring results using specific indicators from the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 (Part 1) Partial Review – Oxford's Unmet Housing Need.
- **Section 6** looks at progress on infrastructure delivery.

1.9 For further information relating to the AMR, please contact the Council's Planning Policy and Conservation team:

Tel: 01295 227985

Email planning.policy@cherwell-dc.gov.uk

2 Cherwell Planning Policy Documents

2.1 The existing statutory Development Plan comprises:

- Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 Part 1 (July 2015 incorporating Policy Bicester 13 re-adopted December 2016)
- Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 (Part 1) Partial Review – Oxford’s Unmet Housing Need
- the saved policies of the adopted Cherwell Local Plan 1996
- the made (adopted) Neighbourhood Plans for:
 - Hook Norton;
 - Bloxham;
 - Adderbury;
 - Mid Cherwell; and
 - Weston-on-the-Green.

2.2 The Development Plan also includes the saved policies of the Oxfordshire Minerals and Waste Local Plan 1996, the production of which is a County Council function. A new Minerals and Waste Core Strategy Part 1 was adopted on 12 September 2017. Progress on the Minerals and Waste Local Plan Part 2 – Site Allocations is reported by Oxfordshire County Council.

Local Development Scheme Progress

2.3 The Local Development Scheme (LDS) is a rolling business plan for the preparation of key planning policy documents relevant to future planning decisions. The LDS that this AMR reports on was published in September 2021. It provides for:

- **Oxfordshire Plan 2050** – a countywide strategic plan to be prepared jointly on behalf of the five district local planning authorities, with the support of the County Council through the Oxfordshire Growth Board.
- **Cherwell Local Plan Review** – a review of the adopted Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 to ensure key planning policies are kept up to date for the future, to assist implementation of the Oxfordshire Plan 2050 and to update the 2015 Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 (Part 1) and replace the remaining saved policies of the 1996 Local Plan.
- **Community Infrastructure Levy Charging Schedule** which would (if implemented) raise funds to deliver off-site infrastructure that will support the development proposed within Cherwell and alter the Council’s approach to ‘section 106’ developer contributions.

Oxfordshire Plan 2050

2.4 In August 2022 progress on the preparation of the Oxfordshire Plan 2050 ceased following an inability to reach agreement on the approach to planning for future housing needs. Consequentially, a revision to the LDS will be prepared and is due to be considered by Cherwell District Council in due course.

Cherwell Local Plan Review

- 2.5 Progress on the preparation of the Cherwell Local Plan continued to make progress. A Draft Options Paper, 'Community Involvement Paper 2: Developing our Options' was subject to a six-week period of consultation between 29 September and 10 November 2021 to inform a review of the adopted Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031. As well as the consultation document, comments were also invited on a set of parish profiles and an Interim Sustainability Appraisal. Further site submissions were invited through a 'call for sites' and there was an opportunity to propose a Local Green Space for designation.
- 2.6 Over the 21/22 monitoring year progress continued, albeit with delay to the programme due to the desire to align consultation with the Oxfordshire Plan 2050 work. That plan was envisaged to set the strategic framework for a range of policies including housing and employment needs. Beyond the monitoring year and following the formal decision in August 2022 to abandon the process of the Oxfordshire Plan and transition to a process focussed on individual local plans¹, there has been a need to progress a wider Local Plan evidence base. This includes a Housing and Employment Needs Assessment (HENA) produced jointly with Oxford City Council. An updated programme for completing the new Local Plan will be set out in a revised Local Development Scheme and presented to the Council's Executive in due course.

Community Infrastructure Levy (CIL) Charging Schedule

- 2.7 The Council previously consulted upon a Preliminary Draft (Feb – March 2016) and a Draft CIL Charging Schedule (Nov 2016 – Jan 2017). Work on a potential CIL was put on hold while a national policy review was undertaken and in anticipation of further Government guidance which has since been published. No work was undertaken during the 2021/2022 monitoring year. However, work has now resumed with preliminary preparatory work being undertaken to prepare for the implementation of a charging levy.

Supplementary Planning Documents

- 2.8 No work on Supplementary Planning Documents (SPDs) was undertaken during the 2021/2022 monitoring year.

Duty to Co-operate

- 2.9 Local Councils are expected to consider strategic issues relevant to their areas through a statutory 'Duty to Co-operate' established by the Localism Act (2011) and described in the National Planning Policy Framework (NPPF).
- 2.10 During the monitoring period 2021/22 the Council:
- continued to work with the Oxfordshire authorities as part of the Oxfordshire Growth Board to implement the Oxfordshire Housing and Growth Deal 2018.

¹ <https://oxfordshireplan.org/>

- Supported the preparation of the Oxfordshire Plan (2050) which included attendance at regular officer liaison meetings and evidence base steering groups.
- Progress on meeting the Duty to Cooperate will be set out in a formal Duty Cooperate Statement to accompany the Draft Cherwell Local Plan Review 2040.

DRAFT

3 Neighbourhood Planning

3.1 In addition to the made neighbourhood plans listed at paragraph above, six Parish Councils have had their administrative areas designated as Neighbourhood Areas. These are shown below. Since 1st April 2022 applications have also been received and areas designated Bletchington, Hapton Gay and Poyle (October 2022) and an application has been made for Milcombe (awaiting decision).

Neighbourhood Plan Area	Designated Date	Monitoring Year
Bodicote	04/01/2016	2015/16
Deddington	02/12/2013	2013/14
Merton	02/12/2013	2013/14
Stratton Audley	03/06/2013	2013/14
Shipton on Cherwell & Thrupp	11/02/2019	2018/19
Islip	17/02/2022	2021/22

Deddington - Regulation 14

3.2 Deddington Parish Council are progressing the preparation of its new neighbourhood plan. Their pre-submission (regulation 14) plan was published in late 2022 for consultation.

Other Neighbourhood Plans

3.3 Other Neighbourhood Plans remain at an early stage and progress will be reported in due course.

4 Monitoring Results – Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 Part 1

4.1 For each policy in the Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 (Part 1), there is an indicator and a target used to measure the policy's effectiveness. This section sets out the detailed monitoring results using indicators from the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 (Part 1). The Monitoring Framework is included at Appendix 1.

Theme One: Developing a Sustainable Local Economy

4.2 Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 (Part 1) Policy SLE 1 seeks to protect existing employment land and buildings for employment (B class) uses. The Policy supports the delivery of employment development on allocated sites. Since the adoption of the Local Plan, there have been changes to the use classes order. As of 01 September 2020 'Class E' has replaced those uses in Classes A1, A2 and A3, B1 (Office) and D1a-b (Classes B2 and B8 remain valid). As applications are determined using the use class in effect at the point the application was submitted, there are now an increasing number of Class E applications. This has an impact on the effectiveness and accuracy of the monitoring for office accommodation (new floorspace and floorspace lost).

4.3 The strategic employment allocations (including mixed use sites for housing and employment) in the 2015 Local Plan, as well as development on non-allocated sites, are monitored. Employment (non-commercial) monitoring for 2021/2022 was only carried out on sites where more than 200 sqm of employment floorspace is proposed.

Table 1 - Employment completions on allocated land during 2021/22 (sqm)

Location	Total B1	B2	B8	Mixed B Use	Total E	Sui Generis	Total
Banbury	2,924	0	70,694	0	0	0	73,618
Bicester	7,816	389	2,120	31,416	380	0	42,121
Kidlington	0	0	0	0	1,673	0	1,673
Rural Areas	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Cherwell Total	10,740	389	72,814	31,416	2,053	0	117,412

Table 2 - Employment commitments on allocated land at 31/03/22 (sqm)

Location	Total B1	B2	B8	Mixed B Use	Total E	Sui Generis	Total
Banbury	0	0	0	19,590	0	0	19,590
Bicester	84,978.36	20,520	157,115	42,514	1,750	0	306,878
Kidlington	6,575	0	0	0	0	0	6,575
Rural Areas	1,020	0	0	20,833	0	0	21,853
Cherwell Total	92,573.36	20,520	157,115	82,937	1,750	0	354,896

Table 3 - Employment completions on non-allocated land during 2021/22 (sqm)

Location	Total B1	B2	B8	Mixed B Use	Total E	Sui Generis	Total
Banbury	6,414.33	8,042.33	-6,698.67	0	0	0	7,758
Bicester	-88	0	-866	0	260	695	1
Kidlington	-1,942	147	0	0	0	1,800	5
Rural Areas	622	415	2,007	0	464	0	3,508
Cherwell Total	5,006	8,604	-5,558	0	724	2,495	11,272

Table 4 – Employment commitments on non-allocated land at 31/03/22 (sqm)

Location	Total B1	B2	B8	Mixed B Use	Total E	Sui Generis	Total
Banbury	-410	310	2,079	0	-4,631	1,157	-1,495
Bicester	10,913	2,800	-1,012	3,514	-1,194	1,393	16,414
Kidlington	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rural Areas	3,368.5	177	3,500	1,022	9,880	24,033	41,980
Cherwell Total	13,872	3,287	4,567	4,536	4,055	26,582	56,899

Employment Completions

4.4 Table 5 shows the total employment floorspace completed during 2021/22 (net). The 'net' figures reflect the overall completion totals considering any losses which include redevelopments and changes of use away from commercial use.

4.5 Tables 1 – 5 include completions which have been made within Class E. This may include non-traditional employment uses (such as retail and leisure) and are included for indicative purposes.

Table 5 - Employment completions during 2021/22 (sqm)

Location	Total B1	B2	B8	Mixed B Use	Total E	Sui Generis	Total
Banbury	9,338.33	8,042.33	63,995.33	0	0	0	81,375.99
Bicester	7,728	389	1,254	31,416	640	695	42,122
Kidlington	-1,942	147	0	0	1,673	1,800	1,678
Rural Areas	622	415	2,007	0	464	0	3,508
Cherwell Total	15,746.33	8,993.33	67,256.33	31,416	2,777	2,495	128,683.99

Employment Commitments

4.6 Table 6 shows the total employment commitments at 31/03/2022. Employment commitments include sites which have been granted planning permission in the past and remain extant. The total number of employment commitments has decreased compared to the last monitoring year.

4.7 As of 31 March 2022, there was outstanding employment floorspace to be implemented equating to 379,406.86 sqm. Development at Bicester contributed to most of the total commitment for employment floorspace (85%) followed by Banbury (9.0%), the Rural Areas (8%), and Kidlington (2.0%).

Table 6 - Employment commitments at 31/03/2022 (sqm)

Location	Total B1	B2	B8	Mixed B Use	Total E	Sui Generis	Total
Banbury	-410	310	2,079	19,590	-4,631	1,156.8	18,094.8
Bicester	95,891.36	23,320	156,103	46,028	556	1,393	323,291.36
Kidlington	6,575	0	0	0	0	0	6,575
Rural Areas	4,388.5	177	3,500	21,855	9,880	24,032.5	63,833
Cherwell Total	106,444.86	23,807	161,682	87,473	5,805	26,582.3	411,794.16

4.8 **Banbury** – There are two losses of employment space in High Street and Ruscote Avenue, totalling 410sq.m.

4.9 **Bicester** – There are net gains across all the B use classes in Bicester with a commitment of 321,342.36 sqm of employment floorspace. This includes permissions at Bicester Gateway Business Park, Wedgewood Road, Bicester Eco Town Exemplar for a flexible use class A/B/D, Symmetry Park for a use class E, Bicester Heritage for use class B1/B2/B8, as well as Telford Road for use class B2.

4.10 **Kidlington and Rural Areas** – A range of applications have been granted permission in the rural areas during the monitoring year including at Land East of Evenlode Crescent and South of Langford Lane (Phase 1 of Oxford Technology Park) and Drayton Lodge in Banbury.

Table 7 – Remaining Land on Local Plan Employment Allocations - 31/03/21 (ha)

Location	Remaining Allocated Area (ha)
Banbury	7.94
Bicester	40.78
Rural Areas	5.99
Total	54.71

4.11 Table 7 shows the total remaining allocated land available in the District (54.71 ha) excluding land with planning permission (on Local Plan allocations). However, sites 'committed' for development (i.e. with planning permission) are still 'available' since it is possible that the permission may expire unimplemented or may be superseded by another planning permission. Most of the remaining allocated land available is from strategic sites in the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 (46.12 ha). The total of 54.71 ha remaining allocated land available in the District, excluding land with planning permission, includes 11.41 ha of remaining Non-Statutory Local Plan allocations:

- Banbury Cross Business Park (2.86 ha)
- Land east of railway / north of Waterworks Lane, Banbury (2 ha)
- Bicester Park, Aura Brooks Phase 2 (0.56 ha)
- Banbury Business Park Phase 2, Adderbury (3.36 ha)
- Brymbo Ironworks, Hook Norton (0.73 ha)
- PA Turneys, Weston on the Green (1.9 ha)

4.12 The employment trajectory in the Local Plan 2011-2031 shows how strategic sites will be delivered and the Council continues to work with promoters and others to bring forward strategic sites. Table 8 provides details of the status of each of the strategic sites in the Local Plan employment trajectory. The Council is exploring the potential and suitability of sites for employment through the next Local Plan process.

Table 8 – Status of Local Plan Employment Allocations

Location	Comments
Banbury	<u>Banbury 6: Employment Land West of the M40</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - This strategic site provides for 35 ha of mixed employment generating development. - 29.1 ha of development (units 1-5, 6, 7, 8 and 9) has been completed under various planning permissions. - Land within CDC amounts to 4.4 ha. Development has not yet started. - There is no planning permission in place for the remaining area of 5.9 ha
	<u>Banbury 15: Employment Land North East of Junction 11</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - This strategic site comprises 13 ha of land for mixed employment generating development. - Planning permission was granted in July 2020 for commercial development (19/00128/HYBRID) divided by part A and B. Part A, which has an area of 3.31 ha is completed. Development on Part B has not yet started.
Bicester	<u>Bicester 1: North West Bicester</u>

Location	Comments
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - A new zero-carbon mixed use development totalling 390 ha of land. 10 ha of total land allocated expected to provide for employment uses within the Plan period. All of the allocated land for employment development has planning permission and has been completed <p><u>Bicester 2: Graven Hill</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - This predominantly brownfield site is proposed for a mixed use development totaling 241 ha of land. 26 ha of the total land allocation is expected to provide for employment uses within the Plan period. - Planning permission (11/01494/OUT) for all 26 ha of employment provision was granted in August 2014 and this was subsequently amended by a section 73 application (19/00937/OUT), approved in January 2020. - No significant employment development has started on site. <p><u>Bicester 4: Bicester Business Park</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 29.5 ha of land to the southwest of Bicester proposed for employment generating development. - Part of the site was granted outline planning permission in 2010 for the construction of a B1 business park and a hotel (07/01106/OUT) but this has lapsed and has been superseded by 17/02534/OUT. - The northern part of the allocation, adjacent to the A41 has been developed for a superstore and petrol filling station (12/01193/F and minor material amendment 15/01651/F) and a drive-thru restaurant (17/00889/F). Part of this completed development is on land consented as part of the earlier business park permission. The completed superstore and drive-thru restaurant development represents 4.2 ha of the allocated land. - Outline planning permission was granted in May 2020 for office development and research and development floorspace (17/02534/OUT) on a 13.1 ha parcel of land to the south and east of the A41 and Oxford Road, adjacent to the Tesco superstore. The land is within the boundaries of Policy Bicester 4. This development has not yet started.

Location	Comments
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - There is no planning permission in place for the remaining area of 7.8ha <p><u>Bicester 10: Bicester Gateway</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - A strategic development site totaling 18 ha of land for the provision of business uses. - The allocation has been brought forward in parts. - The land to the west of Wendlebury Road comprises two parcels of land. Phase 1a which is related to a hotel is completed. The southern parcel (phase 1b) has a reserved matters permission for B1 employment development and includes a small area of unallocated land to the south outside of the Bicester 10 allocation. Phase 1B was granted Reserved matters on the 11th November (beyond the base date of this AMR) - Planning permission for phase 1b has been secured (20/00293/OUT). The application includes residential and employment development and ancillary retail, café and gym facilities. 37% of the proposal site is included within the Bicester 10 allocation whilst the southern portion of the site is located adjacent to the allocation. Approximately 1.17 ha of land being located within the allocation and has not been completed. - Phase 2 comprising the remainder of the Bicester 10 allocation, located to the east of Wendlebury Road was granted planning permission for B1 development and a health and racquets club on 15.8 ha of land in September 2020 (19/01740/HYBRID). Reserved matters consent (20/02779/REM) for phase 1 of the employment development, comprising 4no. units within two separate buildings, was granted in December 2020 and construction has started. - All 18 ha of the land allocated for employment development has planning permission. <p><u>Bicester 11: Employment Land at North East Bicester</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - A strategic employment development site of 15 ha. - Outline planning permission (15/01012/OUT) was granted in May 2016 and various reserved matters have been approved pursuant to this outline consent.

Location	Comments
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Development of the northern part of the allocation – 10.5 ha of land – is complete. - There is no planning permission in place for the remaining 4.5 ha of the allocation. <p><u>Bicester 12: South East Bicester</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - A mixed-use site for employment and residential development totalling 155 ha of land. 40 ha of total land allocated expected to provide for employment uses within the Plan period. However it is unlikely that this will be implemented in full as the consented schemes have a lower employment floorspace. - Units A1, A2 and B (16/00861/HYBRID and 18/00091/F) to the south east of the allocation adjacent to the A41 are complete and cover 11.01 ha of land. A further 5.47 ha of land has planning permission for the development of Unit C (19/00388/F). This has been completed. - There is a resolution to approve 7 ha employment provision (16/01268/OUT) to the north of Units A1, A2, B and C. (This was subsequently approved on the 20 May 2022 beyond the base date of the AMR) - The remaining employment land without planning permission is 16.52 ha. However, this cannot be built out as there is no remaining land taking into account the other permissions. The land will be reviewed as part of the preparation of the Draft Local Plan.
Rural Areas	<p><u>Former RAF Upper Heyford</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Mixed use land allocation of 520 ha in the Local Plan (Policy Villages 5). Approximately 120,000 sqm of the land area is for employment provision. - Outline planning permission (10/01642/OUT) was granted in 2011 for the proposed new settlement 'Heyford Park' comprising residential and employment uses, and a school. The application site measures approximately 76.3 ha in total, which is still under construction. - A Hybrid application (18/00825/HYBRID) for 1,175 dwellings, retail uses, a medical centre, employment uses, a new school, a community building, areas for indoor and outdoor sports, and additional education facilities was approved subject to legal agreement on 5 November 2020. The application was

Location	Comments
	subsequently approved on 09 September 2022 yielding 8.3ha of employment floorspace with up to 35,175sq.m of new build employment in the proposed Creative City area.

Table 9 – Employment Permissions at 31/03/22 (ha)

Extant permissions on allocations		Extant Permissions on Non-Allocations		Total Extant Permissions	
Location	Site Area (ha)	Location	Site Area (ha)	Location	Site Area (ha)
Banbury	169.2	Banbury	6.99	Banbury	176.19
Bicester	737.25	Bicester	7.17	Bicester	744.42
Kidlington	1.44	Kidlington	0	Kidlington	1.44
Rural Areas	95.03	Rural Areas	28.7	Rural Areas	123.73
Total	1,002.92	Total	42.86	Total	1,045.78

- 5.12 Table 9 shows the amount of land with planning permissions at 31/03/22. A total of 1,045.7 ha has been permitted with 95% being at strategic allocations. In terms of the planning permissions in Table 9, only new build employment development is shown, not changes of use between employment uses since this would result in no overall gain in employment land.

Table 10 – Total Employment Land Available on Allocations (adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 and Non-Statutory Local Plan 2011) at 31/03/22 (ha)

Location	Total Area (ha)
Banbury	19.99
Bicester	92.69
Kidlington	7.58
Rural Areas	83.07
Total	203.33

- 5.13 Table 10 shows the total employment land available on Local Plan allocations is 203.33 ha (this includes the remaining undeveloped land within allocated sites, a proportion of which will have planning permission). Planning permissions are in place on 176 ha of this allocated land. A large proportion of this is located at Bicester where there are six strategic allocations for employment and mixed-use development.

Table 11 - Loss of employment land to non-employment use (includes completions on allocations and non-allocations) during 2020/22

Location	Land Area (ha)
----------	----------------

Banbury	0.11
Bicester	0
Kidlington	0.12
Rural Areas	0
Cherwell Total	0.22

4.13 During 2021/22, 0.22 ha of employment land was lost to other uses. This is a decrease from 2020/21 where total losses equated to 1.92ha.

Town Centres

4.14 Policy SLE 2 Securing Dynamic Town Centres sets out the policy relating to retail development and confirms that main town centre uses in out of centre locations will only be supported if no central or edge of centre sites are suitable or available, with preference given to accessible sites, well connected to the centre. The target is for no net loss of town centre use floorspace within town centres. Policy SLE 2 also sets out local thresholds for the retail impact test. The Monitoring Framework indicator and target requires a Retail Impact Assessment to be submitted with 100% of applications over the thresholds set out in Policy SLE 2.

4.15 During 2021/22, no retail assessments were received in support of planning applications submitted to the Council as no planning applications exceeded the thresholds set out in Policy SLE 2.

Tourism

4.16 The amount of completed tourism developments (including D use class uses and Sui Generis) is an indicator used to measure the effectiveness of Policy SLE 3 Supporting Tourism Growth. The target is for an annual increase in completed tourism developments over the plan period.

4.17 During 2021/22, 5,155.75 sqm of D use class uses and Sui Generis were completed. The majority of this being from the completion of a Village Centre comprising of a Hotel and associated facilities in Heyford Park, Upper Heyford as well as the redevelopment of land adjacent to the Oxford Canal comprising of retail food store and cinema.

Table 12 – Completed tourism developments during 2021/22

Use Class	Net floorspace completions (sqm) 2021/22
D1	100.75
D2	4,360
Sui Generis	695
Total	5,155.6

- 4.18 The effectiveness of Policy SLE 3 is also measured by the number of visitors to tourist attractions in the district with the target being an annual increase over the plan period. There is no comparable data for this indicator.

Transport

- 4.19 Policy SLE 4 Improved Transport and Connections states that the Council will support key transport proposals. In respect of transport, Policy SLE 4 requires new development to provide financial and / or in-kind contributions to mitigate the transport impacts of development. This will support delivery of the infrastructure and services needed to facilitate travel by sustainable modes, whilst also enabling improvements to be made to the local and strategic road and rail networks.
- 4.20 Progress of transport schemes is recorded in the IDP Update. Section 6 of this AMR monitors the implementation of Policy INF 1 and contains a summary of completed and new transport infrastructure projects.
- 4.21 Policy SLE5 of the Local Plan sets out the Council's relevant policy in relation to the London to Birmingham high speed railway link and states that "Cherwell District Council will work with High Speed 2 Ltd, with the aim of influencing the design and construction of the route through Oxfordshire". A breakdown of progress on the scheme to date is summarised below.
- 4.22 As per the 2021 AMR:
- Phase One was issued with "Notice to Proceed" by the Department for Transport on 15 April 2020 and contracts for the detailed design and construction work have now been signed
 - HS2 has made two applications to Oxfordshire County Council under Schedule 17 of the HS2 Act for the use of lorry routes to compounds in Oxfordshire. Both routes (M40 Junction 9 via the A41 and A4421) have been approved and are "live".
- 4.23 Since the publication of the 2021 AMR, an application has been made for the following
- A Schedule 17 Construction Lorry Route to the A4421 Site Compounds just north of Newton Purcell. This will be from the north via the M40 J10, the A43, and A421 to ease its traffic volumes from the south via the A4421.

Theme Two: Building Sustainable Communities

Housing Completions

4.24 Table 13 shows the annual housing completions in Cherwell since 2011. The total number of housing completions (net) between 2011 and 2022 is 10,981 dwellings. During 2021/22, 1,175 (net) housing completions were recorded, a decrease of 16 from the 2020/21 monitoring year.

4.25 Since 2015 in five out of six years housing completions in the district have remained higher than the annualised planned requirement of 1,142 per annum. Completions from 2015 to 2022 total 8,929, or an average of 1,275 per annum.

Table 13- Housing completions since 2011

	Banbury			Bicester			Elsewhere			District			
	GF	PDL	Total	GF	PDL	Total	GF	PDL	Total	GF	PDL	Total	PDL %
2011/12	34	102	136	40	26	66	118	36	154	192	164	356	46%
2012/13	4	38	42	116	14	130	50	118	168	170	170	340	50%
2013/14	12	22	34	137	33	170	119	87	206	268	142	410	35%
2014/15	222	106	328	193	30	223	119	276	395	534	412	946	44%
2015/16	257	96	353	307	60	367	316	389	705	880	545	1425	38%
2016/17	349	59	408	309	62	371	141	182	323	799	303	1102	27%
2017/18	530	86	616	315	40	355	266	150	416	1111	276	1387	20%
2018/19	521	133	654	272	165	437	252	146	398	1045	444	1489	30%
2019/20	502	96	598	178	106	284	170	107	277	850	309	1159	27%
2020/21	356	87	443	296	180	476	126	147	273	778	414	1192	35%
2021/22	377	134	511	256	85	341	169	154	323	802	373	1175	32%
Totals	3164	959	4123	2419	801	3220	1843	1792	3638	7429	3552	10981	32%

4.26 In 2021/22, 29% of completions were at Bicester, 43% at Banbury and 23% elsewhere. 32% of the 1,175 homes delivered during the monitoring year were on previously developed land. Of the 10,981 homes built since 2011, 37% have been at Banbury, 29% at Bicester and 33% elsewhere in the district.

4.27 Table 14 shows the progress being made on strategic sites (100 or more dwellings) that were under construction at 31 March 2022.

Table 14 – Progress of Strategic Sites

Site	No. of developers (May 2022)	Completions							
		2021/22	2020/21	2019/20	2018/19	2017/18	2016/17	2015/16	2014/15
Bankside Phase 1, Banbury (Longford Park)	3	113	52	167	96	142	140	218	148
Land adjoining and West of Warwick Road, Banbury	2	74	105	93	11	0	0	0	0
Land East of Southam Road, Banbury (Local Plan Site Banbury 2)	1	63	46	82	122	100	99	6	0
Land South of Salt Way and West of Bloxham Road, Banbury (Local Plan Site Banbury 16)	1	53	49	52	42	0	0	0	0
North of Hanwell Fields, Banbury (Local Plan Site Banbury 5)	1	52	59	54	117	106	57	0	0
South of Salt Way – East (Local Plan Site Banbury 17)	1	51	0	3	16	62	37	27	0
West of Bretch Hill, Banbury (Local Plan Site Banbury 3)	1	74	45	51	85	93	14	0	0
Graven Hill, Bicester (Local Plan Site Bicester 2)	Primarily 1 with multiple self-builders	68	176	44	122	28	1	0	0
Kingsmere, South West Bicester Phase 1	1 (two sales outlets)	119	95	110	205	196	231	210	179
Kingsmere, South West Bicester Phase 2	4	146	155	12	0	0	0	0	0
North West Bicester Eco-Town Exemplar Project, Bicester (Local Plan Site Bicester 1)	2	32	46	41	29	65	0	90	0
Former RAF Upper Heyford (Local Plan Site Villages 5)	2	19	76	58	97	103	106	166	46

4.28 Table 15a shows the housing completions recorded since 2011 for strategic sites (100 or more), non-strategic sites (10-99) and windfall development (<10 homes). Table 15b shows this data for permissions (note this includes all permissions not all will be considered “deliverable” supply for the purposes of calculating the five-year land supply).

Table 15a – Breakdown of Housing Completions (net) 2011 - 2022

	Banbury	Bicester	Elsewhere	District
Strategic Sites	3,243	2,665	934	6,842
Non-Strategic Sites	495	401	1804	2700
Windfalls (<10)	469	154	817	1,440
Totals	4,207	3,220	3,555	10,982

Table 15b – Breakdown of sites with extant permission (net) 2011 - 2022

	Banbury	Bicester	Elsewhere	District
Strategic Sites	2156	4214	451	6821
Non-Strategic Sites	86	34	348	468
Windfalls (<10)	99	20	218	337
Totals	2341	4268	1017	7626

Housing Density

4.29 The indicator looks at net housing density of completions. However, due to the way in which data is recorded in planning applications only the gross site areas is available. As such, the housing density is lower than it should be achieved.

Table 15 - Housing density of large, completed sites during 2021/22 (10 or more dwellings)

	2021/22
Total Site area (gross)	6.9
No. of dwellings on large sites	208
Housing Density	30.14

4.30 The housing density of large, completed sites (10 or more dwellings) during 2021/22 is 30.14 dwellings per hectare (dph) which has increased from the previous year (24.6).

Affordable Housing**Table 16 – Net Affordable Housing Completions**

Year	Affordable housing completions (net)
2011/12	204
2012/13	113
2013/14	140
2014/15	191
2015/16	322
2016/17	278
2017/18	426
2018/19	510
2019/20	400*
2020/21	295
2021/22	178
Totals	2,879

* There was some double counting during 2019/20 therefore the number of affordable housing completions has changed from 446 to 400.

- 4.31 There were 178 net affordable housing completions during 2021/22 which is lower than the previous year (295). This is the first year in which affordable housing completions have fallen below the Council's target of 190pa.
- 4.32 From the 178 affordable housing completions there were 101 affordable rented and 70 shared ownership. In addition to that, there were 7 homes completed for social rent.

Housing Mix

- 4.33 Policy BSC4 Housing Mix reports completions by number of bedrooms. This data is not available due to the way in which it is recorded in the planning application forms. Therefore, no reporting is available for this indicator.

Area Renewal

- 4.34 Policy BSC 5 states that the Council will support area renewal proposals that direct investment to improve the physical and community fabric of the district to improve social outcomes, improve health and well-being, educational attainment and employment outcomes. Monitoring indicator targets are for improvements in levels of deprivation in the district and positive trends across all the Brighter Futures in Banbury programme indicators.
- 4.35 Brighter Futures in Banbury is a strong long term partnership programme delivering new opportunities, innovative projects and high-quality focussed services in Ruscote, Neithrop and Grimsbury and Castle Wards.

- 4.36 The Brighter Futures in Banbury Programme Annual Report is available to view on the Council's website (<https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/118/communities/483/brighter-futures-in-banbury/2>).

Travelling Communities

- 4.37 The Government's overarching aim is to ensure fair and equal treatment for travellers, in a way that facilitates the traditional and nomadic way of life of travellers whilst respecting the interests of the settled community.
- 4.38 Policy BSC 6: Travelling Communities of the adopted Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 (Part 1) provides a sequential and criteria-based approach for considering opportunities and planning applications. The Policy sets a requirement of 19 (net) additional pitches to meet the needs of Gypsies and Travellers from 2012 to 2031. It also requires 24 (net) additional plots for Travelling Showpeople from 2012 to 2031.
- 4.39 Since the adoption of the Local Plan Part 1, a Gypsy, Traveller and Travelling Showpeople Accommodation Assessment (GTAA) for Cherwell, Oxford, South Oxfordshire and Vale of White Horse Councils was published in June 2017. It identifies a new objectively assessment of need for each authority based on the definitions of Gypsies and Travellers and Travelling Showpeople for planning purposes (Annex 1 of the Government's Planning Policy for Traveller Sites (PPTS, 2015)). The 2017 GTAA has informed the examination and adoption of Local Plans covered by the study's area, and is the most up to date assessment of need available.

Table 17 – Existing Supply of Gypsy and Traveller Pitches at 31 March 2022

Site	Net Loss / Gain						Net Running Totals
	Supply at 31 March 2017	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	21/22	
Bicester Trailer Park, Chesterton	8	0	0	0	0	0	8
Corner Meadow, Farnborough Road, Mollington	15	0	0	0	0	0	15
Horwood Site, Ardley Road, Ardley	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
Land adjoining A34 by Hampton Gay and Poyle	8	3	0	0	0	0	11
Land North East of HM Bullingdon Prison, Widnell Lane, Piddington	0	0	0	6	0	0	6
Land South West of Woodstock Road, Yarnton	3	0	0	0	0	0	3

Land West of M40, Kirtlington Road, Chesterton	0	0	0	3	0	0	3
Lower Heyford Road, Caulcott	5	0	0	0	0	0	5
Station Caravan Park, Banbury	10	-10	0	0	0	0	0
Summer Place, Blackthorn Road, Launton	2	2	0	4	0	0	8
The Stable Block, Farnborough Road, Mollington	5	0	0	0	0	0	5
Totals	57	-5	0	13	0	0	65

4.40 At 31 March 2022, the total supply of Gypsy and Traveller pitches was 65 therefore there has been a net gain of 8 pitches since 1 April 2017.

4.41 The assessment identifies a need for 7 additional pitches for households for Cherwell by 2032 where it is known that they meet the planning definition. It also highlights that there are many households where it is 'unknown' whether the new planning definition of Gypsies and Travellers is met. Should further information arise, it states that the overall need could increase by up to 12 pitches. Additionally, a potential need for 8 pitches is highlighted due to the closure of the Smiths Caravan Park.

4.42 The Assessment advises that for 'unknown' travellers 'it would not be appropriate when producing a robust assessment of need to make any firm assumptions about whether or not they meet the planning definition...' based on interviews that have taken place (paragraph 7.28 of the assessment).

4.43 Table 22 shows the remaining 2017 GTAA requirement for Gypsy and Traveller sites.

Table 18 – Meeting planned requirements for Gypsy and Traveller Pitches

2017 GTAA Requirements	
No. of additional pitches required 2017-2032	15 (7+8)
Completions (2017-2020)	8
Remaining Requirement 2019-2032	7 pitches (15-8)

4.44 There are currently no planning applications pending therefore there is no future supply anticipated.

4.45 Table 23 provides the five-year supply calculation based on the 2017 GTAA requirements. It does not include an allowance for 'unknown' need but which includes the potential need for 8 pitches arising from the Smiths Caravan Park site (a site that was previously included in the district's supply).

Table 19 – Calculation of 5 Year Land Supply for Gypsy and Traveller Pitches (GTAA, June 2017)

		Five Year Period 2022 - 27 (from 1 April 2022)
a	Objective Assessment of Need (2017 - 2032) (meeting the Planning Definition)	15 (7+8)
b	Annual Requirement (a/15)	1
c	Requirement to date (b x years)	5
d	Completions	8*
e	Surplus at 31/3/20 (c-d)	-3
f	Base Requirement over next 5 years (b x 5)	5
g	Base Requirement over next 5 years plus shortfall (f + e)	2
h	Revised Annual Requirement over next 5 years (g/5)	0.4
i	Deliverable Supply over next 5 Years	0
j	Total years supply over next 5 years (i/h)	0
k	Shortfall (g- i)	2

* There is no projected completion for 2021/22 added to roll forward to 2022-2027

4.46 Table 24 shows the current supply position for plots for Travelling Showpeople. Table 26 shows the five-year supply calculation based on 2017 GTAA requirements and a need for 12 plots from 2017-2032. The 'unknown' need for Travelling Showpeople (not included in the calculation) is only 1 plot. There remains a five-year land supply of zero years for both 2021-26 and 2022-27 as no new supply has yet been identified.

Table 20– Existing Supply of Travelling Showpeople Plots at 31 March 2022

Site	No. of Pitches in 2017	Net Loss / Gain				21/22	Net Running Totals
		17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21		
Rose's Yard, Blue Pitts, Bloxham	3	0	0	0	0	0	3
Carousel Park, Bloxham	2	0	0	0	0	0	2

Faircare, Bloxham	6	0	0	0	0	0	6
Hebborn's Yard, Gosford	3	0	0	0	0	0	3
Totals	14	0	0	0	0	0	14

Table 21 – Meeting planned requirements for Travelling Showpeople Plots

2017 GTAA Requirements	
No. of additional pitches required 2017-2032	12
Completions (2017-2020)	0
Remaining Requirement 2019-2032	12 plots
Current Projected Supply 2020-2032	0 plots

Table 22– Calculation of 5 Year Land Supply for Travelling Showpeople plots (GTAA, June 2017)

		Five Year Period 2022 - 27 (from 1 April 2022)
a	Plot Requirement (2017 - 2032) (meeting the Planning Definition)	12
b	Annual Requirement (a/15)	0.80
c	Requirement to date (b x years)	4.0
d	Completions	0*
e	Shortfall at 31/3/21 (c-d)	4.0
f	Base Requirement over next 5 years (b x 5)	4.0
g	Base Requirement over next 5 years plus shortfall (f + e)	8.0
h	Revised Annual Requirement over next 5 years (g/5)	1.6
i	Deliverable Supply over next 5 Years	0
j	Total years supply over next 5 years (i/h)	0
k	Shortfall (g– i)	8

* projected completion of 0 for 2021/22 added to roll forward to 2022-2027

Education

4.47 The effectiveness of Policy BSC 7 Meeting Education Needs is measured by the timely provision of education infrastructure to meet development needs in accordance with strategic site delivery and as set out in the IDP.

4.48 Progress of education schemes is recorded in the IDP Update.

Health and Well Being

4.49 The effectiveness of Policy BSC 8 Securing Health and Well Being is measured by the timely provision of health infrastructure to meet development needs in accordance with strategic site delivery and as set out in the IDP.

4.50 Progress of health and wellbeing schemes is recorded in the IDP Update.

Public Services and Utilities

4.51 The effectiveness of Policy BSC 9 Public Services and Utilities is measured by the timely provision of public services and utilities infrastructure to meet development needs in accordance with strategic site delivery and as set out in the IDP.

4.52 Progress of public services and utilities infrastructure schemes is recorded in the IDP Update.

Open Space, Sport, Recreation and Community Facilities

4.53 Provision of open space, sport, recreation, and community facilities is managed by Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 (Part 1) Policies BSC 10, BSC 11 and BSC 12. Policies BSC 11 and BSC 12 set qualitative and local standards of provision for outdoor and indoor recreation. Progress of open space, sport, recreation, and community facilities schemes is recorded in the IDP Update. Section 6 of this AMR monitors the implementation of Policy INF 1 and contains a summary of open space and recreation infrastructure projects.

4.54 An open space audit was undertaken as part of the Cherwell Open Space, Sport and Recreation Assessment and the emerging Open Space and Play Areas Strategy and the updated Playing Pitch and Sports Facilities Strategies (2018) contain baseline information on deficiencies in recreation provision. The findings of the 2018 studies informed the Active Communities Strategy 2019-2023 approved by the Council in June 2019.

4.55 To date progress against policies BSC 10, BSC 11 and BSC 12 has not been reported. These indicators will not be monitored in future AMRs as the policies will be superseded by the Cherwell Local Plan Review 2040.

Theme Three: Ensuring Sustainable Development

Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change

- 4.56 Several indicators have been developed to measure progress towards achieving the targets for Policy ESD 1 Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change. There is some overlap with regards to the monitoring of Policy ESD 1 and other policies in the Plan. Indicators that are reported under Policy ESD 1 are: carbon emissions in the district per capita, permissions granted contrary to Environment Agency advice on flood risk grounds and access to services and facilities by public transport, walking and cycling.
- 4.57 Carbon emissions per capita in the District were 10.4 tonnes in 2010. In 2020, the latest year for which data is available, estimates place the figure at approximately 6.5 tonnes.
- 4.58 The number of permissions granted contrary to Environment Agency advice on Flood Risk grounds is reported under Policy ESD 6.
- 4.59 The Monitoring Framework lists National Indicator (NI) 175 'access to services and facilities by public transport, walking and cycling' as an indicator of whether the aims of Policy ESD 1 are being achieved. The NI framework was set up as a way of standardising local authority progress against set targets. However, since NI were made voluntary in 2010, the Council does not routinely collect data to report on NI 175. Without broad NI reporting mechanisms, the Council, performance against them is not reported in this AMR.

Energy and Sustainable Construction

- 4.60 Policies ESD 2 – 4 of The Cherwell Local Plan (Part 1) 2011-2031 seek to address energy and climate considerations. Policy ESD 2 supports an 'energy hierarchy' – reducing energy use, promoting energy efficiency and making use of renewable energy and allowable solutions. Policy ESD 3 encourages the use of sustainable design and construction measures and Policies ESD 4 and ESD 5 focus on developing the capacity to generate renewable energy within the district, setting out the policy requirements for such projects.
- 4.61 Several indicators and targets have been developed to measure the effectiveness of Policies ESD 2 – 4; these are addressed in turn below. However, monitoring progress against some of the indicators is not currently feasible. One of the indicators listed in the Monitoring Framework, linked to Policy ESD 3 is '% of new dwellings completed achieving water use below 110 litres /person/day'. All new dwellings are required to meet the mandatory national standard set out in the Building Regulations of 125 litres/person/day. Policy ESD 3 seeks a reduced level of water use in recognition of the district being in an area of water stress. The reduced limit of 10 litres/person/day is not currently monitored and requires further liaison with Development Management and water utility companies to identify how to achieve this target.

- 4.62 Another indicator listed in the Monitoring Framework, linked to Policy ESD 3 is 'completed non-residential development achieving BREEAM Very Good, BREEAM Excellent'. All non-residential development is typically required by condition to be constructed to achieve at least a BREEAM 'Very Good' rating based on the relevant BREEAM standard for that building type applicable at the time of the decision. There is however currently no requirement for developers to provide evidence that the development has achieved the required BREEAM rating.
- 4.63 The Council does not currently record the number of energy statements submitted or the number of district heating feasibility assessments submitted with planning applications. As this has not been monitored to date, it will not be reported in future AMRs. Suitable indicators will be considered through the Cherwell Local Plan Review.
- 4.64 In relation to monitoring of Policy ESD 4, no district heating schemes were permitted during 2021/22.

Table 18 – Permitted renewable energy capacity per type

Type	No. of applications granted permission in 2021/22
Wind	0
Solar PV	19
Solar thermal	3
Ground source	1
Air source	4
Biomass	0
Total	27

- 4.65 During 2021/22, 27 planning applications were approved for renewable energy schemes which is an increase from 10 in 2020/21. The renewable energy schemes approved were small-scale domestic installations. The majority of small scale energy schemes, especially solar PV schemes, benefit from permitted development rights and do not require planning permission. Whilst it is not possible to identify and record these installations from planning application data, the Department for Business, Energy and Industrial Strategy have published renewable electricity data. The latest data confirms that at the end of 2021, there had been 3,090 photovoltaic installations in Cherwell. This is an increase of 204 installations since the end of 2020.

Flooding

- 4.66 Two indicators and targets have been developed to measure the effectiveness of Policy ESD 6 in seeking to manage and reduce flood risk in the district: the number of permissions granted contrary to Environment Agency advice on flood risk grounds and Flood Risk Assessments received for development proposals within Flood Zones 2 & 3, within 1 ha of Flood Zone 1, or 9m of any watercourse.

4.67 The Environment Agency publishes a list of applications they have lodged objections to on flood risk grounds to assist Local Authorities who are completing their annual monitoring reports. The list is designed to be as inclusive as possible and produced yearly and provides a starting point for Local Planning Authorities to check their own records.

4.68 During 2021/22, the Environment Agency lodged objections on flood risk grounds to 17 planning applications that were submitted for development proposals in Cherwell. Of these, the Council refused four applications, four were withdrawn by the applicant and one is currently not yet determined. Seven applications were granted permission following submission of further documents to resolve initial Environment Agency objections. Subsequent feedback from the Environment Agency following further discussion resulted in their previous objection being withdrawn. The Environment Agency required a planning condition to resolve their earlier objection to one application. The Council included the condition on the decision notice and planning permission was granted for the proposed development. No permissions were granted with unresolved objections from the Environment Agency during 2021/22.

Table 19 – Planning applications received during 2020/21 for development proposals within Flood Zone 1, 2 or 3, or within 9m of any watercourse

Development Location	Applications Received
Flood Zone 1 exceeding 1 ha in area	36
Flood Zones 2 or 3	5
Within 9m of any watercourse	5
Total	46

4.69 During 2021/22, there were 46 planning applications for development proposals within Flood Zones 2 and 3, 9m of any watercourse or greater than 1 ha in area and located within Flood Zone 1.

Note: This data contains duplicate entries where a development proposal is located in more than one development location. For example, if a development proposal is located in Flood Zone 2 and is also within 9m of a watercourse then it will be counted twice, once per development location.

4.70 Policy ESD 7 sets out the Council's approach to Sustainable Drainage Systems (SuDS). The Monitoring Framework target is for an annual increase in completed SuDS schemes in the district over the plan period. The Council does not currently record the number of completed SuDS schemes in the district.

Water Resources

4.71 Alongside other policies in the Plan, Policy ESD 8 seeks to reduce the impact of development on the water environment, maintain water quality, ensure adequate water

resources and promote sustainability in water use. Data published by the Environment Agency confirms that the monitoring target for Policy ESD 8 has been achieved – there have been no planning permissions granted during 2021/22 contrary to an Environment Agency objection on water quality grounds.

Biodiversity and the Natural Environment

4.72 Through policies ESD 9 – 11 of The Cherwell Local Plan (Part 1) 2011-2031, the Council seeks the protection of the Oxford Meadows SAC (Policy ESD 9), protection and enhancement of biodiversity and the natural environment (Policy ESD 10) and Conservation Target Areas (Policy ESD 11).

4.73 There were no planning permissions granted within 1000m of the Oxford Meadows SAC contrary to consultee advice during 2021/22.

4.74 Information on biodiversity has been provided by the Thames Valley Environmental Records Centre (TVERC) in their Biodiversity Annual Monitoring Report.

Table 20 – Designated sites

Designated Site	Area in hectares (2020)	Area in hectares (2021)	Area in hectares (2022)	As % of Cherwell (2022)
Local Wildlife Sites (LWS)	1,469.48	1,460.93	1,458.31	2.47%
Local Geological Sites (LGS)	139.46	139.46	139.53	0.23%

4.75 Local sites are non-statutory areas designated at local level for their significant nature conservation value. They include both local wildlife sites (designated for significant biodiversity value) and local geological sites (designated for their significant geological value). There are 89 Local Wildlife Sites and 12 Local Geological Sites within Cherwell. The data in Table 29 shows that the area of LWS has decreased by 2.62 hectares since last year whilst the area of LGS has increased very slightly. The small reduction in the LWS area is the result of the re-definition of the boundary for the Horley Local Wildlife Site to remove an arable field.

4.76 The Single Data List 160-00 (SDL160) aims to measure the performance of local authorities at protecting their local biodiversity and geodiversity, by assessing the implementation of positive conservation management on Local Sites. The implementation of positive conservation management, defined as management which contributes to maintaining or enhancing the features of interest for which a site has been selected, is widely used for assessing improvements in biodiversity and geodiversity. Due to a variety of restrictions relating to the COVID-19 pandemic, Natural England have not produced a SDL160 dataset for 2021/22 (No data has been released since 2020).

4.77 There is therefore no change to the data presented in the 20/21 AMR.

4.78 Table 21 provides details of the 41 UK priority habitats which have been identified within Cherwell. The area of priority habitats has decreased from 3,783 ha (2021) to 3,780 ha (2022). The changes in the UK priority habitats largely represent an improved understanding of the habitat resource in Cherwell, rather than the creation or loss of habitat. For example, from 2020/21 there has been a reclassification of 'Ponds' to 'Eutrophic Standing Waters' which is reflected in the data.

Table 21 – Changes in priority habitats by number and type

UK priority habitat type	Area (ha) 2020	Area (ha) 2021	Area (ha) 2022
Coastal and floodplain grazing marsh	1,401.67	1,400.51	1,400.51
Eutrophic standing water	110.76	121.47	121.47
Lowland calcareous grassland	97.84	97.84	97.41
Lowland dry acid grassland	7.34	7.34	7.34
Lowland fens	41.81	41.70	39.07
Lowland meadows	518.71	515.55	510.08
Lowland mixed deciduous woodland	983.28	982.85	988.07
Lowland wood pasture and parkland	438.46	438.46	438.46
Open mosaic habitats on previously developed land	56.34	56.34	56.34
Ponds	2.80	0	0
Possible priority grassland habitat	41.63	41.63	41.63
Purple moor grass and rush pasture	5.57	4.78	4.78
Reedbeds	17.50	17.50	17.50
Rivers	0.94	0.94	0.94
Traditional orchards	26.79	26.79	26.79
Wet woodland	29.35	29.61	30.18
Total area of priority habitat	3,780.78	3,783.29	3,780.56

4.79 Table 22 provides details of the number of UK priority species which have been identified within Cherwell. The number of UK priority species listed in Cherwell is 129. Three species have been removed from the list as no new records have been added to the TVERC database within the last ten years:

- Black Oil-Beetle
- Depressed River Mussel
- Minor Shoulder-Knot

Table 22 – Change in numbers of UK priority species

	2011-2021	2012-2022
Number of UK priority species	132	129

4.80 There are 50 SSSI's wholly or partly within Cherwell covering approximately 1.17% of the District. These sites are considered to be of national importance for nature conservation and are protected from damaging activities. Summary data for SSSI condition is provided in Table 32, based on condition assessments carried out by Natural England from 2002 to 2022. Sharp's Hill Quarry SSSI, Stratton Audley Quarries SSSI, and Hook Norton Cutting & Banks SSSI were surveyed during 2022

Table 23 – SSSI condition for 2021-2022

Condition	No. of units or part units 2021/22	Sum of hectares 2021/22	% in Cherwell
Favourable	33	537	77.9%
Unfavourable/Declining	2	5	0.7%
Unfavourable/No change	1	6	0.9%
Unfavourable/Recovering	12	132	19.2%
Destroyed	2	9	1.3%
Total	50	689	

Table 24 – Distribution and Status of Farmland Birds (Mean counts per squares (i.e. density per square kilometre) of farmland birds in Cherwell. Results generated from data supplied by the BTO/JNCC/RSPB Breeding Bird Survey)

Species	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
Corn Bunting	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Goldfinch	10	4.4	4	6.5	15.2	7.2	10.4	30.3	0	5.4
Greenfinch	1.5	0.8	7	3.5	3.6	1.6	0.8	1.0	1.3	2.3
Grey Partridge	0	0	0	0	0.6	0	0	0	0	0
Jackdaw	4	2.8	1.5	3.5	20.6	8	10.4	11.0	8.0	70.9
Kestrel	1	1.6	3.5	1	0	1.2	0.8	1.5	0	0.4
Lapwing	14.5	2.8	4.5	3	1.6	5.2	5.2	10.5	0	9.7
Linnet	8.5	6.8	11	10.5	10.8	12	11.2	5.0	1.3	20.4
Reed Bunting	6	6.4	7	9.5	4.8	7.2	4.4	4.5	1.3	4.9
Rook	95.5	24.4	27	31.5	15.2	25.6	25.2	21.0	5.3	4.3

Skylark	19.5	13.2	17.5	13	9.6	12.8	18.4	26.5	6.7	19
Starling	42	70.4	15.5	0	62.6	9.6	4.4	19.5	0	7.1
Stock Dove	1	1.2	1	0	1.2	7.2	5.6	3.5	3.3	5.1
Tree Sparrow	0	0	3	0	7.6	0	0	0	0	0
Turtle Dove	0	1.2	0	0	0	0.4	0	0	0	0
Whitethroat	8.5	10.4	8.5	7.5	3.6	6.4	7.6	8.5	8.7	5.6
Woodpigeon	39	73.6	74	49.5	55.2	62.8	45.2	40.8	43.3	37.9
Yellow Wagtail	0	0.4	0	0	0	0	0.8	0.5	0	0.4
Yellowhammer	37	8	17	7.5	6.4	6.4	7.6	6.25	8.0	15.4
Index	3.0	2.38	2.1	1.53	2.28	1.81	1.65	1.98	0.91	2.18

4.81 This indicator uses an established list of 19 species, identifiable as farmland birds, compiled by the RSPB. The Tree Sparrow has been excluded from this in Oxfordshire due to a lack of data. Survey data were generated by the British Trust for Ornithology (BTO), survey volunteers and compiled by BTO officers from the BTO/JNCC/RSPB Breeding Bird Surveys, in specific 1km by 1km squares and then used to determine a farmland bird index. These records were then made available to TVERC for processing at a district-specific level, using the methodology established by RSPB Central England Office staff. To establish a timeframe from which any kind of meaningful trend can be identified, a shifting baseline has been used. Changes in bird populations in subsequent years (over a 10 year period) are then stated relative to that baseline. This latest assessment of the farmland bird index uses a baseline of 2011.

4.82 Farmland bird density and the index are given in Table 24. There was a change in the index compared with 2020. Survey effort was changed compared to last year. The data provided this year includes new data for previous years, based on new survey information. Therefore, the index values reported this year are slightly different to those reported last year. The farmland bird index for Cherwell for 2021 is 2.18, which shows the index increased by 1.27 from 2020.

Table 25 – Distribution and Status of Water Voles

Year	Number of sections surveyed along the Oxford Canal (per 500m stretch)	Positive surveys	% positive
2019	14	1	7
2020	17	4	24
2021	13	0	0

4.83 Thirteen surveys for water voles were carried out along the Oxford Canal in 2021, with no positive sightings. This is a lower number of positive surveys than in 2019 and 2020.

Table 26 – UK priority habitat resource in CTAs in Cherwell

Priority Habitat	Total area (ha.) 2020	Total area (ha.) 2021	Total area (ha.) 2022
Coastal and floodplain grazing marsh	935.90	935.90	1138.27
Eutrophic standing waters	83.59	83.36	92.62
Lowland calcareous grassland	73.80	73.80	73.31
Lowland dry acid grassland	7.33	7.33	7.34
Lowland fens	36.08	36.80	34.74
Lowland meadows	497.09	492.83	486.85
Lowland mixed deciduous woodland	353.66	355.04	373.53
Lowland wood pasture and parkland	280.17	280.17	279.59
Open mosaic habitats on previously developed land	0.11	0.11	0.11
Ponds	1.35	0.00	N/A
Possible priority grassland habitat	14.22	14.22	27.95
Purple moor grass and rush Pasture	5.57	4.78	4.78
Reedbeds	17.19	17.19	17.19
Rivers	0.35	0.35	0.34
Traditional orchards	4.61	4.61	4.65
Wet woodland	19.01	19.27	20.90
TOTAL	2,330.04	2,327.77	2,562.16

4.84 Table 26 details the UK priority habitats within Conservation Target Areas (CTAs) in Cherwell. CTAs identify some of the most important areas for biodiversity, where targeted conservation action will have the greatest benefit. The total area of UK priority habitat within Conservation Target Areas in Cherwell has increased from 2,327 ha in 2021 to 2,562 ha in 2020. The changes in the UK priority habitats are mostly attributable to new information such as confirmation of boundaries of habitat types.

Landscape

4.85 The Monitoring Framework identifies the indicators and targets to consider when determining the effectiveness of Policy ESD 12 Cotswold AONB: built development permitted in the AONB and permissions granted contrary to the advice of the AONB Management Board. Targets for both indicators have been met – no planning permissions were granted for major development within the AONB and no permissions were granted for development within the AONB contrary to the advice of the AONB Management Board during 2021/22.

4.86 Policy ESD 13 seeks to conserve and enhance the distinctiveness and highly valued landscape character of the District. It has not been possible to gather data in relation to the monitoring indicators / targets for Policy ESD 13: the number and location of completed urban fringe restoration / improvement schemes or the number of permissions granted contrary to Landscape Officer advice in order to consider the effectiveness of the policy for this year's report.

Oxford Green Belt

- 4.87 Part of Cherwell District falls within the Oxford Green Belt and Policy ESD 14 seeks the protection of the Green Belt in accordance with national planning policy. The indicator for this policy is completed development in the Green Belt complying with Policy ESD 14. This policy has not previously been monitored due to the availability of data. The Cherwell Local Plan Review 2040 will review how development in the Green Belt is recorded and analysed to ensure future indicators are effective.

The Built and Historic Environment

- 4.88 Several indicators and targets have been developed to measure the effectiveness of Policy ESD 15 The Character of the Built and Historic Environment. Due to the way in which data has been collected over the plan period it has not been possible to gather data regarding the number of permissions granted contrary to consultee advice on heritage or design grounds. Nor has it been possible to collect data on the percentage of permitted and completed developments with Design and Access Statements that address the criteria of Policy ESD 15. The Cherwell Local Plan Review 2040 will review how development which impacts the historic environment is recorded and analysed to ensure future indicators are effective.
- 4.89 A post 2005 appraisal and management plan for all 60 conservation areas in the district was achieved in 2018/19. A total of seven conservation area appraisals were reviewed in 2019/20 and adopted in late 2021: Ardley, Bascote, Duns Tew, Hethe, Horley, Somerton and Stratton Audley. There are no new conservation area appraisals reviewed in 2021/2022.

The Oxford Canal

- 4.90 A target in relation to measuring the effectiveness of Policy ESD 16 The Oxford Canal is for an increase in completed transport / recreation / leisure / tourism uses within 1km of the Oxford Canal over the plan period. During 2021/2022, there are no completed developments related to transport/recreation/leisure/tourism within 1 km of the Oxford Canal.
- 4.91 There were no planning permissions granted contrary to consultee advice on heritage grounds.

Green Infrastructure

- 4.92 Policy ESD 17 sets out the Council's approach to ensure the maintenance and enhancement of the District's green infrastructure network. The Monitoring Framework target is for a net gain in green infrastructure provision over the plan period. Progress of

green infrastructure schemes is recorded in the IDP Update. Section 6 of this AMR monitors the implementation of Policy INF 1 and contains a summary of completed and new green infrastructure projects.

Cherwell's Places

4.93 Housing and Employment completions at strategic allocations for Bicester, Banbury and Former RAF Heyford are reported elsewhere in this report (Theme 2) which provides a comprehensive overview of the status of the main allocations. For succinctness these findings are not repeated here.

Other Indicators – Policy Bicester 5 Strengthening Bicester Town Centre

4.94 Policy Bicester 5 is concerned with strengthening the town centre. Several indicators and targets have been developed in the Monitoring Framework to measure the effectiveness of this Policy: permitted residential development at ground floor level in Bicester town centre, town centre vacancies, diversity of uses, and completed town centre uses within and outside of Bicester town centre.

4.95 As noted in Theme 2, the indicators associated with floorspace have become more challenging due to the introduction of Class E. As such, one figure is now reported (previously uses A1-5, B1a and D2)

4.96 Vacancy rates within Bicester town centre were assessed as part of the Retail Needs Study to accompany the Local Plan Review.

Table x: Net gain in town centre uses (Bicester)

Location	E	Total
Within Bicester town centre	0	0
Outside Bicester town centre	-216	1,673
Bicester Total	-216	1,673

4.97 There was an overall net gain of floorspace (1,673 sqm) at Bicester which took place outside Bicester town centre. For example, completion of a change of use from business to an indoor sports facility at Suhner House, Telford Road and a change of use from retail to a restaurant at Unit E3 and E4 Bicester Shopping Park, Kelso Road.

4.98 There were no significant floorspace gains or losses within Bicester town centre in 2020/21.

Other Indicators – Policy Bicester 7 Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport & Recreation

4.99 Policy Bicester 7 sets out how the Council will seek to address current and future deficiencies in open space, sport and recreation provision in Bicester. However, it has not

been possible to obtain data for the monitoring indicators: community woodland provision in Bicester; and type of permitted/completed development at Stratton Audley Quarry. For details of urban edge park schemes in Bicester refer to Policy BSC 10.

Other Indicators – Policy Bicester 9 Burial Site Provision in Bicester

4.100 Policy Bicester 9 is concerned with burial site provision in Bicester. No developer contributions data for burial site provision is available at this time. However, an update will be provided in future AMRs if data becomes available.

Other Indicators – Policy Banbury 1 Banbury Canalside

4.101 Policy Banbury 1 relates to Banbury Canalside – land between Banbury Town Centre and Banbury Railway Station. The Council's latest Local Development Scheme (LDS) was published in September 2021. In relation to progress on completing the Canalside Supplementary Planning Document the LDS states that further work on the SPD, to be supported by a delivery plan, is now programmed to align with the preparation of the Cherwell Local Plan Review.

Other Indicators – Policy Banbury 7 Strengthening Banbury Town Centre

4.102 Policy Banbury 7 is concerned with strengthening the town centre. Several indicators and targets have been developed in the Monitoring Framework to measure the effectiveness of this Policy: permitted residential development at ground floor level in Banbury town centre, town centre vacancies, diversity of uses, and completed town centre uses within and outside of Banbury town centre. These are dealt with in turn below.

4.103 As noted in Theme 2, the indicators associated with floorspace have become more challenging due to the introduction of Class E. As such, one figure is now reported (previously uses A1-5, B1a and D2)

4.104 Data on vacancy rates within Banbury town centre was collated in 2021 as part of the Retail Needs Study to accompany the Local Plan Review.

Table 27 - Town Centre uses completions within and outside of Banbury town centre (sq.m)

Location	E	Total
Within Banbury town centre	-1038.67	-9425.35
Outside Banbury town centre	1092	538
Banbury Total	53.33	-8887.35

5.142 Town centre uses within Banbury town centre received a total net loss of 9425 sq.m

Other Indicators:

- Policy Banbury 11 Meeting the need for Open Space, Sport & Recreation
- Policy Banbury 12 Land for the Relocation of Banbury United FC
- Policy Banbury 13 Burial Site Provision in Banbury
- Policy Banbury 14 Cherwell Country Park

4.105 Since the 2020/21 AMR there has been no further updates to these indicators

Other Indicators – Policy Kidlington 1 Accommodating High Value Employment Needs

4.106 The Cherwell Local Plan recognises that London-Oxford Airport and Langford Lane industrial estate in Kidlington and Begbroke Science Park play an important role in the District's wider employment context and Policy Kidlington 1 seeks to reinforce and strengthen the emerging cluster of high value industries in this area.

4.107 No employment development on Green Belt land in Kidlington beyond review areas was recorded during 2020/21.

Other Indicators – Policy Kidlington 2 Strengthening Kidlington Village Centre

4.108 Policy Kidlington 2 is concerned with supporting the village centre and ensuring that the everyday shopping needs of residents are met. Several indicators and targets have been developed in the Monitoring Framework to measure the effectiveness of this Policy: permitted residential development at ground floor level in Kidlington village centre, village centre vacancies, diversity of uses, and completed town centre uses within and outside of Kidlington village centre.

4.109 There were no permissions granted for residential development at ground floor level in Kidlington village centre during 2021/22. The monitoring target for this indicator was therefore met in 2020/21. Data on vacancy rates within Kidlington village centre was collated in 2021 as part of the Retail Needs Study to accompany the Local Plan Review

Table 28 - Town Centre uses completions within and outside of Kidlington Village Centre

Location	E	Total
Within Kidlington village centre	0	0
Outside Kidlington centre	0	0
Kidlington Total	0	0

4.110 There were no town centre uses completions within or outside Kidlington village centre in 2021/22.

Other Indicators – Policy Villages 1 Village Categorisation

4.111 Policy Villages 1 provides a categorisation of villages to guide the consideration of small-scale proposals for residential development within the built-up limits of settlements.

Other Indicators – Policy Villages 2 Distributing Growth Across the Rural Areas

4.112 Policy Villages 2 of the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 provides for an additional 750 dwellings at Category A villages (2014-2031) in addition to the rural allowance for small site 'windfalls and planning permissions as at 31 March 2014. Therefore, new planning permissions given at the Category A villages from 1 April 2014 and completions on those sites will contribute to the requirement of 750 dwellings.

4.113 Table 29 shows dwellings that are either completed or under construction on sites within the rural area. During 2021/22 there were 184 dwellings completed at Category A villages that contribute to the Policy Villages 2 requirement of 750 dwellings. Since 2014 there has now been a total of 559 completions and a further 144 under construction (a total of 704).

Delivering Policies Villages 1 and Villages 2 and the Local Plan strategy

4.114 The Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 (Part 1) directs the majority of development to the two main towns in Cherwell with a proportion of the overall growth expected to come forward in the rural areas. Policy Villages 1 is intended to manage small scale development in the built-up limits of villages while Policy Villages 2 identifies 750 dwellings to be delivered in Category A villages on sites of 10 or more dwellings. It was intended that sites would be allocated in an emerging Local Plan Part 2 (now Local Plan Review).

4.115 Table 30 shows sites with planning permission but not yet started and sites with resolution to approve. Since 1 April 2014 a total of 1,313 dwellings have been identified for meeting the Policy Villages 2 requirement of 750 dwellings. During the 2021/22 there were 184 dwellings completed at Category A Villages that contribute to the Policy Villages 2 requirement of 750 dwellings. Since 2014 there has now been a total of 703 completions with a further 165 under construction totalling 868 dwellings.

4.116 A further 48 dwellings are likely to be built out which will mean the policy requirement has been met. However, rural sites are likely to continue to be an important source of supply in the district. There is one rural strategic allocation namely the Former RAF Upper Heyford included in the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031. The completion figure for Policy Villages 2 excludes any completions at this strategic allocation.

Site	Location	Dwellings with planning permission	Completions during 14/15	Completions during 15/16	Completions during 16/17	Completions during 17/18	Completions during 18/19	Completions during 19/20	Completions during 20/21	Completions during 21/22	Total Completions	Site Status
East of Deene Close, Aynho Road, Adderbury	Adderbury	60	2	49	9	0	0	0	0	0	60	Complete
Land North of Milton Road, Adderbury	Adderbury	37	0	0	1	30	5	1	0	0	37	Complete
Land off Banbury Road, Adderbury	Adderbury	25	0	0	0	6	3	16	0	0	25	Complete
Ambrosden Court, Merton Road, Ambrosden	Ambrosden	44	0	0	22	22	0	0	0	0	44	Complete
Church Leys Field, Blackthorn Road, Ambrosden	Ambrosden	85	0	0	0	0	20	41	24	0	85	Complete
Land North of Station Road, Bletchingdon	Bletchingdon	61	0	0	0	5	19	14	8	12	58	Under construction
Cotefield Farm, Bodicote	Bodicote	4	0	0	0	0	4	0	0	0	4	Complete
Cotefield Farm, Bodicote Phase 2, Bodicote	Bodicote	95	0	0	0	0	0	29	36	30	95	Complete

Site	Location	Dwellings with planning permission	Completions during 14/15	Completions during 15/16	Completions during 16/17	Completions during 17/18	Completions during 18/19	Completions during 19/20	Completions during 20/21	Completions during 21/22	Total Completions	Site Status
The Paddocks, Chesterton	Chesterton	45	0	0	0	2	38	5	0	0	45	Complete
Land North of Hook Norton Primary School And South Of Redland Farm, Sibford Road, Hook Norton	Hook Norton	54	0	0	0	0	14	30	10	0	54	Complete
2-4 High Street, Kidlington	Kidlington	16	0	0	0	0	0	0	16	0	16	Complete
4 The Rookery, Kidlington	Kidlington	20	0	20	0	0	0	0	0	0	20	Complete
British Waterways Site, Langford Lane, Kidlington	Kidlington	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10	10	Complete
Co Op, 26 High Street, Kidlington	Kidlington	54	0	0	0	0	0	8	0	46	54	Complete
Kings Two Wheel Centre, 139 Oxford Road, Kidlington	Kidlington	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	10	0	10	Complete
South East of Launton Road And North East of Sewage Works, Blackthorn Road, Launton	Launton	66	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	34	34	Under construction
Land North of The Green and adj. Oak Farm Drive, Milcombe	Milcombe	40	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	38	38	Under construction

Site	Location	Dwellings with planning permission	Completions during 14/15	Completions during 15/16	Completions during 16/17	Completions during 17/18	Completions during 18/19	Completions during 19/20	Completions during 20/21	Completions during 21/22	Total Completions	Site Status
Land North of Oak View, Weston on the Green	Weston on the Green	25	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	14	14	Under construction
	TOTAL	751	2	69	32	65	103	144	104	184	703	

Other Indicators – Policy Villages 3 Rural Exception Sites

4.117 Policy Villages 3 sets out the Council’s planning policy in regard to rural exception sites. In terms of monitoring indicator progress, no affordable homes on exception sites were completed during 2021/22.

Other Indicators – Policy Villages 4 Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport & Recreation

4.118 Policy Villages 4 seeks to address existing open space, sport and recreation deficiencies in Kidlington and the rural areas. Monitoring targets for Policy Villages 4 are as set out in Policy BSC 11 and BSC 12 and the Infrastructure Delivery Plan and progress of open space, sport and recreation facilities schemes in the rural areas is recorded in the IDP Update. Section 6 of this AMR monitors the implementation of Policy INF 1 and contains a summary of new open space, sport and recreation facilities schemes.

SA/SEA Adoption Statement – Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 Part 1 (July 2015)

SA Objectives and Suggested Indicators

4.119 The SA/SEA Adoption Statement (July 2015) sets out the monitoring indicators for monitoring the effects of the Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 Part 1 on the SA objectives. The majority of the suggested indicators have already been included in the Monitoring Framework of the adopted Local Plan Part 1. However, there were three not included which related to SA Objectives 5 (crime) and 14 (waste).

4.120 SA Objective 5 seeks “To reduce crime and disorder and the fear of crime.” The suggested indicator for this objective is by recorded crime levels in Cherwell District and data for 2020/21 is presented in Table 41. During 2021/22 there were a total of 13,789 recorded crimes in the district which is an increase of 2,860 from the previous year (10,929). Like the previous year, the majority of crimes recorded were violent (39.2%), followed by public order (12.5%) and anti-social behaviour (10.0%).

Table 41 - Crime Rates in Cherwell District during 2021/22 (Source: www.ukcrimestats.com)

	ASB	Burglary	Robbery	Vehicle	Violent	Shoplifting	CD&A	Other Theft	Drugs	Bike Theft	Theft from the person	Weapons	Public Order	Other	Total
March 2022	75	51	7	58	456	141	95	89	32	6	8	2	139	30	1,189

	June 2021	July 2021	August 2021	September 2021	October 2021	November 2021	December 2021	January 2022	February 2022	
	162	156	143	90	118	79	62	86	99	ASB
	42	34	29	46	54	52	36	34	32	Burglary
	2	4	1	3	8	3	2	3	2	Robbery
	46	71	34	30	59	61	40	41	42	Vehicle
	505	568	466	469	508	447	376	359	397	Violent
	73	81	100	105	121	96	95	98	118	Shoplifting
	90	97	73	103	85	102	74	59	71	CD&A
	81	85	95	90	106	102	91	85	97	Other Theft
	19	45	22	24	36	35	33	18	49	Drugs
	7	15	10	11	13	10	7	5	2	Bike Theft
	17	10	14	15	12	16	15	13	11	Theft from the person
	8	9	8	6	14	5	4	6	4	Weapons
	139	184	210	161	181	154	125	93	100	Public Order
	24	16	18	31	22	30	19	12	16	Other
	1,215	1,375	1,223	1,184	1,337	1,192	979	912	1,031	Total

	ASB	Burglary	Robbery	Vehicle	Violent	Shoplifting	CD&A	Other Theft	Drugs	Bike Theft	Theft from the person	Weapons	Public Order	Other	Total
May 2021	149	23	6	39	487	76	84	64	37	2	9	11	129	29	1,136
April 2021	165	25	2	29	371	72	86	63	34	6	14	11	104	34	1,016
TOTALS	1,384	458	43	550	5,409	1,176	1,019	1,048	384	94	154	88	1,719	281	13,789

4.121 SA Objective 14 seeks “To reduce waste generation and disposal, and achieve the sustainable management of waste.” The latest data published by DEFRA which is presented in Table 42 confirms that in 2019/20, 55.10% of Cherwell’s household waste was sent for reuse, recycling and compost. This is more than in 2018/19 and is higher than the England average of 43.80%. Oxfordshire County Council is responsible for minerals and waste and progress on achieving this objective will be recorded on the County’s website: <https://www.oxfordshire.gov.uk/cms/content/new-minerals-and-waste-local-plan>.

Table 32 – Percentage of household waste sent for reuse, recycling and composting (annual) in Cherwell District during 2013/14 – 2021/22 (Source: lginform.local.gov.uk)

Period	Percentage
2013/14	53.90
2014/15	54.80
2015/16	55.10
2016/17	56.50
2017/18	55.60
2018/19	54.20
2019/20	55.10
2020/21	55.60
2021/22	Data not available

5 Monitoring Results – Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 (Part 1) Partial Review

5.1 For each policy in the Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 (Part 1) Partial Review – Oxford’s Unmet Housing Need, there is an indicator and a target which will be used to measure the policy’s effectiveness and to assess whether or not the objectives are being met. This section sets out the detailed monitoring results using specific indicators from the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 (Part 1) Partial Review. The detailed Monitoring Framework is included at Appendix 4.

5.2 This is the second AMR to monitor against the indicators and targets from the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 (Part 1) Partial Review – Oxford’s Unmet Housing Need.

Housing Completions

5.3 To date there has been no housing completions at the Partial Review sites. Residential completions will be reported in future AMRs. However, progress is being made with development briefs either now either published or nearing completion. Planning Permissions

5.4 At 31 March 2022, there were no extant planning permissions in place for any of the Partial Review sites. Since 31 March 2022, a full application made at PR7a.

Housing Mix, Tenure and Size

5.5 Policy PR2 Housing Mix, Tenure and Size sets out that the strategic developments provided for under Policies PR6 to PR9 will be expected to meet specific requirements to help meet Oxford’s housing needs in terms of use, tenure (including affordable housing), dwelling size, key worker provision and self-build or self-finish housing. The Monitoring Framework target is to deliver the requirements of Policy PR2.

5.6 Due to there being no housing completions at the Partial Review sites to date, this indicator will be reported in future AMRs.

Transport

5.7 Policy PR4a Sustainable Transport states that strategic sites are to provide proportionate financial contributions directly related to the development for:

- Highways improvements to infrastructure and services for public transport;
- Provision of land to support implementation of schemes in LTP4, A44/A4260 and other transport mitigation assessment; and
- Improved bus service
 - A44/A4144 corridor
 - A4260/A4165
 - Cross corridors: Langford Lane, Frieze Way

5.8 Progress of transport schemes is recorded in the IDP Update. Section 7 of this AMR monitors the implementation of Policy PR1, Policy PR11 and delivery of the Infrastructure Schedule requirements and contains a summary of completed and new transport infrastructure projects.

Kidlington Centre

5.9 Policy PR4b sets out the Council's approach to sustainable transport improvements and associated infrastructure to reduce private motorised through traffic along the A4260 in Kidlington and improve the built and natural environment along this corridor. The Monitoring Framework target is to delivery Policy PR4b requirements and Kidlington Masterplan.

5.10 Progress of transport schemes is recorded in the IDP Update. Section 7 of this AMR monitors the implementation of Policy PR1, Policy PR11 and delivery of the Infrastructure Schedule requirements and contains a summary of completed and new transport infrastructure projects.

Green Infrastructure

5.11 Policy PR5 sets out that the strategic developments provided for under Policies PR6 to PR9 will be expected to protect and enhance green infrastructure and incorporate green assets and the water environment into the design approach for each site. The Monitoring Framework target is to deliver the policy requirement to secure green infrastructure improvements.

5.12 Progress of green infrastructure schemes is recorded in the IDP Update. Section 7 of this AMR monitors the implementation of Policy PR1, Policy PR11 and delivery of the Infrastructure Schedule requirements and contains a summary of completed and new green infrastructure projects.

SA/SEA Adoption Statement – Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 (Part 1) Partial Review (September 2020)

SA Objectives and Suggested Indicators

5.13 The SEA Directive requires monitoring of the significant environmental effects of the implementation of a plan or programme and this monitoring framework is set out in the Sustainability Appraisal accompanying the Local Plan Partial Review. The SA lists a number of 'significant effects indicators'. The majority of the suggested indicators have already been included in the Monitoring Framework of the adopted Local Plan Part 1 and the Partial Review.

6 Monitoring progress of infrastructure provision

- 6.1 The Infrastructure Delivery Plan (IDP) contains the infrastructure required to support the adopted Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 Part 1 (July 2015) and the Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 (Part 1) Partial Review – Oxford’s Unmet Housing Need.
- 6.2 The IDP is a live document adjusted over time to reflect changes in circumstances and strategies alongside the annual monitoring of Local Plan infrastructure Policy INF1 and Policy PR11.
- 6.3 This AMR update includes summary tables of infrastructure progress. IDP Update December 2022 can be viewed at www.cherwell.gov.uk/monitoring.

7 Future Monitoring

- 7.1 The Local Plan 2011-2031 Part 1 was adopted in July 2015 which means that this is the sixth AMR to cover the full monitoring year. There are still several indicators from the Monitoring Framework within the Plan that cannot be monitored but which will be explored in future AMRs.
- 7.2 The Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 Part 1 Partial Review – Oxford’s Unmet Housing Need was adopted in September 2020. This is the second AMR to monitor against the indicators and targets from the Monitoring Framework within the Plan.
- 7.3 Monitoring is important to ensuring the successful delivery and implementation of the Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 and in preparing future evidence and policy documents. Monitoring highlights good and poor performance, where action might be necessary and ultimately where policies might need to be reviewed.
- 7.4 The Local Plan Monitoring Framework is closely linked to the monitoring framework developed for the Local Plan Sustainability Appraisal, which sets out the monitoring indicators for monitoring the effects of the Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 Part 1 on the SA objectives.

Appendices

Appendix 1: List of Replaced and Retained Saved Policies

DRAFT

Appendices

Appendix 2: Adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 Part 1 Monitoring Framework

DRAFT

Appendices

Appendix 3: Neighbourhood Planning Parishes Map (March 2022)

TO FOLLOW

DRAFT

Appendices

Appendix 4: Summary of Infrastructure Updates – December 2021

DRAFT

Appendices

Appendix 5: Adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 (Part 1) Partial Review Monitoring Framework

DRAFT

Appendix 1: List of Replaced and Retained Saved Policies

Policy Number	Description	Replaced or Retained	Replacement Policy	Does this Affect the Adopted Proposals Map 1996?
Saved Policies of the Cherwell Local Plan 1996				
GB1	Development in the Green Belt	replaced	ESD 14	Yes
GB2	Outdoor Recreation in the Green Belt	retained	-	
GB3	Major Development Sites in the Green Belt	retained	-	
H1	Allocation of sites for housing	replaced	BSC 1 Bicester 1 Bicester 2 Bicester 3 Bicester 12 Bicester 13 Banbury 1 Banbury 2 Banbury 3 Banbury 4 Banbury 5 Banbury 8 Banbury 16 Banbury 17 Banbury 18 Banbury 19 Villages 2 Villages 5	Yes (except BSC1 and Villages 2)
H4	Housing schemes for the elderly and disabled	replaced	BSC 4	No
H5	Affordable Housing	replaced	BSC 3	No
H6	Rural Exception Sites	replaced	Villages 3	No
H12	Housing in the rural areas	replaced	Villages 1 Villages 2 Villages 3	No
H13	Residential development in category 1 settlements	replaced	Villages 1	No
H14	Residential development in category 2 settlements	replaced	Villages 1	No
H15	Residential development in category 3 settlements	replaced	Villages 1	No
H16	White land at Yarnton	retained	-	
H17	Replacement dwellings	retained	-	

H18	New dwellings in the countryside	retained	-	
H19	Conversion of buildings in the countryside	retained	-	
H20	Conversion of farmstead buildings	retained	-	
H21	Conversion of buildings in settlements	retained	-	
H23	Residential Caravans	retained	-	
H25	Sites for travelling showpeople	replaced	BSC6	No
H26	Residential canal moorings	retained	-	
EMP1	Allocation of sites for employment generating development	part replaced sites replaced at Bicester, Banbury and Kidlington Rural sites retained	SLE 1 Bicester 1 Bicester 2 Bicester 4 Bicester 10 Bicester 11 Bicester 12 Banbury 1 Banbury 6 Banbury 15 Kidlington 1 Villages 5	Yes
EMP3	Employment generating development at Kidlington, Yarnton and Begbroke (East)	replaced	SLE1	No
EMP4	Employment generating development in the rural areas	replaced	SLE1	No
S2	Proposals for retail development in the shopping centre and town centre, Banbury	replaced	SLE 2 Banbury 7	Yes
S3	Primary shopping frontages, Banbury	replaced	Banbury 7	Yes
S8	Redevelopment of land north of Bridge Street and east of the inner relief road, Banbury for recreational or cultural use	replaced	Banbury 1	Yes
S9	Change of use of residential buildings in Banbury town centre	replaced	Banbury 7	Yes
S10	Development in Banbury commercial areas	replaced	Banbury 7	Yes
S12	Development proposals in Bicester town centre	replaced	SLE 2 Bicester 5	Yes
S13	Primary shopping frontages, Bicester	replaced	Bicester 5	Yes
S15	Redevelopment of land at Franklin's	replaced	Bicester 6	Yes

	Yard, Bicester			
S21	Development in Kidlington shopping centre	replaced	SLE 2 Kidlington 2	Yes
S22	Provision of rear servicing, Kidlington	retained	-	
S25	Retail development in the rural areas	replaced	SLE2	No
S26	Small scale ancillary retail outlets in the rural areas	retained	-	
S27	Garden centres in the rural areas	retained	-	
S28	Proposals for small shops and extensions to existing shops outside Banbury, Bicester and Kidlington shopping centres	retained	-	
S29	Loss of existing village services	retained	-	
TR1	Transportation funding	retained	-	
TR7	Development attracting traffic on minor roads	retained	-	
TR8	Commercial facilities for the motorist	retained	-	
TR10	Heavy Goods vehicles	retained	-	
TR11	Oxford Canal	retained	-	
TR14	Formation of new accesses to the inner relief road and Hennef Way, Banbury	retained	-	
TR16	Access Improvements in the vicinity of Banbury Railway Station	retained	-	
TR20	Reservation of land for road schemes at Bicester	replaced	SLE 4	Yes
TR22	Reservation of land for road schemes in the countryside	retained	-	
R1	Allocation of land for recreation use	part replaced	Bicester 13	Yes
R5	Use of redundant railway lines and disused quarries for recreation purposes	retained	-	
R7	Protection and enhancement of the recreational roles of the Oxford Canal and River Cherwell	replaced	ESD 16	No
R9	Facilities for canal users	replaced	ESD 16	No
R12	Provision of public open space in association with new residential development	replaced	BSC 11	No
R14	Reservation of land for community buildings in association with housing	replaced	BSC 12	No

	developments at Hanwell Fields, Banbury and Slade Farm, Bicester			
T2	Proposals for hotels, motels, guest houses and restaurants within settlements	retained	-	
T3	Land reserved for hotel and associated tourist or leisure based development, in vicinity of junction 11 of the M40, Banbury	retained	-	
T5	Proposals for new hotels, motels, guesthouses and restaurants in the countryside	retained	-	
T7	Conversion of buildings beyond settlements to self-catering holiday accommodation	retained	-	
AG2	Construction of farm buildings	retained	-	
AG3	Siting of new or extension to existing intensive livestock and poultry units	retained	-	
AG4	Waste disposal from intensive livestock and poultry units	retained	-	
AG5	Development involving horses	retained	-	
C1	Protection of sites of nature conservation value	replaced	ESD 10	Yes
C2	Development affecting protected species	replaced	ESD 10 ESD 11	No
C4	Creation of new habitats	replaced	ESD 10	No
C5	Protection of ecological value and rural character of specified features of value in the District	retained	-	
C6	Development proposals adjacent to the River Thames	retained	-	
C7	Landscape conservation	replaced	ESD 13	No
C8	Sporadic development in the open countryside	retained	-	
C9	Scale of development compatible with a rural location	replaced	ESD 13	No
C10	Historic landscapes, parks and gardens and historic battlefields	replaced	ESD 13 ESD 15	Yes
C11	Protection of the vista and setting of Rousham Park	retained	-	
C12	Development in the Cotswold Area of Outstanding Natural Beauty	replaced	ESD 12	Yes

C13	Areas of High Landscape Value	replaced	ESD 13	Yes
C14	Countryside Management Projects	retained	-	
C15	Prevention of coalescence of settlements	retained	-	
C17	Enhancement of the urban fringe through tree and woodland planting	replaced	ESD 13	Yes
C18	Development proposals affecting a listed building	retained	-	
C21	Proposals for re-use of a listed building	retained	-	
C23	Retention of features contributing to character or appearance of a conservation area	retained	-	
C25	Development affecting the site or setting of a schedule ancient monument	retained	-	
C27	Development in villages to respect historic settlement pattern	replaced	ESD 15	No
C28	Layout, design and external appearance of new development	retained	-	
C29	Appearance of development adjacent to the Oxford Canal	retained	-	
C30	Design Control	retained	-	
C31	Compatibility of proposals in residential areas	retained	-	
C32	Provision of facilities for disabled people	retained	-	
C33	Protection of important gaps of undeveloped land	retained	-	
C34	Protection of views of St Mary's Church, Banbury	retained	-	
C38	Satellite dishes in conservation areas and on listed buildings	retained	-	
C39	Telecommunication masts and structures	retained	-	
ENV1	Development likely to cause detrimental levels of pollution	retained	-	
ENV2	Redevelopment of sites causing serious detriment to local amenity	retained	-	
ENV6	Development at Oxford Airport, Kidlington likely to increase noise nuisance	retained	-	

ENV7	Development affecting water quality	replaced	ESD 8	No
ENV10	Development proposals likely to damage or be at risk from hazardous installations	retained	-	
ENV11	Proposals for installations handling hazardous substances	retained	-	
ENV12	Development on contaminated land	retained	-	
OA2	Protection of land at Yarnton Road Recreation ground, Kidlington for a new primary school	retained	-	
GB1	Saved Policy of the Central Oxfordshire Local Plan (Cherwell) 1992 - Development in the Green Belt	replaced	ESD 14	Yes
H2	Saved Policy of the Oxfordshire Structure Plan 2005 - Upper Heyford	replaced	Villages 5	Yes

Appendix 4: Adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 Monitoring Framework

A Strategy for Development in Cherwell

Policy Reference	Policy Title	Local Plan Indicators	Target
PSD 1	Presumption in favour of Sustainable Development	Monitoring of PSD1 is undertaken by Sustainability Indicators	Monitoring of PSD1 is undertaken by Sustainability Indicators

Policies for Development in Cherwell

Theme One: Policies for Developing a Sustainable Local Economy

Policy Reference	Policy Title	Local Plan Indicators	Target
SLE 1	Employment Development	Employment commitments and completions on allocated employment land per sub area (Banbury, Bicester, Kidlington, Rural Areas)	100% take up of allocations by the end of the plan period
SLE 1	Employment Development	Employment commitments and completions on non-allocated employment land per sub area (Banbury, Bicester, Kidlington, Rural Areas)	Yearly increase in employment use class commitments and completions
SLE 1	Employment Development	Completions resulting in a loss of employment use to non employment use per sub area (Banbury, Bicester, Kidlington, Rural Areas)	No overall net loss of employment land
SLE 2	Securing Dynamic Town Centres	Town centre use (including use classes A1-A5, B1a, D2) completions within and outside of each of the town centres	No net loss of town centre use floor space within town centres
SLE 2	Securing Dynamic Town Centres	No. of retail impact assessments submitted with planning applications	100% of applications over the thresholds set out in Policy SLE2
SLE 3	Supporting Tourism Growth	Completed tourism developments (including D use class uses, Sui Generis uses)	An annual increase in completed tourism developments over the plan period
SLE 3	Supporting Tourism Growth	Number of visitors to tourist attractions in the District	An annual increase over the plan period
SLE 3	Supporting Tourism Growth	Number of visitors to tourist attractions in the District	An annual increase over the plan period

SLE 4	Improved Transport and Connections	Completed transport improvement schemes	Timely provision of transport infrastructure in accordance with strategic site delivery and as set out in the IDP
SLE 4	Improved Transport and Connections	Developer contributions to transport infrastructure	To meet development needs, as set out in the IDP
SLE 5	High Speed Rail 2 – London to Birmingham	Level of Council involvement with the proposed High Speed Rail Link	Respond to all relevant Government consultations on HS2 Respond to all planning applications relating to HS2.

Theme Two: Policies for Building Sustainable Communities

Policy Reference	Policy Title	Local Plan Indicators	Target
BSC 1	District Wide Housing distribution	Housing commitments and completions per sub area (Banbury, Bicester, Kidlington, rural areas)	As set out in Policy BSC1
BSC 2	The Effective and Efficient Use of Land	% of residential completions on previously developed land	As set out in Policy BSC2
BSC 2	The Effective and Efficient Use of Land	Net housing density of completions	As set out in Policy BSC2
BSC 3	Affordable Housing	Net affordable housing completions/acquisitions per tenure	As set out in Policy BSC3
BSC 3	Affordable Housing	No. of self-build completions	An annual increase in the number of self-build completions
BSC 4	Housing Mix	Number of completed dwellings per number of bedrooms	As set out in Policy BSC4
BSC 4	Housing Mix	Number of 'extra care' completions	As set out in Policy BSC4
BSC 5	Area Renewal	Completed development per type in the 'area of renewal'	Improvements in levels of deprivation in the District
BSC 5	Area Renewal	The 'Brighter Futures in Banbury' Performance Measures Package Reports	Positive trends across all the Programme's indicators
BSC 6	Travelling Communities	Completed/Lost Gypsy & Traveller Plots/Travelling Showpeople Pitches, by location (location criteria as set out in Policy BSC6)	Provision for new pitches to meet identified shortfall as set out in Policy BSC6

BSC 7	Meeting Education Needs	Completed education infrastructure	Timely provision of education infrastructure in accordance with strategic site delivery and as set out in the IDP
BSC 7	Meeting Education Needs	Developer contributions to education infrastructure	To meet development needs, as set out in the IDP
BSC 8	Securing Health and Well Being	Completed health care infrastructure	Timely provision of health infrastructure in accordance with strategic site delivery and as set out in the IDP
BSC 8	Securing Health and Well Being	Developer contributions to health care infrastructure	To meet development needs, as set out in the IDP
BSC 8	Securing Health and Well Being	Completions at Bicester Community Hospital	Replacement of Bicester Community Hospital within the plan period
BSC 9	Public Services and Utilities	Completed public services/utilities infrastructure	Timely provision of public services/utilities infrastructure in accordance with strategic site delivery and as set out in the IDP
BSC 9	Public Services and Utilities	Developer contributions to public services/utilities	To meet development needs, as set out in the IDP
BSC 10	Open Space, Outdoor Sport & Recreation Provision	Amount, type and location of open space/sport/recreation facilities	No net loss of open space/outdoor sport/recreation sites
BSC 10	Open Space, Outdoor Sport & Recreation Provision	Areas deficient in recreation provision by type and amount	Annual improvements over the plan period
BSC 10	Open Space, Outdoor Sport & Recreation Provision	Completed built development on (former) sites of open space, outdoor sport and recreation	No net loss of open space/outdoor sport/recreation sites
BSC 10	Open Space, Outdoor Sport & Recreation Provision	Open spaces in the District meeting quality standards	A yearly improvement in the quality of sites/facilities
BSC 11	Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation	Developer contributions to open space/sport/recreation facilities per typology	As set out in policy BSC11
BSC 12	Indoor Sport, Recreation and Community	Developer contributions to open space/sport/recreation facilities per typology	As set out in policy BSC12

	Facilities		
BSC 12	Indoor Sport, Recreation and Community Facilities	Completed community facilities infrastructure	As set out in policy BSC12

Theme Three: Policies for Ensuring Sustainable Development

Policy Reference	Policy Title	Local Plan Indicators	Target
ESD 1	Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change	Carbon emissions in the District per capita	Reductions over the plan period
ESD 1	Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change	Permissions granted contrary to Environment Agency advice on Flood Risk grounds	No permissions granted contrary to EA advice on flood risk grounds
ESD 1	Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change	Access to services and facilities by public transport, walking and cycling	Improvement over the plan period, linked to Oxfordshire LAA target (National Indicator 175)
ESD 2	Energy Hierarchy	Number of Energy Statements submitted	As set out in Policy ESD2 i.e. required for all major applications
ESD 3	Sustainable Construction	% of new dwellings completed achieving water use below 110 litres/person/day	As set out in Policy ESD3
ESD 3	Sustainable Construction	Completed non residential development achieving BREEAM Very Good, BREEAM Excellent	As set out in Policy ESD3
ESD 4	Decentralised Energy Systems	Number of District Heating Feasibility Assessments submitted	As set out in Policy ESD4 i.e. required for all applications for 100 dwellings or more
ESD 4	Decentralised Energy Systems	Number of permitted District heating schemes in the District	Increase over the plan period
ESD 5	Renewable Energy	Permitted renewable energy capacity per type	Increase over the plan period
ESD 6	Sustainable Flood Risk Management	Permissions granted contrary to Environment Agency advice on flood risk grounds	No permissions granted contrary to EA advice on flood risk grounds
ESD 6	Sustainable Flood Risk Management	Flood Risk Assessments received for development proposals within Flood Zones 2 & 3, within 1 ha of Flood Zone 1, or 9m of any watercourse	As set out in Policy ESD6 i.e. required for all proposals meeting the locational criteria
ESD 7	Sustainable Drainage	Completed SuDS schemes in the District	Annual increase over the plan period

	Systems (SuDS)		
ESD 8	Water Resources	Number of permissions granted contrary to Environment Agency advice on water quality grounds	No permissions granted contrary to EA advice on water quality grounds
ESD 9	Protection of the Oxford Meadows SAC	Number of permissions granted contrary to consultee (Environment Agency, BBOWT, CDC/OCC etc) advice on water quality grounds within the SAC catchment	No permissions granted contrary to consultee (EA, BBOWT, CDC/OCC etc) advice on water quality grounds within the SAC catchment
ESD 10	Protection and Enhancement of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment	Total LWS/LGS area	A net gain in total areas of biodiversity importance in the District
ESD 10	Protection and Enhancement of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment	Changes in priority habitats by number & type	An annual increase over the plan period
ESD 10	Protection and Enhancement of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment	Changes in priority species by number & type	A net gain in priority species by number and type
ESD 10	Protection and Enhancement of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment	Ecological condition of SSSIs	100% of SSSI units in favourable or unfavourable recovering condition
ESD 10	Protection and Enhancement of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment	Distribution and status of farmland birds	A yearly increase in the District index of farmland bird presence
ESD 10	Protection and Enhancement of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment	Distribution and status of water voles	A yearly increase in the presence of water voles
ESD 10	Protection and Enhancement of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment	Permissions granted contrary to tree officer advice	No permissions granted contrary to tree officer advice
ESD 10	Protection and	Permissions granted contrary to	No permissions granted

	Enhancement of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment	biodiversity consultee advice	contrary to biodiversity consultee advice
ESD 10	Protection and Enhancement of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment	Number of Ecological Surveys submitted with applications	Ecological Surveys to accompany all planning applications which may affect a site, habitat or species of known or potential ecological value
ESD 10	Protection and Enhancement of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment	Local Sites in Positive Conservation Management	A net gain in Local Sites in Positive Conservation Management
ESD 11	Conservation Target Areas	Total amount of Natural Environment and Rural Communities (NERC) Act s41 Habitats of Principal Importance within active Conservation Target Areas (CTAs)	A net gain of relevant NERC Act Habitats in active CTAs within the District
ESD 11	Conservation Target Areas	Permissions granted in Conservation Target Areas contrary to biodiversity consultee advice	No permissions granted in Conservation Target Areas contrary to biodiversity consultee advice
ESD 12	Cotswolds AONB	Built development permitted in the AONB	No major development in AONB
ESD 12	Cotswolds AONB	Permissions granted contrary to the advice of the AONB Management Board	No permissions granted contrary to the advice of the AONB Management Board
ESD 13	Local Landscape Protection and Enhancement	Number and location of urban fringe restoration/improvement schemes completed	An annual increase over the plan period
ESD 13	Local Landscape Protection and Enhancement	Permissions granted contrary to Landscape Officer advice	No permissions granted contrary to Landscape Officer advice
ESD 14	Oxford Green Belt	Completed development (per type) in the Green Belt	All development in Green Belt to comply with Policy ESD14
ESD15	The Character of the Built Environment	Permissions granted contrary to the advice of English Heritage/consultee advice on heritage grounds	All development impacting on non designated/designated heritage assets to comply with ESD15
ESD15	The Character of the Built Environment	Permissions granted contrary to design consultee advice on design grounds	No permissions granted contrary to design consultee advice on design

			grounds
ESD15	The Character of the Built Environment	% of permitted and completed developments with Design and Access Statements (that address the criteria of policy ESD15).	All new developments to complete a Design and Access Statement
ESD15	The Character of the Built Environment	Number of new (and reviews of) conservation area appraisals	Review 6 Conservation Areas annually
ESD16	The Oxford Canal	Completed transport/recreation/leisure/tourism uses within 1km of the Oxford Canal	Increase over the plan period
ESD16	The Oxford Canal	Permissions granted contrary to consultee advice on heritage grounds	No permissions granted contrary to consultee advice on heritage grounds
ESD17	Green Infrastructure	Completed green infrastructure schemes	A net gain in green infrastructure provision over the plan period
ESD17	Green Infrastructure	Developer contributions to green infrastructure	To meet development needs and as identified in IDP/Green Infrastructure Strategy

Policies for Cherwell's Places Bicester

Policy Reference	Policy Title	Local Plan Indicators	Target
Bicester 1	North West Bicester Eco-Town	Housing, infrastructure, employment completions at North West Bicester	As set out in policy Bicester 1 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)
Bicester 1	North West Bicester Eco-Town	Environmental standards of completed development at NW Bicester	As set out in policy Bicester 1
Bicester 1	North West Bicester Eco-Town	Embodied impacts of construction to be monitored, managed and minimised	As set out in policy Bicester 1
Bicester 1	North West Bicester Eco-Town	Sustainability metrics to be agreed and monitored	As set out in policy Bicester 1
Bicester 2	Graven Hill	Housing, infrastructure, and employment completions at Graven Hill	As set out in policy Bicester 2 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)
Bicester 3	South West Bicester Phase 2	Housing and infrastructure completions at South West	As set out in policy Bicester 3 (and agreed

		Bicester Phase 2	masterplan/detailed planning documents)
Bicester 4	Bicester Business Park	Completed employment development at Bicester Business Park	As set out in policy Bicester 4 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)
Bicester 5	Strengthening Bicester Town Centre	Permitted residential development at ground floor level in Bicester Town Centre	No residential floorspace permitted at ground floor level
Bicester 5	Strengthening Bicester Town Centre	Town centre vacancies	No increase in vacancy rates over the plan period
Bicester 5	Strengthening Bicester Town Centre	Diversity of uses	Maintain or improve the balance of uses within the town centre over the plan period
Bicester 5	Strengthening Bicester Town Centre	Completed town centre uses (including use classes A1-A5, B1a, D2) within and outside of Bicester Town Centre	No net loss of town centre use floorspace within Bicester Town Centre
Bicester 6	Bure Place Town Centre Redevelopment Phase 2	Completions (plot level) at Bicester Town Centre Phase 1 & 2	Development to accord with Policy BIC6 and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents for the site
Bicester 7	Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport & Recreation	Urban edge park schemes in Bicester	An annual increase in such schemes over the plan period
Bicester 7	Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport & Recreation	Community woodland provision in Bicester	An annual increase in provision over the plan period
Bicester 7	Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport & Recreation	Type of permitted/completed development at Stratton Audley Quarry	In accordance with a planning consent
Bicester 8	Former RAF Bicester	Completed development at former RAF Bicester	Development to accord with any agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents
Bicester 9	Burial Site Provision in Bicester	Developer contributions for Burial Site in Bicester	To meet needs and as set out in IDP
Bicester 10	Bicester Gateway	Employment and infrastructure completions at Bicester Gateway site	As set out in Policy Bicester 10 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)
Bicester 11	Employment Land at North East Bicester	Employment and infrastructure completions at Employment	As set out in Policy Bicester 11 (and agreed

		Land at North East Bicester	masterplan/detailed planning documents)
Bicester 12	South East Bicester	Employment, housing and infrastructure completions at South East Bicester	As set out in Policy Bicester 12 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)
Bicester 13	Gavray Drive	Housing and infrastructure completions at Gavray Drive	As set out in policy Bicester 13 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)

Policies for Cherwell's Places Banbury

Policy Reference	Policy Title	Local Plan Indicators	Target
Banbury 1	Banbury Canalside	Employment, housing and infrastructure completions at Canalside	As set out in Policy Banbury 1 and Canalside SPD (i.e. masterplan/detailed planning documents)
Banbury 1	Banbury Canalside	Progress on completing the Canalside Supplementary Planning Document	As set out in an up to date Local Development Scheme
Banbury 2	Hardwick Farm, Southam Road (East and West)	Housing and infrastructure completions at Southam Road	As set out in Policy Banbury 2 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)
Banbury 3	West of Bretch Hill	Employment, housing and infrastructure completions at West of Bretch Hill	As set out in Policy Banbury 3 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)
Banbury 4	Bankside Phase 2	Housing and infrastructure completions at Bankside Phase 2	As set out in Policy Banbury 4 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)
Banbury 5	Land North of Hanwell Fields	Housing and infrastructure completions at Land North of Hanwell Fields	As set out in Policy Banbury 5 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)
Banbury 6	Employment Land West of the M40	Employment and infrastructure completions at Land West of the M40	As set out in policy Banbury 6 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)
Banbury 7	Strengthening Banbury Town Centre	Permitted residential development at ground floor level in Banbury Town Centre	No residential floorspace permitted at ground floor level

Banbury 7	Strengthening Banbury Town Centre	Town centre vacancies	No increase in vacancy rates over the plan period
Banbury 7	Strengthening Banbury Town Centre	Diversity of uses	Maintain or improve the balance of uses over the plan period
Banbury 7	Strengthening Banbury Town Centre	Completed town centre uses (including use classes A1-A5, B1a, D2) within and outside of Banbury Town Centre	No net loss of town centre use floorspace within Banbury Town Centre
Banbury 8	Bolton Road Development Area	Housing, Retail and Leisure Completions on the Bolton Road site	In accordance with Policy Banbury 8 and the Masterplan/detailed planning documents for the site
Banbury 9	Spiceball Development Area	Completions at the Spiceball Development Area	In accordance with Policy Banbury 9 and the Masterplan/detailed planning documents for the site
Banbury 10	Bretch Hill Regeneration Area	Completed development in the Breach Hill Regeneration Area by type	Increase over the plan period
Banbury 11	Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport & Recreation	Completed open space/sport/recreation facility provision within Banbury	As set out in Policy BSC10 and BSC11
Banbury 12	Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport & Recreation	Completions at the relocation site for Banbury United FC	As set out in policy Banbury 12, to be achieved over the plan period
Banbury 13	Burial Site Provision in Banbury	Developer contributions for Burial Site in Banbury	To meet needs and as set out in the IDP
Banbury 14	Cherwell Country Park	Progress on delivering the Cherwell Country Park	As set out in Policy Banbury 11
Banbury 15	Employment Land North East of Junction 11	Employment and infrastructure completions at Employment Land North East of Junction 11	As set out in policy Banbury 15 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)
Banbury 16	Land South of Salt Way: West	Housing and infrastructure completions at Land at South of Salt Way: West	As set out in policy Banbury 16 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)
Banbury 17	Land South of Salt Way: East	Housing and infrastructure completions at Land at South of Salt Way: East	As set out in policy Banbury 17 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)
Banbury	Land at Drayton	Housing and infrastructure	As set out in policy Banbury 18

18	Lodge Farm:	completions at Land at Drayton Lodge Farm	(and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)
Banbury 19	Land at Higham Way	Housing and infrastructure completions at Land at Higham Way	As set out in policy Banbury 19 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)

Policies for Cherwell's Places Kidlington

Policy Reference	Policy Title	Local Plan Indicators	Target
Kidlington 1	Accommodating High Value Employment Needs	Employment completions in Kidlington (at a. Langford Lane/London-Oxford Airport and b. Begbroke Science Park)	An annual increase over the plan period
Kidlington 1	Accommodating High Value Employment Needs	Completed employment development on Green Belt land in Kidlington beyond review areas	To accord with Policy ESD14
Kidlington 2	Strengthening Kidlington Village Centre	Permitted residential development at ground floor level in Kidlington Village Centre	No residential floorspace permitted at ground floor level
Kidlington 2	Strengthening Kidlington Village Centre	Village centre vacancies	No increase in vacancy rates over the plan period
Kidlington 2	Strengthening Kidlington Village Centre	Diversity of uses	Maintain or improve the balance of uses within the town centre over the plan period
Kidlington 2	Strengthening Kidlington Village Centre	Completed town centre uses (including use classes A1-A5, B1a, D2) within and outside of Kidlington Village Centre	No net loss of town centre use floorspace within Kidlington Village Centre

Policies for Cherwell's Places Our Villages and Rural Areas

Policy Reference	Policy Title	Local Plan Indicators	Target
Villages 1	Village Categorisation	Completed development per village category and size of scheme (number of dwellings)	As set out in policy Villages 1
Villages 2	Distributing Growth Across the Rural Areas	Land allocations made in the rural areas	As set out in policy Villages 2 and to be set out in the Local Plan Part 2.

Villages 2	Distributing Growth Across the Rural Areas	Completions on allocated sites in rural areas	100% take up of allocations over the plan period
Villages 2	Distributing Growth Across the Rural Areas	Completions on non-allocated sites in rural areas	As set out in the criteria in policy Villages 1 and 2
Villages 3	Rural Exception Sites	Completions on rural exception sites	To meet needs as per Policy Villages 3
Villages 4	Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport & Recreation	Developer contributions to open space/sport/recreation facilities in the rural areas	As set out in policy BSC11 and BSC12 and the Infrastructure Delivery Plan
Villages 4	Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport & Recreation	Open space/sport/recreation facilities created in the rural areas	As set out in policy Villages 4, BSC11, BSC12 and the Infrastructure Delivery Plan
Villages 5	Former RAF Upper Heyford	Housing, employment and infrastructure completions at Former RAF Upper Heyford	As set out in policy Villages 5, and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents

The Infrastructure Delivery Plan

Policy Reference	Policy Title	Local Plan Indicators	Target
INF 1	Infrastructure	Projects provided to date in the Infrastructure Delivery Plan	Key infrastructure to be delivered in accordance with the Infrastructure Delivery Plan

Duty to Cooperate

Reference	Title	Local Plan Indicators	Target
DTC 1	Duty to cooperate – Partial Review of the Cherwell Local Plan Part 1	Meet milestones for Partial Review of the Cherwell Local Plan Part 1 as set out in the Local Development Scheme (Nov 2014)	Adoption of a Partial Review of the Cherwell Local Plan 2011-31 Part 1 addressing wider unmet need within the housing market area within 2 years of Local Plan Part 1 adoption.

1.1 IDP Update Bicester Projects				
No. Project	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Update
Transport and movement				
Comp (3)	Charbridge Lane crossing- Conversion of current level crossing of A4144 Bicester eastern perimeter road with Oxford- Bletchley Railway line into grade separated overbridge.	Supporting economic growth and new homes with better access to the national rail network.	Critical	Complete
Comp (14a)	Park & Charge infrastructure at Cattle Market and Claremont Car Parks	To reduce pollution from road traffic.	Desirable	Complete
Education				
Comp (27)	New secondary school provision to accommodate growth to 2031: New Secondary School - South West Bicester	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses. Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	School opened in September 2020.
Comp (28a)	Expansion of Bardwell School	Expand SEN Education provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.	Necessary	Expansion of Bardwell School is provided 16 additional places from September 2021.
Utilities				
33	Extension of North West Bicester use of heat from Ardley Energy Recovery Facility to the rest of the town.	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities.	Necessary	Project paused
Comp (34)	Countywide Superfast broadband (24 Meg/sec.) Phase 1 - 90% coverage Phase 2 - 95% coverage Phase 3 - 98% coverage	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Complete
Flood risk				
No EA projects for future capital works at the time of this update				
Emergency and rescue services				
No new projects or completions				
Health				
No new projects or completions				

1.1 IDP Update Bicester Projects				
No. Project	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Update
Community Infrastructure				
No new projects or completions				
Open space, recreation and biodiversity				
56f (New)	Whitelands Sports Village improving rugby provision.	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and develop competition level facilities.	Desirable	New project. Further feasibility assessment to be undertaken.

1.2 IDP Update Banbury Projects				
No. Project	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Update
Transport and movement				
Comp (14c)	M40 J11 fully signalised to provide improved access to Banbury along A422 Hennef Way.	To improve the resilience of the strategic and local road network	Critical	Completed
Comp (17a)	Park & Charge infrastructure at Calthorpe Street West and Windsor Street Car Parks.	To reduce pollution from road traffic.	Desirable	Completed
Education				
No new projects or completions				
Utilities				
Comp (45)	Countywide Superfast broadband (24 Meg/sec.) Phase 1 - 90% coverage Phase 2 - 95% coverage Phase 3 - 98% coverage	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Completed
Flood risk				
No new projects or completions				
Emergency and rescue services				
No new projects or completions				
Health				
No new projects or completions				
Community Infrastructure				
No new projects or completions				
Open space, recreation and biodiversity				
No new projects or completions				

1.3 IDP Update Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects				
No. Project	Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Update
Transport and movement				
6 (New)	A34 on-slip improvements to the Pear Tree and Botley junction interchanges to the immediate south of the district.	Support delivery of strategic development with sufficient upgrades to road and active travel infrastructure.	Desirable	New project
Comp (12c)	Park & Charge infrastruture at Curtis Place Car Park	To reduce pollution from road traffic.	Desirable	Completed in 2022
15 (New)	Improving bus stops on the A44 to access inter-urban services as well as the ability of the site to support and benefit from the local bus service that penetrates the strategic allocation immediately to the south. A conjoined strategy with the adjoining residential-led promotions remains essential.	Support delivery of strategic development with sufficient upgrades to road and active travel infrastructure.	Desirable	New project
Education				
No new projects or completions				
Utilities				
Comp (27)	Countywide Superfast broadband (24 Meg/sec.) Phase 1 - 90% coverage Phase 2 - 95% coverage Phase 3 - 98% coverage	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities.	Necessary	Project completed
Flood risk				
No schemes identified at this stage. Specific infrastructure to be identified through the next Local Plan, Kidlington Framework Masterplan and Neighbourhood Plans work.				
Emergency and rescue services				
No new projects or completions				
Health				
No new projects or completions				
Community Infrastructure				
39 (New)	Heritage Centre - Former RAF Upper Heyford.	To help conserve the heritage value of the site.	Desirable	New project
40 (New)	Provision of burial space to serve this expanding new community.	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure.	Necessary	New project

1.3 IDP Update Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects				
No. Project	Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Update
Open space, recreation and biodiversity				
Comp (45)	Community Garden projects Two locations in Kidlington- Ron Groves and Park Hill Recreation Ground Improving access to green spaces and opportunities for food growing or enhancing green spaces or bio-diversity Increasing opportunities for participation and reducing social isolation Improved health and wellbeing for residents.	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed.	Desirable	Project completed

1.4 LPPR Oxford Unmet Needs				
No.	Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Update
Transport and movement				
No new projects or completions				
Education				
No new projects or completions				
Utilities				
No new projects or completions				
Flood risk				
No new projects or completions				
Emergency and rescue services				
No new projects or completions				
Health				
No new projects or completions				
Community Infrastructure				
No new projects or completions				
Open space, recreation and biodiversity				
No new projects or completions				

Appendix 5 – Monitoring Framework

Plan Monitoring Schedule

Policy Reference	Policy Title	Local Plan Indicators	Targets
PR1	Achieving Sustainable Development for Oxford's Needs	<p>4,400 homes – commitments and completions</p> <p>Delivering the Vision, objectives and Policies in the Plan</p> <p>Delivery of the Infrastructure Schedule and Infrastructure Plan requirements</p>	<p>Deliver the requirements of Policy PR1:</p> <p>Sites delivered by 2031</p> <p>Delivery of Infrastructure requirements</p>
PR2	Housing Mix, Tenure and Size	<p>Net affordable housing completions/acquisitions per tenure, mix and size that specifically meet the needs of Oxford City.</p> <p>-80% affordable/social rent -20% intermediate affordable -25 -30% - 1 bed -30 -35% - 2 bed -30 -35% - 3 bed -5 -10% - 4+ beds</p> <p>Mix of sizes of market homes – create socially mixed and inclusive communities</p> <p>Provision for key workers as part of both affordable and market homes</p> <p>Self-build or self –finish housing</p>	Deliver the requirements of Policy PR2.
PR3	The Oxford Green Belt	<p>Removal of areas of land in association with the strategic development sites</p> <p>PR6a – 32.09 ha PR6b – 31.5 ha PR7a – 20.7 ha PR7b – 5.2 ha PR8 – 111.79 ha PR9 – 27.2 ha</p> <p>PR3a – 7.5 ha PR3b – 0.7 ha PR3c – 12.77 ha PR3d – 9.2 ha PR3e – 14.7 ha</p> <p>Safeguarding of land identified in the policy</p>	<p>Safeguarding of land beyond plan period for development</p> <p>Establish clear permanent boundaries to the Green Belt</p>

Policy Reference	Policy Title	Local Plan Indicators	Targets
PR4a	Sustainable Transport	<p>Strategic sites to provide proportionate financial contributions directly related to the development for:</p> <p>Highway improvements to Infrastructure and services for public transport</p> <p>Provision of land to support implementation of schemes in LTP4, A44/A4260 and other transport mitigation assessment</p> <p>Improved bus service</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A44/A4144 corridor • A4260/A4165 • Cross corridors: Langford Lane, Frieze Way. 	<p>Deliver policy PR4a:</p> <p>Secure proportionate financial contributions for sustainable transport from strategic sites.</p> <p>Identify schemes for delivery</p> <p>S106 legal agreements for transport delivery with timescales. Include transport provision in masterplans for strategic sites</p>
PR4b	Kidlington Centre	<p>Sustainable transport improvements</p> <p>Associated infrastructure</p> <p>Improve natural and built environment</p>	Deliver Policy PR4b and Kidlington Masterplan
PR5	Green Infrastructure	<p>Protect and enhance green infrastructure (GI)</p> <p>Incorporate existing GI in new layouts</p> <p>Connect existing and new GI</p> <p>Restore and/or recreate habitats in new development</p> <p>Protect existing trees and new planting</p> <p>Provide GI along movement corridors</p> <p>Maintain GI</p> <p>GI benefits to the Green Belt</p> <p>Multi-functioning GI</p>	<p>Deliver Policy PR5:</p> <p>Secure Green Infrastructure improvements</p>
PR6a	Land East of Oxford Road	Residential completions	<p>Deliver Policy PR6a:</p> <p>Preparation of Development Brief</p>
PR6b	Land West of Oxford Road	Residential completions	<p>Deliver policy PR6b:</p> <p>Preparation of Development Brief</p>

Policy Reference	Policy Title	Local Plan Indicators	Targets
PR6c	Land at Frieze Farm	Reservation of land for replacement golf facility if required	Deliver policy PR6c: Preparation of Development Brief if required
PR7a	Land South East of Kidlington	Residential completions	Deliver policy PR7a Preparation of Development Brief
PR7b	Land at Stratfield Farm	Residential completions	Deliver policy PR7b Preparation of Development Brief
PR8	Land East of the A44	Residential completions	Deliver policy PR8 Preparation of Development Brief
PR9	Land West of Yarnton	Residential completions	Deliver policy PR9 Preparation of Development Brief
PR11	Infrastructure Delivery	Projects contained in the Infrastructure Schedule accompanying the adopted LPI PR and their delivery according to its phasing Prepare and provide Infrastructure Schedule updates in cooperation with relevant infrastructure partners	Key Infrastructure to be delivered in accordance with LPI PR Infrastructure Schedule
PR12a	Delivering Sites and maintaining Housing Supply	Ensuring delivery of sites and demonstrating a 5 year housing land supply	Monitoring of housing delivery and progress of sites in the Council's AMR including 5 year housing land supply calculations
PR12b	Sites Not Allocated in the Partial Review	If delivery of LPI PR housing falls below 95% of the LPI PR housing target for a period of 3 years, CDC will publish an action plan and will indicate whether the requirements of Policy PR12b should be triggered.	Deliver LPI PR site policies in accordance with the Plans Housing Trajectory

Appendix 2

your place • your space •
your say



Cherwell Local Plans Infrastructure Update 2022

01/04/2021 - 31/03/2022

LP (2015) IDP
LPPR (2020) Infrastructure Schedule
February 2023

Cherwell
DISTRICT COUNCIL
NORTH OXFORDSHIRE

Contents

Context to Infrastructure Update 2022 (01/04/2021– 31/03/2022)

Section 1 – Infrastructure Update 2022 Summary Tables

- 1.1 LP 2015 IDP Update Bicester Projects**
- 1.2 LP 2015 IDP Update Banbury Projects**
- 1.3 LP 2015 IDP Update Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects**
- 1.4 LPPR 2020 Infrastructure Schedule Projects Update**

Section 2 – Infrastructure Update 2022

- 2.1 LP 2015 IDP Update Bicester Projects**
- 2.2 LP 2015 IDP Update Banbury Projects**
- 2.3 LP IDP Update Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects**
- 2.4 LPPR 2020 Infrastructure Schedule Projects Update**

Context to the Cherwell Local Plans Infrastructure Update 2022 (01/04/2021 – 31/03/2022)

Infrastructure is an essential part of sustainable development supporting increased housing provision and economic growth, mitigating against climate change and facilitating improved quality of life within communities.

The Infrastructure Delivery Plan (IDP) contains the infrastructure required to support Cherwell Local Plan Part 1 adopted in July 2015 and it is set out in Appendix 8 of the Plan.

The Cherwell Local Plan Partial Review was adopted in September 2020. It is a focused Plan addressing Cherwell's apportionment of Oxford's unmet housing needs in the southern part of Cherwell. The infrastructure required to support the Local Plan Partial Review is detailed in Appendix 4 of that Plan.

The IDP and Infrastructure Schedule are live documents adjusted overtime to reflect changes in circumstance and strategies alongside the yearly monitoring of both Plans and infrastructure Policies INF1 and PR11 Infrastructure Delivery.

The Infrastructure Update, February 2022 reports on both Local Plans. It lists schemes for Bicester, Banbury, Kidlington and Rural areas identified by infrastructure providers to support the Plans' proposals. It follows from the previous update published in December 2021 and covers the Annual Monitoring Report (AMR) period: 1 April 2021 to 31 March 2022.

It includes adjusted phasing periods to reflect project updates as the plan period progresses and projects are completed: short term 2021-2025, medium term 2025-2029 and long term 2029-2031.

The Update provides a renumbering of schemes following completion of numerous infrastructure projects to date.

The infrastructure tables include information on known schemes, their main aim, priority, phasing, delivery partners, costs, delivery status and links to the local plan policies including site policies. This helps monitoring the delivery of the Local Plans and guide infrastructure investment over the adopted Plan periods to 2031. The information could assist prospective developers identifying potential planning obligations but does not confine negotiations at development management level for specific development proposals.

Section 1 of the Infrastructure Update shows all known scheme completions and new projects since the first publication of the LP 2015 IDP and LPPR 2020 Infrastructure Schedule as well as schemes which have undergone substantial changes. Schemes completed or added new in this monitoring period are shaded grey for ease of reference. The summary tables also show pipeline projects, those known to be at early project development stage. These pipeline projects are not part of the IDP or Infrastructure Schedule but could be included in future updates subject to their progression as part of infrastructure providers' plans and programmes.

Section 2 contains the infrastructure tables for both Plans' areas, updated to include changes to existing infrastructure schemes and new schemes to be delivered to 2031.

More detailed information on infrastructure provision will arise through the progression of new Local Plans and Neighbourhood Plans. This includes the emerging Local Plan Review 2040.

Section 1 – Infrastructure Update 2022 Summary Tables

In addition to providing infrastructure completions and a summary of new projects and deletions, the tables below include pipeline projects known to be at early project development stage. These projects are not part of the IDP and Infrastructure Schedule Update 2022 but could be included in future Updates subject to their progression as part of infrastructure providers' plans and programmes.

1.1 IDP Update Bicester Projects				
No. Project	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Update
Transport and movement				
Comp (3)	Charbridge Lane crossing- Conversion of current level crossing of A4144 Bicester eastern perimeter road with Oxford- Bletchley Railway line into grade separated overbridge.	Supporting economic growth and new homes with better access to the national rail network.	Critical	Complete
Comp (14a)	Park & Charge infrastructure at Cattle Market and Claremont Car Parks	To reduce pollution from road traffic.	Desirable	Complete
Education				
Comp (27)	New secondary school provision to accommodate growth to 2031: New Secondary School - South West Bicester	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses. Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	School opened in September 2020.
Comp (28a)	Expansion of Bardwell School	Expand SEN Education provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.	Necessary	Expansion of Bardwell School is provided 16 additional places from September 2021.
Utilities				
33	Extension of North West Bicester use of heat from Ardley Energy Recovery Facility to the rest of the town.	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities.	Necessary	Project paused
Comp (34)	Countywide Superfast broadband (24 Meg/sec.) Phase 1 - 90% coverage Phase 2 - 95% coverage Phase 3 - 98% coverage	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Complete
Flood risk				
No EA projects for future capital works at the time of this update				
Emergency and rescue services				
No new projects or completions				
Health				
No new projects or completions				

1.1 IDP Update Bicester Projects				
No. Project	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Update
Community Infrastructure				
No new projects or completions				
Open space, recreation and biodiversity				
56f (New)	Whitelands Sports Village improving rugby provision.	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and develop competition level facilities.	Desirable	New project. Further feasibility assessment to be undertaken.

1.2 IDP Update Banbury Projects				
No. Project	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Update
Transport and movement				
Comp (14c)	M40 J11 fully signalised to provide improved access to Banbury along A422 Hennef Way.	To improve the resilience of the strategic and local road network	Critical	Completed
Comp (17a)	Park & Charge infrastructure at Calthorpe Street West and Windsor Street Car Parks.	To reduce pollution from road traffic.	Desirable	Completed
Education				
No new projects or completions				
Utilities				
Comp (45)	Countywide Superfast broadband (24 Meg/sec.) Phase 1 - 90% coverage Phase 2 - 95% coverage Phase 3 - 98% coverage	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Completed
Flood risk				
No new projects or completions				
Emergency and rescue services				
No new projects or completions				
Health				
No new projects or completions				
Community Infrastructure				
No new projects or completions				
Open space, recreation and biodiversity				
No new projects or completions				

1.3 IDP Update Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects				
No. Project	Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Update
Transport and movement				
6 (New)	A34 on-slip improvements to the Pear Tree and Botley junction interchanges to the immediate south of the district.	Support delivery of strategic development with sufficient upgrades to road and active travel infrastructure.	Desirable	New project
Comp (12c)	Park & Charge infrastruture at Curtis Place Car Park	To reduce pollution from road traffic.	Desirable	Completed in 2022
15 (New)	Improving bus stops on the A44 to access inter-urban services as well as the ability of the site to support and benefit from the local bus service that penetrates the strategic allocation immediately to the south. A conjoined strategy with the adjoining residential-led promotions remains essential.	Support delivery of strategic development with sufficient upgrades to road and active travel infrastructure.	Desirable	New project
Education				
No new projects or completions				
Utilities				
Comp (27)	Countywide Superfast broadband (24 Meg/sec.) Phase 1 - 90% coverage Phase 2 - 95% coverage Phase 3 - 98% coverage	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities.	Necessary	Project completed
Flood risk				
No schemes identified at this stage. Specific infrastructure to be identified through the next Local Plan, Kidlington Framework Masterplan and Neighbourhood Plans work.				
Emergency and rescue services				
No new projects or completions				
Health				
No new projects or completions				
Community Infrastructure				
39 (New)	Heritage Centre - Former RAF Upper Heyford.	To help conserve the heritage value of the site.	Desirable	New project
40 (New)	Provision of burial space to serve this expanding new community.	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure.	Necessary	New project

1.3 IDP Update Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects				
No. Project	Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Update
Open space, recreation and biodiversity				
Comp (45)	Community Garden projects Two locations in Kidlington- Ron Groves and Park Hill Recreation Ground Improving access to green spaces and opportunities for food growing or enhancing green spaces or bio-diversity Increasing opportunities for participation and reducing social isolation Improved health and wellbeing for residents.	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed.	Desirable	Project completed

1.4 LPPR Oxford Unmet Needs				
No.	Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Update
Transport and movement				
No new projects or completions				
Education				
No new projects or completions				
Utilities				
No new projects or completions				
Flood risk				
No new projects or completions				
Emergency and rescue services				
No new projects or completions				
Health				
No new projects or completions				
Community Infrastructure				
No new projects or completions				
Open space, recreation and biodiversity				
No new projects or completions				

Section 2 – Infrastructure Update 2022

- LP 2015 IDP Update Bicester Projects
- LP 2015 IDP Update Banbury Projects
- LP 2015 IDP Update Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects
- LPPR 2020 Infrastructure Schedule Update - LPPR Oxford Unmet Needs Projects

2.1 IDP Update Bicester Projects											
No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
Transport & movement											
1	East West Rail Phase 2 - Oxford to Milton Keynes.	Supporting economic growth and new homes with better access to the national rail network.	Necessary	Short term (2020-2024)	c. £1.2 Billion	Secured	East West Rail Consortium Network Rail OCC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy 9	All Bicester sites	Network Rail Statement of Case	Construction in progress. Completion expected in 2024.
2	Investigating plans for Bicester North Station Forecourt.	Supporting economic growth and new homes with better access to the national rail network.	Necessary	Short term	TBC	Secured	Chiltern Railways OCC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy 9	All Bicester sites	OCC Chiltern Railways CDC	OCC working with Chiltern Railways on their aspirations for the station forecourt. Project deferred although Chiltern Railways have successfully bid for funding for cycle stands on the forecourt.

2.1 IDP Update Bicester Projects											
No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
3	Charbridge Lane crossing- Conversion of current level crossing of A4144 Bicester eastern perimeter road with Oxford- Bletchley Railway line into grade separated overbridge.	Supporting economic growth and new homes with better access to the national rail network.	Critical	Short term	TBC	Committed	East West Rail Consortium Network Rail OCC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC1	Bicester 1 – North West Bicester Bicester 11 – North East Bicester Bicester 12 – South East Bicester Bicester 13 – Gavray Drive	OCC	Complete
4	London Road level crossing changes, providing for pedestrians, cyclists and vehicles.	To avoid severance of the town centre from the development areas to the south east of the town.	Necessary	Short term	c. £100m	TBC	TBC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4	Bicester 2 – Graven Hill Bicester 12 – South East Bicester	OCC	EWR Co. undertaking an options assessment to consider all options.

2.1 IDP Update Bicester Projects

No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021- 2025 Mt 2025- 2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
5	Electrification of railway lines.	Supporting economic growth and new homes with better access to the national rail network.	Necessary	Short - medium term	c. £120m	Secured	DfT Network Rail	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy 9	All Bicester sites	OCC	Network Rail Decarbonisation Strategy (July 2020) has identified the route through Bicester and Banbury for electrification. A DfT/Network Rail future project. A gap expected to be progressed under Zero Carbon Public Transport.
6	Ensuring delivery of high- quality public transport from all strategic development sites to Bicester Town Centre and rail stations.	Improving access and facilities at town centre and train stations.	Critical	Short to long term	Costs TBC for each strategic allocation	To be funded by securing contributions from strategic allocations	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC2	All strategic sites	LTP OCC	In January 2021, increased cross- town connectivity – service between Kingsmere, Bicester Village station and Graven Hill will commence.

2.1 IDP Update Bicester Projects											
No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
7a	Ensuring delivery of high- quality public transport: Through route for buses between the A4421 Charbridge Lane and the A41 Aylesbury Road.	New bus services.	Critical	Short term	TBC	TBC	OCC Bus operators Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC2	Bicester 12 – South East Bicester	CDC	Bus service currently exists along Charbridge Lane and along the A41 Aylesbury Road, but these are two separate legs. Future pattern of services depends on delivery of Graven Hill and Wretchwick Green To be delivered through Bicester 12 – South East of Bicester.
7b	Bus route between North West Bicester Ecotown (Bicester 1) to employment areas Extension route. Exploring the potential of extending Ecotown bus route to serve other areas of the town.	Connecting residential areas with existing and future employment centres.	Desirable	Medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC Bus operators Private sector developers	Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC2	Bicester 1 - North West Bicester Bicester 5 - Strengthening Bicester Town Centre Bicester 6 - Bure Place Phase 2	LTP	TBC

2.1 IDP Update Bicester Projects											
No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
7c	Bus only link west of Howes Lane Link to the Howes Lane and Lords Lane (A4095) realignment	Connecting residential areas with existing and future employment centres	Necessary	Long term	TBC	TBC	OCC Bus operators Private sector developers	Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC2	Bicester 1 - North West Bicester	CDC internal	Project being re-assessed. Awaiting OCC confirmation
8a	Improvements to A41 corridor: Infrastructure improvements and bus priority to enable greater reliability on the A41 corridor to/from Junction 9 to Ploughley Road.	Serve all strategic sites by bus to Premium Route standards.	Necessary	Short term	TBC	To be funded by securing S106 contributions and LGF	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC 2	South West Bicester Phase 1 Bicester 3 - South West Bicester Bicester 4 - Bicester Business Park Bicester 5- Strengthening Bicester Town Centre Bicester 6 - Bure Place Phase 2 Bicester 10 - Bicester Gateway	LTP OCC	A41 options assessment work is underway. Early Assessment Sifting Tool will be used in 2020/21 to narrow down options.

2.1 IDP Update Bicester Projects											
No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
8b	Bus infrastructure on bus routes through North West Bicester and Middleton Stoney Road.	Serve all strategic sites by bus to Premium Route standards.	Necessary	Short term	TBC	TBC	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC 2	Bicester 1 North West Bicester	CDC	Bus infrastructure already delivered in Middleton Stoney Road and through the Exemplar site at NW Bicester.
8c	NW Bicester Bus service connecting to Bicester Town Centre.	Serve all strategic sites by bus to Premium Route standards.	Necessary	Short term	TBC	TBC	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC 2	Bicester 1 North West Bicester	CDC	E1 bus running between the town centre, stations and NW Bicester Phase 1. New service 505 (Brackley – Bicester) commenced January 2020. Project currently being re- assessed.

2.1 IDP Update Bicester Projects											
No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
9a	Highway capacity improvements to peripheral routes: eastern corridor Local Transport Plan 4 and its Bicester Strategy address traffic and travel demands growth resulting from LP1 to 2031.	Improvements to strategic highways capacity.	Critical	Short - medium term	c. £16, 837,894	Some funding secured	OCC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 policy BIC1	All Bicester sites	OCC	Work to establish design principles for the eastern corridor improvements that facilitate connectivity to the strategic sites and improve vehicle capacity will be undertaken.
9b	Charbridge Lane dualling south of new bridge to Gavray Drive, including additional capacity required under the railway.	Supporting economic growth and new homes with better access to the national rail network.	Critical	Short - medium term	c.£7.25m for Charbridge Lane additional capacity	Some funding secured	Private sector developers OCC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC1	Bicester 1 – North West Bicester Bicester 11 – North East Bicester Bicester 12 – South East Bicester Bicester 13 – Gavray Drive	OCC	Work to establish design principles for the eastern corridor improvements that facilitate connectivity to the strategic sites and improve vehicle capacity will be undertaken.

2.1 IDP Update Bicester Projects											
No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
9c	Highway capacity improvements to peripheral routes: southern corridor Provision of new highway link in the form of a south east perimeter road.	Improvements to strategic highways capacity.	Critical	Short - medium term	c. £21.3m for SEPR Western Section	Some funding secured	OCC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 policy BIC1	All Bicester sites	OCC	A41 options assessment work is underway. Early Assessment Sifting Tool will be used in 2020/21 to narrow down options. Part of A41 options assessment mentioned above under item.
9d	Improvements to A41 corridor: Ploughley Road junction with the A41 – signalisation.	Improvements to strategic highways capacity To improve journey time reliability and traffic flow while improving access for all forms of transport.	Necessary	Short term	TBC	TBC	Private sector developers OCC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 policy BIC2	Bicester 12 – South East Bicester Bicester 13 – Gavray Drive	OCC	TBC

2.1 IDP Update Bicester Projects											
No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
9e	Highway capacity improvements to peripheral routes: Western corridor Changes and improvements to Howes Lane/Bucknell Road Junction: North West Bicester Ecotown all other phases (Howes Lane and Lords Lane (A4095) realignment)	Improvements to strategic highways capacity To improve journey time reliability and traffic flow while improving access for all forms of transport	Critical	Short to medium term	c. £27.4m	S38. Part completed.	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Securing dynamic town centres (SLE2) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC1	South West Bicester Phase 1 Bicester 1 - North West Bicester Bicester 3 - South West Bicester Bicester 1 - North West Bicester Bicester 4 - Bicester Business Park Bicester 10 - Bicester Gateway	Planning applications information OCC LTP LP Part 1	Delivered through S38 The short term changes to Howes Lane/Bucknell Road junction were completed. The other phases of the A4095 realignment are at Preliminary Design stage.
9f	Highway capacity improvements to peripheral Banbury Road Roundabout Improvements (junction of A4095 and B4100)	Improvements to strategic highways capacity To improve journey time reliability and traffic flow while improving access for all forms of transport	Critical	Medium term	c.5.5m	Seeking funding for the scheme	Private sector developers OCC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Securing dynamic town centres (SLE2) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC1	Bicester 1 - Northwest Bicester	CDC internal	Options assessment and feasibility completed. Planning application submitted and decision expected end of November 2021. Construction start: April 2022. Construction complete: March 2023

2.1 IDP Update Bicester Projects											
No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
9g	Caversfield junction improvements (Junction of Aunt Ems Lane and B4100).	To reduce pollution from road traffic.	Critical	Medium term	TBC	Being sought from development at NW Bicester	OCC CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester	Bicester 1 - Northwest Bicester	Planning applications information Bicester STS LTP	Works to be carried out under S278 linked to resolution to approve 14/01384/OUT
10	Central corridor: Kings End and Queens.	To reduce traffic congestion and provide environmental improvements.	Necessary	Short - Medium	c. £850k	To funded by securing S106 contributions and LGF	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policies BIC1 and BIC2	All Bicester sites	Planning applications information OCC LTP	Proposal for improvements included in the Bicester LCWIP (agreed by OCC Cabinet in September 2020). Wider public realm work not yet progressed.

2.1 IDP Update Bicester Projects											
No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
11	Town centre access improvements Phase 2: Bell Lane / Sheep Street including a pedestrian crossing.	To improve journey time reliability and traffic flow while improving access for all forms of transport – including buses, cyclists and pedestrians to improve access to Bicester Town Centre.	Necessary	Short term	TBC	TBC	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Securing dynamic town centres (SLE2) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policies BIC1 and BIC2	Bicester 5 - Strengthening Bicester Town CentreAll sites	OCC	The Bicester Town Centre access strategy will be further progressed through the Local Transport Plan.

2.1 IDP Update Bicester Projects											
No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
12	Improvements to Middleton Stoney Road Roundabout eastern end.	To improve journey time reliability and traffic flow while improving access for all forms of transport.	Necessary	Short term	TBC	Secured	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Securing dynamic town centres (SLE2) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policies BIC1 and BIC2	South West Bicester Phase 1 Bicester 1 - North West Bicester Bicester 2 - Graven Hill Bicester 3 - South West Bicester Bicester 4 - Bicester Business Park Bicester 5 - Strengthening Bicester Town Centre Bicester 6 - Bure Place Phase 2 Bicester 10 - Bicester Gateway	Planning application information OCC	S106 contributions secured The Bicester Town Centre access strategy will be further progressed through the Local Transport Plan

2.1 IDP Update Bicester Projects											
No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
13	Pioneer Roundabout.	To improve journey time reliability and traffic flow while improving access for all forms of transport.	Necessary	Short term	TBC	Some funding secured	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Securing dynamic town centres (SLE2) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policies BIC1 and BIC2	Bicester 5 - Strengthening Bicester Town Centre Bicester 6 - Bure Place Phase 2 All Bicester sites	Planning application information OCC	Scheme in detailed design/ procurement. Construction expected to start in January 2022
14	Electric vehicle initiatives. Including charging points for electric vehicles A number of charging points locations completed across the town. Wider provision under consideration.	To reduce pollution from road traffic.	Desirable	Short to Long term	TBC	TBC	CDC OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy 22	All Bicester sites	CDC	To be dealt with on site by site basis and through other external funding bids. Park and Charge Project – use of district council car parks as EV charging hubs for residents without access to off-road parking.

2.1 IDP Update Bicester Projects											
No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
14a	Park & Charge infrastructure at Cattle Market and Claremont Car Parks	To reduce pollution from road traffic.	Desirable	Short term	Part completed	Secured	CDC OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy 23	All Bicester sites	OCC	Complete
15	Car Club.	To reduce pollution from road traffic.	Desirable	Short to long term	TBC	TBC	OCC CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester	All Bicester sites	CDC	To be aligned with Bicester Sustainable Transport Strategy. STS published in October 2015. Car club launched as part of NW Bicester, will be expanded into rest of town if it becomes viable to do so.

2.1 IDP Update Bicester Projects											
No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
16a	Bicester pedestrian and cycle links: Banbury Road footpath and cycle path crossing (northern end - southern end).	Physical improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Necessary	Short term	Part completed	c.£300k secured	OCC CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC 2	Bicester 1 - North West Bicester Bicester 8 - Former RAF Bicester Bicester 11 - North East Bicester Bicester 5 - Strengthening Bicester Town Centre Bicester 6 - Bure Place Phase 2	OCC	The proposed active travel network is set out in the Bicester LCWIP. Some funding secured through CLG Travel Behaviour Demonstration Project. Northern end completed.

2.1 IDP Update Bicester Projects											
No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
16b	Bicester pedestrian and cycle links: Buckingham Road from Bicester North Station access to town centre.	Physical improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Necessary	Short term	TBC	c.£300k secured	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC 2	Bicester 1 - North West Bicester Bicester 8 - Former RAF Bicester Bicester 11 - North East Bicester Bicester 5 - Strengthening Bicester Town Centre Bicester 6 - Bure Place Phase 2	LTP OCC	The Bicester Town Centre access strategy will be further progressed through the Local Transport Plan.

2.1 IDP Update Bicester Projects											
No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
16c	Bicester pedestrian and cycle links: East Bicester to town centre (via Bicester Village Station).	Physical Improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Necessary	Short - medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC 2	Bicester 5 - Strengthening Bicester Town Centre Bicester 2 - Graven Hill Bicester 4 - Bicester Business Park Bicester 12 - South East Bicester Bicester 13 - Gavray Drive	LTP	To be aligned with Bicester Sustainable Transport Strategy. STS published in October 2015 Further options also being explored

2.1 IDP Update Bicester Projects											
No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
16d	Bicester pedestrian and cycle links: Graven Hill cycle route on London Road.	Physical improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Necessary	Short term	c.552k	Part committed	OCC CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC 2	Bicester 2 - Graven Hill	OCC Planning application information	Scheme in preliminary design. Delivery of phase expected in 2022. Bid in for additional funding to complete the route.

2.1 IDP Update Bicester Projects											
No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
16e	Bicester pedestrian and cycle links: Connectivity of Graven Hill to Town Centre. Public, pedestrian and cycle access from Graven Hill and Langford Park Farm to A41 underpass.	Improve potential connectivity with town centre.	Desirable	Short - medium term	TBC	TBC	CDC OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC 2	Bicester 2 - Graven Hill	CDC	To be aligned with Bicester Sustainable Transport Strategy. STS published in October 2015 Access rights and land ownership being investigated Further options also being explored.

2.1 IDP Update Bicester Projects											
No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
16f	Bicester pedestrian and cycle links: Southern connectivity project. Kingsmere, Bicester Business Park, Graven Hill, Bicester Village Station, Bicester Village and into the town centre.	Physical Improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Necessary	Short - medium term	c. £5m	TBC	OCC CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC 2	South West Bicester Phase 1 Bicester 3 - South West Bicester Phase 2 Bicester 5 - Strengthening Bicester Town Centre Bicester 2 - Graven Hill Bicester 4 - Bicester Business Park Bicester 12 - South East Bicester Bicester 13 - Gavray Drive	OCC	Options work and discussion with stakeholders under way for route via Cattle Creep.

2.1 IDP Update Bicester Projects											
No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
16g	Bicester pedestrian and cycle link: Oxford Road to Field Street Part of central corridor (see earlier schemes).	Physical Improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Necessary	Short term	c. £5m	Committed	OCC CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 (Policy BIC 2)	South West Bicester Phase 1 Bicester 3 - South West Bicester Phase 2 Bicester 5 - Strengthening Bicester Town Centre Bicester 4 - Bicester Business Park	OCC	Oxford Road to the Kings End/Church Street junction complete. The rest of the scheme was postponed to be reviewed as part of wider strategy work on the corridor. The Bicester Town Centre access strategy will be further progressed through the Local Transport Plan.

2.1 IDP Update Bicester Projects											
No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
16h	A4421 proposed footway / cycle track.	Physical Improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Necessary	Short - Medium	c.203K	TBC	OCC CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 (Policy BIC 2)	Bicester 8 – Former RAF Bicester	CDC	Wretchwick Green S278 works include enhancements / widening of the shared use footway / cycleway on west side of A4421 between Rodney House roundabout and Gavray Drive. This also includes the provision of signalised and informal crossing points and a new shared use footway / cycleway along Peregrine Way loop.

2.1 IDP Update Bicester Projects											
No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
16i	Bicester pedestrian and cycle Links: The Cooper School to the town centre.	Physical Improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Desirable	Short term	TBC	TBC	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC 2	All Bicester sites	LTP OCC	To be aligned with Bicester Sustainable Transport Strategy. STS published in October 2015

2.1 IDP Update Bicester Projects											
No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
16j	Bicester pedestrian and cycle links: Improving connections to rights of way network.	Physical Improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Desirable	Short to long term	TBC	Being sought from development at NW Bicester	OCC CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 policy BIC1	All Bicester sites	LTP	To be aligned with Bicester Sustainable Transport Strategy. STS published in October 2015.

2.1 IDP Update Bicester Projects

No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021- 2025 Mt 2025- 2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
17	Bicester pedestrian and cycle links: Providing cycle access to North West Bicester schools Upgrade of the field path alongside the railway to a full pedestrian / cycle route (with trespass proof fencing) to provide access to Bicester North station and onwards to the Launton Road employment area. This route would feed into the current toucan crossings on Banbury Road and Buckingham Road and connect with the southern end of the Banbury Road Express Way Improvement Bucknell Road to Queens Avenue Off road cycling link and traffic calming to Shakespeare Drive Middleton Stoney off site cycle route Footpath access to Caversfield Church.	Physical Improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Desirable	Short - medium term	TBC	Being sought from development at NW Bicester	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC 2	Bicester 1 - Northwest Bicester	LTP CDC	Funding being sought from developments at NW Bicester as part of s106 negotiations Currently exploring links through Kings End, along Middleton Stoney Road and Shakespeare Drive, and to Banbury Road.

2.1 IDP Update Bicester Projects											
No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
17a	Shakespeare Drive cycle and traffic calming scheme.	Physical Improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Desirable	Short term	TBC	Being sought from development at NW Bicester	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC 2	Bicester 1 - Northwest Bicester	CDC	Funding being sought from developments at NW Bicester as part of s106 negotiations Expected commencement of works and completion in 2022/23

2.1 IDP Update Bicester Projects											
No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
17b	Middleton Stoney Road cycle route: Phase 1	Physical improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Desirable	Short - medium term	TBC	Eastern End completed	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC 2	Bicester 1 - Northwest Bicester	CDC	Eastern end Villiers Close to Oxford Road complete. Bid in for extension to Shakespeare Drive junction.

2.1 IDP Update Bicester Projects											
No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
17c	Cycle route: Lords Lane to Banbury Road Route alongside and to the north of the railway.	Physical Improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Desirable	Medium term	TBC	Being sought from development at NW Bicester	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC 2	Bicester 1 - Northwest Bicester	CDC	Funding being sought from developments at NW Bicester as part of s106 negotiations Expected commencement of works and completion in 2026/27

2.1 IDP Update Bicester Projects											
No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
17d	Cycle improvements: Bucknell Road/George Street/Queens Avenue.	Improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Desirable	Medium term	TBC	Being sought from development at NW Bicester	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC 2	Bicester 1 - Northwest Bicester	CDC	Funding being sought from developments at NW Bicester as part of s106 negotiations Commencement and completion of works expected in 2037/38

2.1 IDP Update Bicester Projects											
No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
17e	Bicester pedestrian and cycle links: Banbury Road.	Improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Desirable	Short term	TBC	Being sought from development at NW Bicester	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC 2	Bicester 1 - Northwest Bicester	CDC	Funding being sought from developments at NW Bicester as part of s106 negotiations Expected commencement of works and completion in 2022/23

2.1 IDP Update Bicester Projects

No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021- 2025 Mt 2025- 2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
17f	Bicester pedestrian and cycle links: Caversfield crossing.	Improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Necessary	Short term	TBC	TBC	OCC CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC 2	Bicester 1 - Northwest Bicester	CDC	To be delivered as part of S278 works linked to resolution to approve for 14/01384/OUT
18	Bicester pedestrian and cycle links: joining up the horse-riding network across the wider area using public rights of way to improve routes for commuting and recreation.	Improving public rights of way.	Desirable	Short to long term	TBC	TBC	OCC CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester	All Bicester sites	LTP	To be aligned with Bicester Sustainable Transport Strategy. STS published in October 2015.

2.1 IDP Update Bicester Projects											
No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
18a	Improvements to Bicester Bridleway 9 and Bucknell Bridleway 4.	Improving public rights of way.	Desirable	Short term	TBC	Developer contributions	OCC CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester	NW Bicester	CDC	To be funded through S106 agreements Expected commencement and completion of works in 2022/23
18b	Field paths/public rights of way between North West Bicester and Bucknell Village.	Improving public rights of way.	Desirable	Short term	TBC	Developer contributions	OCC CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester	NW Bicester	CDC	To be delivered through obligations linked to Bicester 1 – Northwest Bicester Expected completion of works in 2022/23

2.1 IDP Update Bicester Projects											
No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
19	Improving street environment and facilities for pedestrians and cyclists: Providing better footways and pedestrian crossing facilities at bus stops Provide cycle stands at bus stops where possible and at key locations.	Improvements to facilities for cycling and walking.	Desirable	Short to long term	TBC	Some funding secured	OCC CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC 2	All Bicester sites	LTP	Some cycle parking has been delivered at bus stops and in the town centre through the Travel Demonstration Project Additional cycle parking on Sheep Street has been provided. Additional wayfinding signs are required from Wretchwick Green development through Langford Village and onwards towards town centre. Also, improvements to footways, cycleways and crossings required from Wretchwick Green development have been secured.

2.1 IDP Update Bicester Projects											
No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
20	Market Square improvements Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Physical improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations.	Necessary	Short term	c. £2-3m	Part secured	OCC CDC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC 2	Bicester 5 - Strengthening Bicester Town Centre	OCC CDC	Pre-design urban enhancement work underway.
21	Bicester Local Cycling and Walking Infrastructure Plan (LCWIP)schemes.	Improvements to facilities for cycling and walking.	Necessary	Short to long term	TBC	TBC	OCC CDC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC 2	Bicester LCWIP 2020 All Bicester sites	OCC	Delivery status TBC

2.1 IDP Update Bicester Projects											
No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
Education											
22a	Primary School 2 FE (NW Eco Town).	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses. Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education.	Critical	Long term	c. £11.5m	TBC	OCC Education providers Private sector developers	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7) NW Bicester Masterplan	Bicester 1 - North West Bicester	OCC Planning applications information NW Bicester Masterplan	Funding to be secured as part of Ecotown development phases. 4 Primary Schools will be needed to meet the needs arising from the entire site capacity (6,000 dwellings) This would be delivered through the NW Bicester Masterplan. It is possible that the 4th (1FE-3FE) primary school at NW Bicester may not need to be provided until after 2031, depending on how quickly the site is developed.

2.1 IDP Update Bicester Projects											
No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
22b	Primary School 2 FE (NW Eco Town).	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses. Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education.	Critical	Long term	c. £11.5m	TBC	OCC Education providers Private sector developers	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7) NW Bicester Masterplan	Bicester 1 - North West Bicester	OCC Planning applications information NW Bicester	Funding to be secured as part of Ecotown development phases. 4 Primary Schools will be needed to meet the needs arising from the entire site capacity (6,000 dwellings) This would be delivered through the NW Bicester Masterplan. It is possible that the 4th (1FE-3FE) primary school at NW Bicester may not need to be provided until after 2031, depending on how quickly the site is developed.

2.1 IDP Update Bicester Projects											
No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
22c	Primary School 2FE (NW Eco Town).	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses. Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education.	Critical	Long term	c. £11.5m	TBC	OCC Education providers Private sector developers	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7) NW Bicester Masterplan	Bicester 1 - North West Bicester	OCC Planning applications information NW Bicester Masterplan OCC	Funding to be secured as part of Ecotown development phases. 4 Primary Schools will be needed to meet the needs arising from the entire site capacity (6,000 dwellings) This would be delivered through the NW Bicester Masterplan. It is possible that the 4th (1FE-3FE) primary school at NW Bicester may not need to be provided until after 2031, depending on how quickly the site is developed.

2.1 IDP Update Bicester Projects											
No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
22d	Primary school (1 x 2FE) - North West Bicester phase 1- Exemplar site (Elmsbrook) Gagle Brook Primary School Phase 2 (1 FE).	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses. Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education.	Critical	Short term	c. £11.5m	c. £7.2m secured	OCC Education providers Private sector developers	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7) NW Bicester Masterplan	Bicester 1 - North West Bicester	OCC	Phase 1 is now operational. Timing of expansion to 2FE will depend on housing delivery. Phase 2 is dependent on the delivery of additional school site by one of the parcels of the NW Bicester development. There is, therefore, no confirmed current timescale available. Indicative timescale is 2027.

2.1 IDP Update Bicester Projects											
No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
23	1 FE expansion of St Edburg's CE Primary School onto a satellite site - South West Bicester Phase 2.	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses. Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education.	Critical	Short - medium term	c. £11.5m	c.114k secured	OCC Education providers Private sector developers	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	South West Bicester Phase 1 Bicester 3 - South West Bicester Phase 2	OCC Planning applications information	Application approved for South West Bicester Phase 2 in May 2017. A statutory notice has been published to open this as a satellite to St Edburg's COE School, rather than as a separate school. Expected delivery by September 2023.
24	Primary School - South East Bicester Up to 3FE with inclusive Foundation Stage.	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.	Critical	Short - medium term	C. 17.1m	TBC / Developer Contributions	OCC Education providers Private sector developers	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	Bicester 12 - South East Bicester Bicester 13 - Gavray Drive	OCC Pupil Place Plan Nov. 2016	Through the delivery of strategic proposals for Bicester 12 - South East Bicester. Timing dependent on housing delivery.

2.1 IDP Update Bicester Projects

No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021- 2025 Mt 2025- 2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
25	Up to 3 FE Primary School - Graven Hill.	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses. Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education.	Critical	Short term	C. 17.1m	Committed	OCC Education providers Private sector developers	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	Bicester 2 - Graven Hill	OCC	Through the delivery of strategic proposals for Bicester 2 - Graven Hill. Planning permission 20/00342/REM was approved in May 2020 for a 2FE primary school. Due to open in 2023

2.1 IDP Update Bicester Projects											
No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
26	New secondary school provision to accommodate growth to 2040: New Secondary School - North West Bicester - Shared use cultural facilities of secondary school under consideration. Pending feasibility.	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses. Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education.	Critical	Short term	c.£35m	TBC	OCC Education providers Private sector developers	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	All Bicester sites	LP Planning applications information OCC CDC	To be delivered following the progression of the Strategic Sites through the planning application process, LGF bids and education provider funds Site at SW Bicester Phase 1 for secondary education secured under 06/00967/OUT. Contributions secured towards secondary school provision as part of Northwest Bicester Phase 1 (Exemplar) and Albion Land planning permission at NW Bicester Phase 2. Timing dependent on housing delivery. Indicative timescale is 2026.

2.1 IDP Update Bicester Projects											
No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
Comp (27)	New secondary school provision to accommodate growth to 2031: New Secondary School - South West Bicester	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses. Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	Short term	c.£16.4m	c. £10.9m secured	OCC Education providers Private sector developers	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	All Bicester sites	LP Planning applications information OCC	School opened in September 2020.

2.1 IDP Update Bicester Projects											
No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
27	Special Education Needs: Expansion of provision based on approximately 1.5% of additional pupils attending SEN schools.	Expand SEN Education provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.	Necessary	Medium to long term	TBC	TBC	OCC Education providers Private sector developers	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	All Bicester sites	OCC Pupil Place Plan, Nov.2016 CDC internal	<p>Delivery to be explored to accommodate future needs generated by existing need and smaller future development sites through the Next Local Plan</p> <p>OCC to develop SEN strategy. Expansion will require a financial contribution of £34, 962 per SEN pupil generated by new residential development for expansion of existing facilities and £105,320 per pupil place towards the building of a new SEN school in Oxfordshire.</p> <p>SEND resource bases due to open at two primary schools and a secondary school in the town during 2021/22.</p>

2.1 IDP Update Bicester Projects											
No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
28	Early Years Education: Seek additional space as required within new community facilities and/or schools to deliver required provision	Expand Early Years Education provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.	Necessary	Short to long term	TBC	TBC	OCC CDC Education providers Private sector developers	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	All Bicester sites	OCC	Additional provision included in new schools, and the expansion of St Edburg's CE Primary School.
Comp (28a)	Expansion of Bardwell School	Expand SEN Education provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.	Necessary	Medium to long term	TBC	TBC	OCC Education providers Private sector developers	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	All Bicester sites	OCC	Expansion of Bardwell School is planned to provide 16 additional places from September 2021.

2.1 IDP Update Bicester Projects											
No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
Utilities											
29	Water supply links and network upgrades.	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities.	Critical	Short term	Costs to be determined as individual development comes forward	To be funded by TW and private developers	Thames Water Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	All Bicester sites	Thames Water	To be funded and provided as development comes forward. Capacity to be in place before development commences. Phasing of development may be used to enable the relevant infrastructure to be put in place. All developments over 250 properties must be modelled. The developer cannot build within 3m of distribution mains. A piling condition must be sought due to the above. Developers engage with Thames Water at the earliest opportunity to draw up water and drainage strategies. Free TW pre-planning service which confirms if capacity exists to serve new development of if upgrades are required.

2.1 IDP Update Bicester Projects											
No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
30	Sewerage links and treatment works upgrade.	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities.	Critical	Short to medium term	Costs to be determined as individual development comes forward	To be funded by TW and private developers	Thames Water Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	All Bicester sites	Thames Water / Anglian Water	A Groundwater Infiltration Management Plan has been created for the Bicester system. The catchments within this system are currently being modelled and loggers are being installed to ascertain the impact of infiltration upon our sewerage system. During the winter periods we will also initiate look and lifts within areas that are prone to infiltration in the system and initiate any quick fixes that have been identified. Further information can be obtained through TW website.

2.1 IDP Update Bicester Projects											
No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
30a	Bicester STW Upgrade.	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities.	Critical	Short term	TBC	To be funded by TW and private developers	Thames Water Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	All Bicester sites	Thames Water	The upgrade to Bicester STW is currently ongoing, with commissioning and takeover currently projected for December 21/ January 22. Costs to be determined as individual development comes forward.
31	Water conservation measures at North West Bicester to reduce water demand and aim for water neutrality.	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities.	Desirable	Short to long term	TBC	TBC	Thames Water Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	Bicester 1 - North West Bicester	CDC	To be delivered through the implementation of North West Bicester Masterplan Partnership working will be necessary to agree a water strategy to achieve water neutral development Rainwater harvesting incorporated in Elmsbrook (NW Bicester Phase 1).

2.1 IDP Update Bicester Projects											
No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
32	Bicester Green Reuse Centre permanent relocation.	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Short - Medium	TBC	TBC	TBC	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9) Mitigating and adapting to Climate Change (ESD1)	All Bicester sites	CDC	Bicester Green lease at Mackay trading estate ended in March 2017, relocated temporarily to Claydon's Yard but long-term solution required.
33	Extension of North West Bicester use of heat from Ardley Energy Recovery Facility to the rest of the town.	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities.	Necessary	Medium term	c.£61m	TBC	CDC Private developers OCC DECC VIRIDOR EA	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9) Mitigating and adapting to Climate Change (ESD1)	All Bicester sites	CDC	Feasibility work is complete however the project is not being pursued at this point in time.
Comp (34)	Countywide Superfast broadband (24 Meg/sec.) Phase 1 - 90% coverage Phase 2 - 95% coverage Phase 3 - 98% coverage	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Short term	c. £10 m	Phase 1: complete Phase 2: secured Phase 3 - TBC	OCC CDC BT Central Government	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	County wide	OCC CDC internal	The Better Broadband for Oxfordshire project closed in August 2020 and has achieved 98.20% superfast coverage. There are further projects either live or planned to bring 100% full fibre coverage (i.e. gigabit capable connections) by 2025.

2.1 IDP Update Bicester Projects											
No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
34 (35)	Banks for glass and other materials.	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities.	Necessary	Short term	c. £45K	Secured	Secured	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9) Mitigating and adapting to Climate Change (ESD1)	All Bicester sites	CDC	To be delivered through planning obligations as appropriate.
35 (36)	Waste Management Capacity: Building new or enhancing existing Household Waste Recycling Centre (HWRC) sites to deal with increased demand. Sites should be designed to manage waste in accordance with the hierarchy, promoting reduction and reuse before recycling then recovery and disposal.	Ensure waste and recycle facilities grow at the same rate as communities needs	Necessary	Medium term	TBC	OCC	OCC	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9) Mitigating and adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) OCC Minerals and Waste Local Plan and emerging Core Strategy	All Bicester sites	OCC	Further project specific information to be added as project development progresses.

2.1 IDP Update Bicester Projects											
No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
Flood risk											
No EA projects for future capital works at the time of this update											
Emergency and rescue services											
36 (37)	Extension/adaptation and alterations to existing Bicester Police Station.	Ensure emergency and rescue infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities.	Necessary	Long term	TBC	Financial contributions secured through NW Bicester development	TVP	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	All Bicester sites	TVP	Long term project in line with expectations of growth beyond plan period in NW Bicester Policy Bicester 1.
37 (38)	Provision of touchdown police facilities as part of new community facilities.	Ensure emergency and rescue infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities.	Necessary	Short to long term	TBC	TBC	Thames Valley Police Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	All Bicester sites	TVP	To be explored as part of provision of community facilities. Engagement by TVP through planning application process.
38 (39)	Infrastructure required to directly serve new development including fleet, staff, set up costs and kit, upgrades to existing radio and emergency centre call capacity and siting of ANPR cameras.	Ensure emergency and rescue infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities.	Necessary	Short to long term	TBC	TBC	TVP Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	All Bicester sites	TVP	TBC

2.1 IDP Update Bicester Projects											
No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
Health											
39 (40)	Bicester Health Centre - Exploring need to support additional practice infrastructure as a result of new growth.	Ensure health infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities.	Necessary	Short - medium term	TBC	TBC	OCCG Bicester Health Centre, Alchester Medical Group Montgomery House	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	All Bicester sites	OCCG	Exploring the provision of Bicester Central primary care improvements.Planning permission granted for 2 storey wings and the permission implemented through construction of the hospital, this enables construction of a second storey as and when needed. To be considered as part of town wide Health care model. Scheme 41b.

2.1 IDP Update Bicester Projects											
No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
40 (41)	Extension to Bicester Community Hospital to provide a second storey.	Ensure health infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities.	Desirable	Medium term	TBC	TBC	NE Locality CCG	Local Plan: Securing Health and Wellbeing (BSC8) All Bicester sites	All Bicester sites	OCCG	Exploring the provision of Bicester Central primary care improvements.Planning permission granted for 2 storey wings and the permission implemented through construction of the hospital, this enables construction of a second storey as and when needed. To be considered as part of town wide Health care model. Scheme 41b.
41a (42a)	New GP premises to serve North West Bicester.	Ensure health infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities.	Critical	Medium term	c. £7.5m	TBC	OCCG Bicester Health Centre, Alchester Medical Group, Montgomery House Surgery	Local Plan: Securing Health and Wellbeing (BSC8)	South West Bicester Phase 1Bicester 1 - North west Bicester Bicester 2 - South West Bicester Phase 2	North West Bicester Masterplan Dec. Masterplan Dec. OCCG	This will be delivered through the North West Bicester Masterplan (Land requirement of 0.2 ha south of the railway Line). Land at Himley Village will be safeguarded until provision is met.

2.1 IDP Update Bicester Projects											
No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
41b (42b)	New surgery to serve South Bicester at Graven Hill.	Ensure health infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities.	Critical	Short term	c.£7.5m	TBC	OCCG Bicester Health Centre, Alchester Medical Group, Montgomery House Developers	Local Plan: Securing Health and Wellbeing (BSC8)	All Bicester sites	OCCG CDC North East Oxfordshire Locality Based Primary Care Plan Jan 2018	Health and Wellbeing model potentially serving up to 50,000 patients. To be developed in two phases. Planning application for Bicester Health and Wellbeing hub at Gravel Hill (21/01454/F) expected to be decided in early 2022.Kingsmere site will be safeguarded until provision is met. Delivery of first phases anticipated 2023/2024.

2.1 IDP Update Bicester Projects											
No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
Community Infrastructure											
42 (43)	Indoor Recreation to be provided as part of development throughout Bicester in accordance to Local Plan standards. Sports Facilities Strategy, October 2018 forecasts the future needs for sport and recreation up to 2031.	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure.	Necessary	Short to long term	Project specific (below)	Some funding committed	Bicester Town Council CDC Private sector developers Schools Local clubs	Local Plan: Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12)	All Bicester Sites	Local Plan Sports Facilities Strategy 2018	To be delivered through: Development sites through the planning application process in accordance to Local Plan requirements and Table 10 Public access agreements to privately owned sites Dual use agreements to allow public use of school facilities Undertaking feasibility studies regarding the development of existing sites and identifying opportunities to secure new sites as development sites come forward.

2.1 IDP Update Bicester Projects											
No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
42a (43a)	Expansion of existing Bicester Leisure Centre including a new indoor sports hall and new learning pool.	Ensure indoor recreation infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities.	Necessary	Medium term	c.2.2m	Secured through developer contributions for NW Bicester development	CDC OCC Bicester TC Private sector developers Sports clubs and organisations Schools Sports England	Local Plan: Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12)	All Bicester Sites	CDC	Development of existing leisure provision based on existing footprint of building, with a focus on a new learner pool. Funding to be sought from new developments via S106 agreements. Feasibility study and indicative plan completed in 2017 Commissioned consultants to look at project options for expansion following from the initial feasibility study.

2.1 IDP Update Bicester Projects											
No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
42b (43b)	3 new community facilities (one which will be a sports pavilion including nursery facilities) - North West Bicester.	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure.	Necessary	Short - Medium	TBC	TBC	CDC LMO	Local Plan: Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12)	Bicester 1 - Northwest Bicester	North West Bicester Masterplan Dec	4 community facility/hall (1 for Phase 1 below) are required to meet the needs arising from the entire site capacity (6,000 dwellings) and/or if NW Bicester were to come forward at a faster rate than currently envisaged in the Local Plan. This would be delivered through the NW Bicester Masterplan. However, it is possible that one of the community halls at NW Bicester may not need to be provided until after 2031, depending on how quickly the site is developed. 2 permanent community halls and the sports pavilion are pending outline resolution to grant consent subject to s106 as part of 14/01384/OUT and 14/01641/OUT.

2.1 IDP Update Bicester Projects											
No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
42c (43c)	Community facility/centre (including nursery facilities) – North West Bicester Phase 1.	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure.	Necessary	Short term	Secured	Secured	CDC LMO	Local Plan Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12)	Bicester 1 - Northwest Bicester	North West Bicester Masterplan Dec 2013 Planning application information	1 community facility/centre secured through Planning permission 10/01780/HYBRID. Temporary facility already operating. Elmsbrook Community Centre has a resolution to approve (19/01036/HYBRID). Anticipated delivery in next two years.
42d (43d)	Local centre with community facility/centre - South East Bicester. Unless alternative provision agreed. (c.700-830m2 community facility).	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure.	Necessary	Medium term	TBC	TBC	CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12)	Bicester 12 - South East Bicester	Local Plan CDC	Provision of a permanent community hall included under planning application 16/01268/OUT which has a resolution to grant consent subject to s106. An energy audit on the size of the building needs to be undertaken.

2.1 IDP Update Bicester Projects											
No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
42e (43e)	Community facility/centre - Graven Hill.	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure.	Necessary	Short - medium term	Committed	Committed	CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12)	Bicester 2- Graven Hill	Planning applications information CDC	Meanwhile space agreed and plans are developing for permanent space on site. Community worker active on development.
43 (44)	Place of worship - North West Bicester Ecotown (0.5ha) Site to be reserved for future development.	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities.	Desirable	Short - medium term	TBC	TBC	CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12)	Bicester 1 - North West Bicester	Local Plan	Pending outline resolution to grant consent subject to S106 as part of 14/01384/OUT
44 (45)	Burial site provision anticipated in the NW Bicester eco town area subject to suitability of ground conditions.	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities.	Necessary	Short - medium term	TBC	TBC	Town Council CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	Bicester 9: Burial site provision in Bicester	Local Plan Bicester Town Council	CDC and Town Council to work with land owners to secure a suitable site as well as undertake interim measures to extend the capacity of the existing cemetery.

2.1 IDP Update Bicester Projects											
No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
45 (46)	The provision of public art to enhance the quality of the place, legibility and identity: Installation of public art including participatory workshop in SW Bicester.	Improve health, social and cultural wellbeing.	Desirable	Short term	TBC	TBC	CDC	Local Plan: The Character of the Built and Historic Environment (ESD15)	Bicester sites with a direct relationship with this project	Developer Contributions SPD 2018 CDC	Phase 1 public art works completed and installed. Participatory workshops on hold due to Covid-19. Additional phase 2 requirements under discussion.
46 (47)	Exploring the potential development of a multi- service community hub through the extension and remodelling of adjacent county sites in Launton Road.	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure.	Desirable	Short - medium term	TBC	TBC	Garden Town and Place Programme Board	Local Plan: Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12)	Bicester sites with a direct relationship with this project	CDC	Community spaces audit carried out in 2020.

2.1 IDP Update Bicester Projects											
No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
Open space, recreation and biodiversity											
47 (48)	Amenity open space, natural and semi-natural green space and Parks and Gardens to be provided as part of development throughout Bicester in accordance to Local Plan standards. Green Spaces Strategy 2008 identified existing deficiencies to 2026: 7ha park 3.4 ha natural/semi-natural space through new provision/public access agreements to privately owned sites 4.2 ha amenity open space These were partially updated in the Open Space update 2011: Natural/semi-natural green space.	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed.	Necessary	Short to long term	Cost/provision to be determined for each development site	Part secured	CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	All Bicester Sites	Local Plan Green Space Strategy 2008 Open space update 2011	To be delivered through: Development sites through the planning application process in accordance to Local Plan requirements and Tables 8 and 9. New provision by public bodies or organisations; and Public access agreements to privately owned sites. Some secured through: North West Bicester Phase 1 (Exemplar site-Elmsbrook) S106 (10/01780/HYBRID) South West Bicester Phase 1 (06/00967/OUT) South West Bicester Phase 2 (13/00847) Graven Hill (11/01494/OUT) Some in the process of being secured through resolution to approve for North West Bicester sites (17/00455/HYBRID) (14/01384/OUT) (14/01641/OUT) (14/02121/OUT).

2.1 IDP Update Bicester Projects											
No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
48 (49)	Green Infrastructure at North West Bicester Eco Town: 40% green open space as mix of public and private open space. This is to include sports pitches and plays areas and a number of community allotments. In addition, options are being developed through the Northwest Bicester Master Plan (Dec.2013) such as: a nature reserve, a community farm, formal and informal park areas.	Provision of open space and green infrastructure to meet Eco Town standards (40% of the eco-town total area should be allocated to green space, of which at least half should be public).	Necessary	Short to long term	TBC	Part secured	CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Bicester 1 - North West Bicester 7 - Meeting the needs for Open Space, Sport and Recreation	North West Bicester Masterplan december 2013 Planning applications information	20% public open space secured through S106 (10/01780/HYBRID) for Phase 1 - Exemplar site Work commenced on site. Some secured through: North West Bicester Phase 1 (Exemplar site- Elmsbrook) S106 (10/01780/HYBRID) South West Bicester Phase 1 (06/00967/OUT) South West Bicester Phase 2 (13/00847) Graven Hill 11/01494/OUT) Some in the process of being secured through resolution to approve for North West Bicester sites (17/00455/HYBRID) (14/01384/OUT) (14/01641/OUT) (14/02121/OUT).

2.1 IDP Update Bicester Projects											
No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
48a (49a)	Elmsbrook Forest School/Pocket Park.	Provision of open space and green infrastructure to meet Eco Town standards.	Necessary	Short term	TBC	c.£24K secured	CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Bicester 1 - North West Bicester Bicester 7 - Meeting the needs for Open Space, Sport and Recreation	CDC	Grant funding from MHCLG (DLUHC) Pocket parks 2019. Project underway adjacent to Gagle Book Primary School. Linked to schemes 56a Northwest Bicester Nature Reserve.

2.1 IDP Update Bicester Projects											
No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
49 (50)	Community Woodland (43ha): Chesterton (Burnehyll Community Woodland).	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed. Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity.	Desirable	Short to long term	c.£0.5m	Some committed	CDC Chesterton Parish Council Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	South West Bicester Phase 1 Bicester 3 - South West Bicester Phase 2 Bicester 7 - Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport and Recreation	Local Plan CDC	Land secured through South East Bicester Phase 2 (13/00847/OUT) Application permitted in May 2017. The legal transfer took place 24 August 2020 and the site is now in CDC's ownership. Design is being finalized. Preliminary work relating to public access is being progressed. Woodland planting (1000+ trees) in the balancing pond area. Planted by the community in November/December 2021. Site management measures to ensure acceptable use of the woodland to be implemented by March 2022.

2.1 IDP Update Bicester Projects											
No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
50 (51)	Stratton Audley Quarry (Elm Farm Quarry) Country Park Low intensity recreation use due to Local Wildlife Designation.	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed. Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity.	Desirable	Short to long term	TBC	Partially completed	Parish Council CDC OCC BBOWT	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Bicester 7 - Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport and Recreation	Local Plan CDC	Existing planning permission for infilling to form country park. Partly completed. Review of Old Mineral Permissions consent no. 97/00981/CM Review outcome of 21/01224/OUT (Bicester Motion- Experience Quarter) once application decided in early 2022.

2.1 IDP Update Bicester Projects											
No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
51 (52)	Allotments to be provided as part of development throughout Bicester in accordance to Local Plan standards. Green Spaces Strategy 2008 identified existing deficiencies to 2026: Allotments - 2.6ha These were partially updated in the Open Space update 2011: Allotments - 8.1ha.	Provision of open space and green infrastructure to meet growth needs and addressing changing attitudes towards food growing.	Desirable	Short to long term	TBC	Part secured	CDC Bicester Town Council Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	All Bicester Sites	Local Plan Open Space Update 2011 Planning applications information	To be delivered through policy requirement for all sites comprising 275 + dwellings. Part secured through: North West Bicester Phase 1 (Exemplar site- Elmsbrook) S106. (10/01780/HYBRID) Graven Hill s.106s (11/01494/OUT) South West Bicester Phase 1 (06/00967/OUT) South West Bicester Phase 2 (13/00847) Some in the process of being secured through resolution to approve for North West Bicester sites (17/00455/HYBRID) (14/01384/OUT) (14/01641/OUT) (14/02121/OUT).

2.1 IDP Update Bicester Projects											
No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
52 (53)	North West Bicester Community Farm and allotment provision.	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed.	Necessary	Short - medium term	TBC	TBC	A2 Dominion Private sector developers CDC	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Bicester 1 - North West Bicester	CDC	Community farm and 2 allotment sites north of the railway line to be secured through S106s linked to resolution to approve for (14/01384/OUT) One further allotment site to the south of the railway line to be secured through resolution to approve for (14/02121/OUT) All other applications across the Northwest Bicester site allocation to contribute according to adopted standards.

2.1 IDP Update Bicester Projects											
No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
53 (54)	North West Bicester Country Park.	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed.	Necessary	Short - medium term	TBC	TBC	A2 Dominion Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Bicester 1 - North West Bicester	CDC	To be secured through S106s linked to resolution to approve for (14/01384/OUT).

2.1 IDP Update Bicester Projects											
No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
54 (55)	Community Garden projects Two locations in Bicester - in the proximity of the Garth and Bure Park Improving access to green spaces and opportunities for food growing or enhancing green spaces or bio-diversity Increasing opportunities for participation and reducing social isolation Improved health and wellbeing for residents.	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed.	Desirable	Short term	Secured	Secured	Bicester Town Council CDC Harvest at Home	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	All Bicester sites	CDC	Was due to be completed by March 2022.

2.1 IDP Update Bicester Projects											
No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021- 2025 Mt 2025- 2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
55 (56)	Dangerfields/Kings End Conservation Area/Shakespeare Drive Access improvements (including board walk) and potential for nature and habitat projects.	To improve the management of habitat/green spaces and the connection of people with nature.	Desirable	Short term	TBC	TBC	CDC	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	All Bicester sites	CDC	Funding being sought.

2.1 IDP Update Bicester Projects

No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021- 2025 Mt 2025- 2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
56 (57)	Children's play areas, sports pitches and courts to be provided as part of development throughout Bicester in accordance to Local Plan standards. Paying Pitches Strategy 2018 identifies needs to 2031 for: Football c.8ha additional playing field (c.5ha if AGDs developed). Need improvement of existing pitches and ancillary facilities. three full size 3G football pitches (sites to be confirmed) Stadia pitch (FA compliant) with ancillary facilities for Bicester Town FC and some community pitches Cricket 5 pitches Rugby Union Bicester RFC – 4 grass pitches on a single site 1 additional hockey pitch.	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed.	Necessary	Short to long term	TBC	Part secured	CDC Bicester Town Council Private sector developers Sports clubs and organisations Schools	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	All Bicester Sites	LP Playing Pitch Strategy 2018 Green Spaces Strategy 2008	To be delivered through: • Development sites through the planning application process in accordance to Local Plan requirements and Tables 8 and 9 • New provision by public bodies or organisations • Public access agreements to privately owned sites • Dual use agreements for community access to school facilities Some secured through: North West Bicester Phase 1 (Exemplar site- Elmsbrook) S106. (10/01780/HYBRID) South West Bicester Phase 1 (06/00967/OUT South West Bicester Phase 2 (13/00847) Graven Hill s.106s (11/01494/OUT) Some in the process of being secured through resolution to approve for North West Bicester sites (17/00455/HYBRID) (14/01384/OUT) (14/01641/OUT) (14/02121/OUT).

2.1 IDP Update Bicester Projects											
No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
56a (57a)	c.14 hectares of Sport pitches: North West Bicester Ecotown.	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and Eco standards for open space are met.	Necessary	Short - medium term	TBC	TBC	A2 Dominion Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Bicester 1 - North West Bicester	CDC	Some secured through: North West Bicester Phase 1 (Exemplar site- Elmsbrook) S106. (10/01780/HYBRID) Some in the process of being secured through resolution to approve for North West Bicester sites (17/00455/HYBRID) (14/01384/OUT) (14/01641/OUT) (14/02121/OUT).
56b (57b)	North West Bicester: Sports pavilion	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and Eco standards for open space are met.	Necessary	Short - medium term	TBC	TBC	A2 Dominion Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Bicester 1 - North West Bicester	CDC	To be secured through S106s linked to resolution to approve for (14/01641/OUT). Linked to 43b.

2.1 IDP Update Bicester Projects											
No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
56c (57c)	Sport pitches: Graven Hill.	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities.	Necessary	Short term	TBC	TBC	Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Bicester 2-Graven Hill	Planning applications information CDC	Graven Hill s.106s (11/01494/OUT) Allocation of land has been committed. Facility mix is yet to be agreed.
56d (57d)	Whitelands Sports Village Phase 3 P3b – Tennis courts	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and develop competition level facilities	Necessary	Medium term	c. £500k	TBC	Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	South West Bicester	CDC internal	Procurement process completed and contract for design and construction awaited. Additional funding to be secured but potential for some LTA Legacy Fund. Permission granted. Next steps to be agreed early 2019.

2.1 IDP Update Bicester Projects											
No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
56e (57e)	Wretchwick Green (SE Bicester Bicester 12) Two artificial hockey Pitches, one youth football pitch and a sports pavilion to serve sports facilities on site.	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities.	Necessary	Short - medium term	TBC	TBC	Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	South East Bicester	CDC	Currently being negotiated through Bicester 12 S106s.
56f (New)	Whitelands Sports Village improving rugby provision.	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and develop competition level facilities.	Desirable	Short term	TBC	TBC	Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	South West Bicester	CDC	Further feasibility assessment to be undertaken.

2.1 IDP Update Bicester Projects											
No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
57 (58)	Proposals for development to achieve a net gain in biodiversity.	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP habitats.	Necessary	Short to long term	Part secured	To be funded by securing development contributions	CDC OCC BBOWT Private sector developers	Local Plan: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	All Bicester Sites	OCC	The Environment Act Nov. 2021 make it mandatory for development to achieve at least a 10% net gain in value for biodiversity. The Council's Executive endorsed 'seeking a minimum of 10% biodiversity net gain through engagement with the planning process' in October 2019.

2.1 IDP Update Bicester Projects											
No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
58 (59)	North West Bicester Nature Reserve.	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP; opportunities for green infrastructure improvements along watercourse.	Desirable	Medium term	TBC	To be funded by securing development contributions	CDC BBOWT Private sector developers	Local Plan: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Bicester 1 North West Bicester	CDC Bicester Masterplan	In February 2020 MHCLG awarded £24,500 pocket park funding to A2Dominion on behalf of the Elmsbrook Community Organisation for a NW Bicester Ecotown Forest School Area adjacent to Gaggle Brook Primary School. This had been delayed by the Coronavirus pandemic but is now progressing.

2.1 IDP Update Bicester Projects

No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
59 (60)	Ecological Mitigation and Compensation - habitat creation and management. To be secured as part of development throughout.	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP habitats.	Necessary	Short to long term	Some secured	To be funded by securing development contributions	CDC OCC BBOWT Private sector developers	Local Plan: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	All Bicester Sites	CDC	Secured through planning application consultations. Some already secured: Bicester Wetland nature reserve, owned by Thames Water and managed by the Banbury Ornithological Society, is enhancing the site in accordance with s106 funded offset scheme.
60a (61a)	Restoration, maintenance and new habitat creation at Tusmore and Shelswell Park.	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP habitats.	Necessary	Short to long term	TBC	To be funded by securing development contributions	CDC	Local Plan: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Bicester 1 - North West Bicester	Local Plan Oxfordshire BAP CDC	Several sites in this CTA gave survey permission to BBOWT as part of the Oxfordshire Local Wildlife Sites Project.

2.1 IDP Update Bicester Projects											
No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
60b (61b)	Restoration, maintenance, new habitat creation at River Ray Conservation Target Area.	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP habitats.	Necessary	Short to long term	TBC	To be funded by securing development contributions	CDC	Local Plan: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Bicester 1 - North West Bicester Bicester 12 - South East Bicester	Local Plan Oxfordshire BAP CDC	Catchment partnership work and Local Wildlife Sites Project both led by BBOWT are ongoing which is helping to identify projects.
60c (61c)	River Ray Conservation Target Area	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP habitats.	Necessary	Short to long term	TBC	To be funded by securing development contributions	CDC	Local Plan: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Bicester 1 - North West Bicester Bicester 12 - South East Bicester	Local Plan Oxfordshire BAP CDC	BBOWT - ongoing lowland meadow maintenance in its Upper Ray Reserves, south of Bicester, all of which have potential for biodiversity.

2.1 IDP Update Bicester Projects											
No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
61 (62)	Restoration, maintenance, new habitat creation along the River Ray catchment.	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP.	Desirable	Short - medium term	£47k	Some funding secured	CDC	Local Plan: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	All Bicester sites	CDC	CDC secured Homes England funding for 'improving blue and green infrastructure in multiple green spaces in Bicester'. This funding is for appropriate feasibility studies to provide costings ahead of any ecological survey, consultation with appropriate land owners and neighbours, environment agency application and planning application. This will highlight several projects which are in a project-ready status to apply for funding applications.

2.1 IDP Update Bicester Projects											
No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
62 (63)	Wild Bicester project.	To improve the management of habitat/green spaces and the connection of people with nature.	Desirable	Short - medium term	TBC	Some funding secured	BBOWT OXON	Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	All Bicester sites	CDC	Funding secured for Project Officer to improve the management of habitat/green spaces and the connection of people with nature. Bicester TC sites will secure biodiversity improvements through the Wild Bicester Project as well as COMF funded projects led by CDC.

2.2 IDP Update Banbury Projects

No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021- 2025 Mt 2025- 2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
Transport and movement											
1	Rail Electrification from Oxford – Banbury - Leamington Spa including road bridge alterations at Bridge Street, and A422 Hennef Way.	Providing increased rail capacity to support economic growth and new homes with better access to the national rail network.	Desirable	Medium term	TBC	TBC	Network Rail Chiltern Railways OCC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN3	All Banbury sites	Network Rail website HLOS 2012	Network Rail Decarbonisation Strategy (July 2020) has identified the route through Bicester and Banbury for electrification.
2	Re-designing the station forecourt to create an interchange that will provide for through bus services and feature a taxi rank, better cycle facilities, and more pedestrian space, with an improved public realm giving a sense of arrival.	Supporting economic growth and new homes with better access to the national rail.	Desirable	Short to long term	c. £6m	Some funding secured	Chiltern Railways Network Rail DfT	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN3	All Banbury sites	LTP	Cycle hub complete. Some elements will be delivered as part of the Tramway Road scheme with a construction start scheduled for 2022.

2.2 IDP Update Banbury Projects

No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021- 2025 Mt 2025- 2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
3	Car parking routeing and guidance system.	To provide better traffic circulation in the town centre - leading to reduced congestion and improved route choices.	Necessary	Short - Medium	c. £0.5m	TBC	CDC OCC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN3	Banbury 7 - Strengthening Banbury Town Centre Banbury 8- Land at Bolton Road Banbury 9 - Spiceball Development Area	OCC	To be addressed in conjunction with Castle Quay developers as part of wayfinding/signage strategy.
4	Reviewing the need for a bus station and rejuvenating and/or relocating Banbury Bus Station, including adding capacity and better linkage with the town centre. Existing bus station site or new site at George Street as one option to be explored.	Improved accessibility delivered from enhanced transport networks.	Necessary	Short - Medium	c. £8m	TBC	OCC CDC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN2	All Banbury sites	Early work on emerging Banbury master plan	To be addressed as part of the new Local Plan.

2.2 IDP Update Banbury Projects											
No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
5	Banbury Station Masterplan.	To align CRCL aspirations to improve Banbury station with the Local Transport Plan.	Critical	Medium term	TBC	TBC	Chiltern Railways Network Rail DfT	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) in support of strategic growth in Banbury Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN2	All Banbury sites	Chiltern Railways	Exploring next steps with local authorities and other Stakeholders including Network Rail and Arriva,
5a	Increase number of buses serving the railway station.	Improved access to and facilities at rail station.	Necessary	Short term	TBC	Tramway scheme has some Growth Deal Funding secured.	OCC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) in support of strategic growth in Banbury Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN2	All Banbury sites	LTP OCC	Linked to the Banbury Rail Station Plans as part of discussions with Chiltern Railways and Network Rail and with scheme 8 to open up a bus link via Tramway Road (Submission by OCC to productivity fund to open up the Tramway access for buses) Design work underway for Tramway scheme 9b below, increase in no of buses.

2.2 IDP Update Banbury Projects											
No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
6	Developing interurban services through enhancements or new services: Improving the Oxford to Banbury bus service (especially on the Banbury to Deddington section) and quality of bus, along with equipping vehicles with real-time information equipment Improve the frequency of the Deddington to Banbury bus service.	New or improved bus services	Necessary	Short to medium term	c. £400K	Some funding secured	OCC Bus Operators Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) in support of strategic growth in Banbury Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN2	All Banbury sites	LTP	Banbury to Deddington section was improved in 2015 but withdrawn in 2018 due to unsustainable passenger numbers. S4 Oxford to Banbury service improved with S106 and DfT grant with better evening and Sunday services from September 2019. Real-time information signs will be requested at new developments.

2.2 IDP Update Banbury Projects											
No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
7	Serve all Strategic Development Sites by bus service, which may lead to new bus routes or changes to existing provision.	New or improved bus services Improve the transport and movement networks into and through the town.	Critical	Short to long term	TBC	To be funded by securing contributions from strategic allocations	OCC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN Banbury Bus Strategy Objective 5	All Banbury sites	LTP OCC	To be delivered following the progression of development sites through the planning application process.

2.2 IDP Update Banbury Projects											
No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
8	Bus link between Bridge Street and Tramway Road to better serve the railway station, Canalside redevelopment and Longford Park (Bankside);	New or improved bus services Improve the transport and movement networks into and through the town.	Necessary	Short - medium term	£4.5m	TBC	OCC Private sector developers Bus operators Chiltern Railways Network Rail	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN2 Banbury Bus Strategy Objective 3	Bankside Phase 1 Banbury 1-Canalside Banbury 4 - Bankside Phase 2	LTP OCC	Feasibility work is complete,

2.2 IDP Update Banbury Projects											
No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
9	Bus priority or other changes at junctions to reduce bus journey times.	New or improved bus services Improve the transport and movement networks into and through the town.	Necessary	Short - medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN2 Banbury Bus Strategy Objective 2	All Banbury sites	LTP OCC	TBC

2.2 IDP Update Banbury Projects

No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021- 2025 Mt 2025- 2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
10	Introduction of Real Time Information technology on buses and at bus stops.	New or improved bus services Improve the transport and movement networks into and through the town	Desirable	Short to long term	TBC	TBC	OCC Bus operators	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN2	All Banbury sites	LTP	To be secured through developer contributions

2.2 IDP Update Banbury Projects											
No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
11	Improving the routing, quality and level of bus services and facilities to employment areas and new residential areas and the introduction of real time information technology on buses and bus stops.	New or improved bus services Improve the transport and movement networks into and through the town.	Desirable	Short to long term	c. £5m	c. £2.2m	OCC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN2 Banbury Bus Strategy Objective 1	All Banbury sites	LTP OCC	New cross-town links established between southern development and Southam Road employment; and between Hardwick and Wildmere employment.

2.2 IDP Update Banbury Projects											
No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
12a	Improving capacity of north south routes: Cherwell Street/ A4620 Windsor Street corridor (covering junction with Oxford Road, Swan Close Road, and Bridge Street) Including bus priority measures at Cherwell St: Banbury Cherwell St bus lane.	Improving capacity of the highways network.	Critical	Short - medium term	c. £8m	Some funding committed	OCC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN1	Banbury 1 - Canalside Banbury 7 - Strengthening Banbury Town Centre Banbury 8 - Land at Bolton Road Banbury 9 - Spiceball Development Area	LTP OCC	Contributions committed from Bankside Phase 1 (05/01337/OUT) and Hardwick Farm/Southam Road (13/00158/OUT & 13/00159/OUT) Contributions in the process of being committed from West of Warwick Road 13/00656/OUT. Initial modelling work has been carried out. Amended to include bus priority as per Scheme C5 of the 2021 BSIP - indicative cost c.2.5m for a new bus lane and changes to traffic islands and traffic sequencing. Funded by BSIP - subject to bid to DfT.

2.2 IDP Update Banbury Projects											
No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
12b	Improving capacity of north south routes: Bankside Corridor (covering the junction with A4260 Oxford Road and Hightown Road).	Improving capacity of the highways network.	Necessary	Short - medium term	c. £10m	TBC	OCC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN1	Bankside Phase 1 Banbury 4 - Bankside Phase 2 Banbury 6 - Land West of the M40 Banbury 12 - Relocation of Banbury United FC	LTP OCC	Chicanes have been removed as part of this improvement.
13	Traffic management of A361 South Bar Street (covering the junction with A361 Bloxham Road).	Improving capacity of the highways network Improve the transport and movement networks into and through the town.	Necessary	Short - medium term	c. £2m	Some funding committed	OCC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN1	Banbury 1 - Canalside Banbury 7 - Strengthening Banbury Town Centre Banbury 8 - Land at Bolton Road Banbury 9 - Spiceball Development Area	LTP OCC	This scheme is not being progressed and will undergo review through the area transport strategy review (LTCP).

2.2 IDP Update Banbury Projects											
No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
14a	East-west strategic movements: Hennef Way corridor to address existing congestion issues and support growth within Banbury (signalisation likely).	Improving capacity of the highways network.	Critical	Short to long term	c. £18m	Some funding committed	OCC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN1	Banbury 2 Hardwick Farm/Southam Road Banbury 6 - Land West of the M40	OCC	M40J11 has been fully signalised and MOVA operation system installed as part of HS2 works Options assessment undertaken for Southam Road junction improvements.
14b	East-west strategic movements: Warwick Road Corridor (covering the roundabout junctions with A422 Ruscote Avenue and Orchard Way).	Improving capacity of the highways network Improve the transport and movement networks into and through the town.	Necessary	Medium term	c. £2.5m	Some funding committed	OCC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN1	Banbury 3 - West of Bretch Hill Banbury 10 - Bretch Hill Regeneration Area	OCC	Brief for options assessment currently with consultants. Study due to commence in 2021/22.

2.2 IDP Update Banbury Projects

No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021- 2025 Mt 2025- 2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
Comp (14c)	M40 J11 fully signalised to provide improved access to Banbury along A422 Hennef Way.	To improve the resilience of the strategic and local road network	Critical	Short term	TBC	TBC	OCC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN1	All Banbury sites	OCC	Completed
15	Internal Spine Road Serving Development - East of Bloxham Road	Accommodating a new direction of growth with a comprehensive highways and access solution.	Necessary	Short term	c.£2.5m	Developer Contributions	Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN1	Banbury 17 - South of Salt Way - East	CDC OCC	TBC
16	Review Town Centre traffic circulation, including bus routeing. Town centre, Spiceball, Bolton Road and Calthorpe Street.	Improving capacity of the highways network.	Necessary	Short term	c. £3.25m	TBC	OCC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN1	Banbury 1 - Canalside Banbury 7 - Strengthening Banbury Town Centre Banbury 8 - Land at Bolton Road Banbury 9 - Spiceball Development Area	OCC	TBC

2.2 IDP Update Banbury Projects

No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021- 2025 Mt 2025- 2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
17	Electric vehicle initiatives. Including charging points for electric vehicles A number of charging points locations completed across the town. Wider provision under consideration.	To reduce pollution from road traffic.	Desirable	Short to long term	TBC	TBC	CDC OCC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy 22	All Banbury sites	CDC	Consider with individual applications in particular at town centre development and the station.
Comp (17a)	Park & Charge infrastructure at Calthorpe Street West and Windsor Street Car Parks.	To reduce pollution from road traffic.	Desirable	Short term	Completed	Completed	CDC OCC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy 23	All Banbury sites	OCC	Contracts signed in October 2018 Delivering November to February 2022.

2.2 IDP Update Banbury Projects											
No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
18a (18)	Provide footways and cycleways from all Strategic Sites joining up with the existing network.	Improving cycling and walking routes Provide sustainable movement routes for pedestrians and cyclists.	Necessary	Short to long term	TBC	Some committed	OCC CDC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN4	All Banbury sites	OCC	Bloxham Road will be provided as part of s278 works for Banbury 17.
18b	Provide footways cycleways connecting to other strategic development sites in North West Banbury - Drayton Lodge.	Improving cycling and walking routes.	Necessary	Short term	TBC	Developer Contributions	CDC OCC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN4	Banbury 18 - Drayton Lodge Farm	CDC	TBC

2.2 IDP Update Banbury Projects											
No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
19	Improving walking routes between the railway station, bus station and town centre via Bridge Street and/or through Canalside redevelopment with wide footpaths, dropped kerbs and signage;	Improved access to and facilities at rail station.	Necessary	Short - medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN4	Banbury 1 - Canalside Banbury 7 - Strengthening Banbury Town Centre Banbury 8 - Land at Bolton Road Banbury 9 - Spiceball Development Area	LTP OCC	Being considered as part of Banbury Rail Station Masterplan and also Canalside development discussions. OCC is seeking for a route to be safeguarded through development of the former caravan site.
20	Waterside pedestrian and cycle path from Riverside car park to Spiceball Park Road.	Improving cycling and walking routes Provide sustainable movement routes for pedestrians and cyclists.	Desirable	Short term	c. £0.75m	TBC	OCC CDC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN4	Banbury 9 - Spiceball Development Area	OCC	TBC

2.2 IDP Update Banbury Projects											
No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
21	Cycle and pedestrian way route improvements at Daventry Road/A422 Hennef Way.	Improving cycling and walking routes Provide sustainable movement routes for pedestrians and cyclists.	Desirable	Short term	Part of 14a above	TBC	OCC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN4	Banbury 2 Hardwick Farm/Southam Road Banbury 6 - Land West of the M40 Banbury 15 - Employment Land North East of Junction 11	OCC	TBC
22	Cycle route improvements at Waterloo Drive, between Fraser Close and Middleton Road.	Improving cycling and walking routes Provide sustainable movement routes for pedestrians and cyclists.	Desirable	Short term	c. £0.1m	TBC	OCC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN4	Banbury 1 - Canalside	OCC	TBC

2.2 IDP Update Banbury Projects

No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021- 2025 Mt 2025- 2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
23	New Perimeter Bridleway Providing Pedestrian / Cycle / Horse Riding route from White Post Road to Bloxham Road and circular connection with Salt Way - South of Salt Way –East.	Improving cycling and walking routes. Mitigation of impact from development of land to the south of Salt Way.	Desirable	Short - medium term	TBC	Committed	CDC OCC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN4	Banbury 17 - South of Salt Way - East	CDC	Permissive bridleway as part of open space being picked up through reserved matters planning applications on sites south of Salt Way.
24	Delivering schemes such as the Hanwell Fields 4 cycle routes along the Former Minerals Railway providing improvements to the Mineral Railway route between the existing Highlands.	Improving cycling and walking routes.	Desirable	Short - medium term	TBC	Part secured	OCC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN4	All Banbury sites	LTP OCC	Partially completed. To be included in the emerging Banbury LCWIP.

2.2 IDP Update Banbury Projects											
No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
24a	Banbury Health routes.	Improving cycling and walking routes.	Desirable	Short term	Secured	Secured	CDC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN5	All Banbury sites	CDC	Commenced. Was intended to be complete by March 2022.
25	Improving connections to the rights of way network.	Improving cycling and walking routes.	Desirable	Short to long term	TBC	Some funding secured	OCC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN4	All Banbury sites	LTP	Hardwick Farm/Southam Road (13/00158/OUT & 13/00159/OUT)

2.2 IDP Update Banbury Projects											
No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021- 2025 Mt 2025- 2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
26	Improve bridleway 120/45 from the Salt Way to Oxford Road with surface and safety improvements.	Improving bridleway routes.	Desirable	Short term	c. £0.6m	Funding secured	OCC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury	All Banbury sites	OCC	TBC
27	Providing cycle stands at bus stops where possible and at key locations	Improving street environment and facilities for pedestrians and cyclists Provide sustainable movement routes for pedestrian and cyclists	Desirable	Short to medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN4	All Banbury sites	LTP	To be funded through planning obligations from new development in addition to other capital funding. Cycle stands are to be provided at the new bus stop on Warwick Road serving the Drayton Lodge Farm development

2.2 IDP Update Banbury Projects											
No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
28	Improving the pedestrian environment in Banbury, particularly in the town centre and to/within residential and employment areas; providing cycle stands at bus stops where possible.	Improvements to public realm.	Desirable	Short - medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC CDC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN4	Banbury 1- Canalside Banbury 7 - Strengthening Banbury Town Centre Banbury 8- Land at Bolton Road Banbury 9 - Spiceball Development Area Banbury 10 - Bretch Hill Regeneration Areas	LTP	To be funded through planning obligations from new development in addition to other capital funding.
Education											
29	2FE primary school South of Salt Way.	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.	Critical	Short term	c. £11.5m	TBC	OCC	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	Banbury 17 - South of Salt Way East Banbury 16- South of Saltway West	LP OCC	CDC will work with OCC, developers and schools to facilitate the timely provision of new schools. Banbury 16 has planning permission and Banbury 17 is under consideration. Timing will depend on housing delivery. Indicative timescale is 2026.

2.2 IDP Update Banbury Projects											
No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
30	2FE primary school Bankside Phase 1 & 2 (Longford Park Primary School Phase 2 - Expansion to 2 FE.	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.	Critical	Short - medium term	c. £8.58m (1.5 FE already delivered)	Secured	OCC	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	Bankside Phase 1 Banbury 4: BanksidePhase 2	LP OCC	Expansion to 2FE not yet scheduled. To include additional early years provision. Timing will depend on housing delivery. Indicative timescale is 2026.
31	Expansion of William Morris Primary School by 35 places (to serve Warwick Rd & Bretch Hill and Drayton Lodge Farm).	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.	Critical	Short term	TBC	Secured	OCC	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	Banbury 3 - West of Bretch Hill Banbury 18 - Drayton Lodge	OCC	William Morris Primary School expansion by 35 places was due to complete 2022.

2.2 IDP Update Banbury Projects											
No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
32	New secondary school provision - a total of 251 places required. Includes potential new secondary school – location to be determined.	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.	Critical	Medium to long term	c.£30m	TBC	OCC	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	All Banbury sites	LP OCC	Forecasts currently indicate this is required by 2025 or later, but timing will be kept under review Warriner School in Bloxham is providing an extra 56 places per year group from 2019 Expansion of Blessed George Napier School is being planned to provide an addition 60 places per year group. Timing is dependent on housing delivery.

2.2 IDP Update Banbury Projects											
No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
33	Special Needs Education: Expansion of provision based on approximately 1.5% of additional pupils attending SEN schools.	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.	Necessary	Short to long term	TBC	Some funding committed	OCC	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	All Banbury sites	OCC	A temporary 'satellite' special school has opened, based at Longford Park Primary School, to provide capacity ahead of the new school due to open in Bloxham in 2022. OCC to develop SEN strategy. Expansion will require a financial contribution of £30,311 per SEN pupil generated by new residential development. SEN resource base will be included in new mainstream schools where there is a local gap, to be included in the cost of the mainstream school.

2.2 IDP Update Banbury Projects											
No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
33a	New 100-place special school at Bloxham, also serving the Banbury area.	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses. Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education.	Necessary	Short term	TBC	Some funding committed	OCC, Education providers Private sector developers	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	All Banbury sites	OCC	Due to open in 2024.
34	Early Years education: Seek additional space as required within new community facilities and/or schools to deliver required provision.	Expand Early Years provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.	Necessary	Short to long term	TBC	TBC	OCC	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	All Banbury sites	OCC	Early years provision to be included within new primary schools. Further project specific information to be added as project development evolves.

2.2 IDP Update Banbury Projects											
No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
Utilities											
35	Water supply links and network upgrades.	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities.	Critical	Short to long term	Costs to be determined as individual development comes forward	To be funded by TW and private developers	Thames Water Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	All Banbury sites	Discussions with Utility providers LP	Some scoped in the Thames Water 2015-2020 business plan and some as part of the 2020- 2025. To be funded and provided as development comes forward. Capacity to be in place before development commences. In some instances, phasing of development may be used to enable the relevant infrastructure to be put in place. All developments over 250 properties must be modelled. The developer cannot build within 3m of distribution mains. A piling condition must be sought due to the above. TW recommends that developers engage with them at the earliest opportunity to draw up water and drainage strategies. TW offer a free pre-planning service which confirms if capacity exists to serve new development of if upgrades are required.

2.2 IDP Update Banbury Projects											
No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
36	Sewerage links and treatment works upgrade.	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities.	Critical	Short to long term	Costs to be determined as individual development comes forward	To be funded by TW and private developers	Thames Water Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	All Banbury sites	Thames Water / Anglian Water	To be funded and provided as development comes forward. Capacity to be in place before development commences. In some instances, phasing of development.
37	Upgrading of Hanwell Fields water booster station.	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities.	Critical	Short - medium term	TBC	To be funded by site developers and utility providers	Thames Water Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	Banbury 5 - North of Hanwell Fields	Local Plan Planning applications information	To be funded and provided as development comes forward. Capacity to be in place before development commences. In some instances, phasing of development.

2.2 IDP Update Banbury Projects

No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021- 2025 Mt 2025- 2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
38	Upgrading of Hardwick Hill booster pumps.	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities.	Critical	Short - medium term	TBC	To be funded by site developers and utility providers	Thames Water Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	Banbury 5 - North of Hanwell Fields	Local Plan Planning applications information	To be funded and provided as development comes forward. Capacity to be in place before development commences. In some instances, phasing of development may be used.
39	Relocating or realigning of twin foul rising main at Canalside.	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities.	Critical	Short - Medium	TBC	To be funded by site developers and utility providers	Thames Water EA CDC	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	Banbury 1 - Canalside	Local Plan Draft Canalside SPD 2009	To be implemented as part of the delivery of Canalside.
40	Extension and enlargement of Bankside Phase 1 connections and pumping station if required.	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities.	Critical	Short - Medium	TBC	TBC	Utility provider Private sector developer	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	Banbury 4 - Bankside Phase 2	Local Plan	The two rising main connections required to enable Bankside Phase 1 have been delivered. A strategic scheme for Phase 1 will be required. A strategic scheme for all growth in Banbury is currently underway.

2.2 IDP Update Banbury Projects

No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
41	Relocation and/or realignment of existing electricity and gas service infrastructure.	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities.	Critical	Short to long term	TBC	TBC	SSE	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	Banbury 1 - Canalside	Discussions with Utility providers and LP representations	To be secured and delivered through the development process.
42	2 new electrical substations.	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities.	Critical	Short - medium term	TBC	To be funded by site developers Utility providers	SSE	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	Banbury 5 - North of Hanwell Fields	Local Plan Planning applications information	In process of signing S106 as per of resolution to approve Banbury 5- North of Hanwell Fields (12/01789/OUT).

2.2 IDP Update Banbury Projects											
No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
43	Reinforcement of existing electricity network: Banbury to Bloxham.	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities.	Critical	Short term	c.£28 m	TBC	TBC	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	All Banbury sites	CDC	Addressing generation and demand constraints in Banbury. The grid in Bloxham does not have enough demand load and with Epwell having too much generation is feeding electricity back the wrong way. Banbury also needs increased demand but has spare capacity for generation. Upgrade expected to take two years to complete and will involve linkages going through the road system through the centre of Banbury. Commenced. It will take effect from 2023.

2.2 IDP Update Banbury Projects											
No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
44	CHP at Canalside.	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities.	Necessary	Short - Medium	TBC	TBC	CDC	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9) Mitigating and adapting to Climate Change (ESD1)	Banbury 1 - Canalside	Draft Canalside SPD 2009	To be implemented as part of Canalside delivery.
Comp (45)	Countywide Superfast broadband (24 Meg/sec.) Phase 1 - 90% coverage Phase 2 - 95% coverage Phase 3 - 98% coverage	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Short term	c.£10 m	Phase 1: secured) Phase 2: secured	OCC CDC BT Private sector developers Central Government	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	County wide	OCC CDC internal	The Better Broadband for Oxfordshire project closed in August 2020 and has achieved 98.20% superfast coverage. There are further projects either live or planned to bring 100% full fibre coverage (i.e. gigabit capable connections) by 2025.
45 (46)	Banks for glass and other recyclable materials.	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities.	Desirable	Short to long term	TBC	To be funded by securing development contributions	CDC	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9) Mitigating and adapting to Climate Change (ESD1)	All Banbury sites	CDC	To be delivered through planning obligations as appropriate.

2.2 IDP Update Banbury Projects											
No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
46 (47)	Waste Management Capacity: Building new or enhancing existing Household Waste Recycling Centre (HWRC) sites to deal with increased demand Sites should be designed to manage waste in accordance with the hierarchy, promoting reduction and reuse.	Ensure waste and recycling facilities grow at the same rate as communities needs.	Necessary	Medium term	TBC	OCC	OCC	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9) Mitigating and adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) OCC Minerals and Waste Local Plan and emerging Core Strategy	All Banbury sites	OCC	Further project specific information to be added as project development progresses.

2.2 IDP Update Banbury Projects											
No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
Flood risk											
47 (48)	Further flood management measures for Canalside	Reduce probability of flooding.	Critical	Short - Medium	TBC	To be funded by Canalside development	EA CDC OCC	Local Plan: Sustainable Flood Risk Management (ESD 6) Sustainable Drainage Systems (ESD7) Water Resources (ESD8)	Banbury 1 - Canalside	Canalside SFRA	To be delivered through on- site design and Sustainable Urban Drainage for Canalside in consultation with EA and Lead Local Flood.
Emergency and rescue services											
48 (49)	Extension, adaptations and alterations to Banbury Police Station.	Ensure emergency and rescue infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities.	Necessary	TBC	TBC	TBC	TVP	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	All Banbury sites	TVP	TBC
49 (50)	Provision of touchdown police facilities as part of new Community facilities.	Ensure emergency and rescue infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities.	Necessary	Short to long term	TBC	TBC	Thames Valley Police Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	All Banbury sites	TVP	To be explored as part of provision of community facilities.

2.2 IDP Update Banbury Projects											
No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
50 (51)	Infrastructure required to directly serve new development including fleet, staff, set up costs and kit, upgrades to existing radio and emergency centre call capacity and siting of ANPR cameras.	Ensure emergency and rescue infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities.	Necessary	Short to long term	TBC	TBC	TVP	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	All Banbury sites	TVP	TBC

2.2 IDP Update Banbury Projects

No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021- 2025 Mt 2025- 2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
Health											
51 (52)	Exploring delivery of healthcare through primary care network provision and additional primary care facilities to meet growing population need.	Ensure health infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities.	Necessary / critical	Short - medium term	TBC	TBC	Existing Health care estate premises owners, inc. practices NHS	Local Plan: Securing Health and Wellbeing (BSC8) Area Renewal (BSC5)	All Banbury sites	OCCG	OCCG commissioning an options appraisal for Banbury primary medical care estates – all future projects subject to the outcome of this report.
52 (53)	Additional GP provision in North Banbury.	Ensure health infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities.	Necessary	Short - medium term	c.£5m	TBC	Oxfordshire CCG	Local Plan: Securing Health and Wellbeing (BSC8) Area Renewal (BSC5)	All Banbury sites	OCCG	Currently progressing developer contributions negotiations with developers.
53 (54)	Additional GP provision in South Banbury.	Ensure health infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities.	Critical	Short term	c.£5m	TBC	OCCG	Local Plan: Securing Health and Wellbeing (BSC8) Area Renewal (BSC5)	All Banbury sites	OCCG	Currently progressing developer contributions negotiations with developers.

2.2 IDP Update Banbury Projects											
No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
Community Infrastructure											
54 (55)	Indoor Recreation to be provided as part of development throughout Banbury in accordance to Local Plan standards. Sports Facilities Strategy, November 2022 2018 forecasts the future needs for sport and recreation up to 2040.	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure.	Necessary	Short to long term	TBC	Some committed	Banbury Town Council CDC	Local Plan: Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12)	All Banbury sites	Built Facilities Strategy, 2022	To be delivered through: Development sites through the planning application process in accordance to Local Plan requirements and Table 10 Public access agreements to privately owned sites Dual use agreements to allow public use of school facilities Undertaking feasibility studies regarding the development of existing sites and identifying opportunities to secure new sites as development sites come forward.

2.2 IDP Update Banbury Projects											
No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
55a (56a)	Exploring increasing capacity/expanding facilities at Spiceball Leisure Centre to provide 3G mini football	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities.	Necessary	Short - Medium	TBC	TBC	CDC	Local Plan: Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12)	All Banbury sites	CDC	Option not to be pursued at present time.
55b (56b)	Expansion and improvements to Hanwell Fields (Rotary Way) Community Hall.	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities.	Necessary	Short term	c.100K	Secured	CDC	Local Plan: Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12)	Banbury 5 - North of Hanwell Fields West of Warwick Road	Planning applications information	Improvements to Hanwell Fields instead of new small facility agreed. Link to 57a
56a (57a)	New Community Facility - South of Saltway.	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities.	Necessary	Short - medium term	TBC	TBC	CDC Private developers	Local Plan: Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12)	Banbury 17 - South of Salt Way - East	CDC	To be delivered by developer directly.
56b (57b)	New Community Facility - Drayton Lodge.	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities.	Necessary	Short - medium term	TBC	TBC	CDC Private developers	Local Plan: Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12)	Banbury 18 - Drayton Lodge Farm	CDC	To be delivered by developer directly.

2.2 IDP Update Banbury Projects

No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021- 2025 Mt 2025- 2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
57 (58)	Exploring provision of community hub facilities that enable multi agency facilities to be co-located including provision of library accomodation	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities.	Desirable	Short - medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC CDC	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9) Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12)	All Banbury sites	OCC	TBC
58 (59)	Extension to Burial Site.	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Short - medium term	TBC	TBC	Town Council CDC	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	All Banbury sites	Banbury Town Council	CDC working with Banbury Town Council to facilitate sufficient burial space over the lifetime.
59 (60)	Provision of public art to enhance the quality of the place, legibility and identity.	Improve health, social and cultural wellbeing.	Desirable	Short term	TBC	TBC	CDC	Local Plan: The Character of the Built and Historic Environment (ESD15)	Banbury sites with a direct relationship to this project	Developer Contributi ons SPD 2018	Artist appointed to create 'The Figure of Industry' sculpture. Installation planned summer 2021.
60 (61)	Indoor tennis provision: 3 courts by 2031.	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities.	Necessary	Short - Medium	TBC	TBC	LTA CDC	Local Plan: Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12)	All Banbury sites	CDC	Scheme being developed. Awaiting LTA position on available funding.

2.2 IDP Update Banbury Projects											
No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021- 2025 Mt 2025- 2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
Open space, recreation and biodiversity											
61 (62)	Amenity open space, natural and seminatural green space and Parks and Gardens to be provided as part of development throughout Banbury in accordance to Local Plan standards. Green Spaces Strategy 2008 identified existing deficiencies to 2026: 3.3 ha park on the north west outskirts of the town 3.7 ha natural/seminatural space through new provision/public access agreements to privately owned sites 3.5 ha amenity open space These were partially updated in the Open Space update 2011: 8.81 ha natural/ seminatural green space.	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed.	Necessary	Short to long term	Cost/provision to be determined for each development site	Part secured	CDC	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	All Banbury sites	Local Plan Green Space Strategy 2008	To be delivered through: Development sites through the planning application process in accordance to Local Plan requirements and Tables 8 and 9.

2.2 IDP Update Banbury Projects

No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021- 2025 Mt 2025- 2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
61a (62a)	Bankside Community Park (c.38.51 ha).	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed.	Desirable	Short term	Funding secured	Funding secured	CDC Bodicote Parish Council Banbury Town Council Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Bankside Phase 1 Banbury 4 - Bankside Phase 2	LP	Secured as part of Bankside Phase 1 S106 (05/01337/OUT) work on site commenced in Dec. 2013.
61b (62b)	Open space provision at West of Bretch Hill. Minimum 3ha including parks and gardens, natural and semi-natural green space, amenity areas, civic spaces, allotments and community gardens, and outdoor provision for children and young people.	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed.	Necessary	Short - medium term	TBC	TBC	CDC	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) The Oxford Canal (ESD16) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Banbury 3 - West of Bretch Hill	LP	To be delivery through policy requirement in accordance with LP Tables 7, 8 and 9.

2.2 IDP Update Banbury Projects											
No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
62 (63)	Canal Towpath improvements (3000 linear metre)- Access to the Countryside (urban centre to Cherwell Country Park).	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed.	Necessary	Short term	c.£200K	TBC	CDC	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) The Oxford Canal (ESD16) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	All Banbury sites	CDC	On-going funding through planning obligations from new development.

2.2 IDP Update Banbury Projects											
No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
63 (64)	Open space that follows the canal and river corridor and supports greater connectivity of the area. Linking with existing open space to contribute to the objective of creating a linear park and thoroughfare from the north of the town to Bankside in the south.	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities.	Necessary	Short - Medium	TBC	To be delivered as part of development proposal	CDC	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17) The Oxford Canal (ESD16)	Bankside Phase 1 Banbury 1- Canalside Banbury 9 - Spiceball Development Area	Local Plan Draft Canalside SPD 2009	To be delivered through the implementation of Canalside and Spiceball Development Area.
64 (65)	Allotments to be provided as part of development throughout Banbury in accordance to Local Plan standards.	Provision of open space and green infrastructure to meet growth needs and addressing changing attitudes towards food growing.	Desirable	Short to long term	TBC	Part secured	CDC	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	All Banbury sites	Local Plan Green Spaces Strategy 2008	To be delivered through policy requirement for all sites comprising 275 + dwellings.

2.2 IDP Update Banbury Projects											
No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
65a (66)	Hanwell Fields orchard	Provision of open space and green infrastructure to meet growth needs and addressing changing attitudes towards food growing.	Desirable	Short to long term	TBC	Committed	CDC Private developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	All Banbury sites	Local Plan Green Spaces Strategy 2008	Committed through planning permission for North of Hanwell Fields (12/01789/OUT).
65b (66b)	Community Garden projects.	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed.	Desirable	Short term	Secured	Secured	CDC	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	All Banbury sites	CDC	The Hill to be delivered by end of 2021 Grimsbury area to be delivered by the end of March 2022.

2.2 IDP Update Banbury Projects											
No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
66 (67)	Banbury Country Park(30ha) previously known as Cherwell Country Park–District Park northeast of Banbury to include walks, meadows, trees/woodland, carparking. Includes Wildmere Community Woodland Phase 1.	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed.	Desirable	Short term	£240K	Committed	CDC	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Banbury 14 - Cherwell Country Park All Banbury Sites	CDC	Phase 1: land purchase, bridges, fencing, signage/interpretation, footpath, park furniture and fishing platforms Character Area 5 known as the Roman Meadow is now owned by CDC (since October 2020)
67 (68)	Banbury Country Park (30ha) Phase 2.	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed.	Desirable	Short - Medium	c.£217K	TBC		Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Banbury 14 - Cherwell Country Park All Banbury Sites	CDC	Phase 2: Woodland Planting, biodiversity improvements, car park west and cycle way link.

2.2 IDP Update Banbury Projects											
No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021- 2025 Mt 2025- 2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
68 (69)	Banbury Country Park (30ha) - Phase 3: children's play area, public art, improved access from the canal and Grimsbury Wood, habitat improvement works, community planting initiatives and car park east.	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed.	Desirable	Short - Medium	c.£190.2K	TBC	CDC	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Banbury 14 - Cherwell Country Park All Banbury Sites	CDC	Phase 3: children's play area, public art, improved access from the canal and Grimsbury Wood, habitat improvement works, community planting initiatives and car park east.

2.2 IDP Update Banbury Projects											
No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
69 (70)	Children's play areas, sports pitches and courts to be provided as part of development throughout Banbury in accordance to Local Plan standards. Paying Pitches Strategy 2018 identifies needs to 2031 for: Football: 8 ha additional playing field area, with pitches provided across all sizes (5ha if AGP are provided). Improved pitches and ancillary facilities.3 full size 3G football turf pitches (assumes use of hockey surface pitch(es) at North Oxfordshire Academy, Banbury Academy and Blessed George Napier Academy) Sites with stadia pitch with ancillary facilities plus community pitches for Banbury United FC and Easington Sports FC Cricket: 6 pitches.	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed.	Necessary	Short - medium term	Project specific (below)	Project specific (below)	CDC	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	All Banbury sites	CDC	To be delivered through: Development sites through the planning application process in accordance to Local Plan requirements and Tables 8 and 9.

2.2 IDP Update Banbury Projects											
No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
69a (70a)	Provision of a large all- weather pitch (70m x 106m) and new changing facilities at North Oxfordshire Academy (NOA) for education and community use.	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed.	Necessary	Short term	TBC	Committed	CDC NOA	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation	All Banbury sites	CDC	Project specification being finalised ahead of planning application.
69b (70b)	Provision of sport pitches and pavilion - Saltway.	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed.	Necessary	Short term	TBC	Committed	CDC, Banbury Academy	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation	Banbury 17 - South of Salt Way - East	CDC	TBC

2.2 IDP Update Banbury Projects

No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
69c (70c)	Community Sport pitches - Banbury 4.	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed.	Necessary	Short term	TBC	Committed	CDC, Banbury Academy	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation	Banbury 4 - Bankside Phase 2	CDC	TBC
69d (70d)	North Oxfordshire Academy 3G pitch provision.	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities.	Desirable	Short term	TBC	Committed	NOA CDC	Local Plan: Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12)	Banbury sites with a direct relationship to this project	CDC	S106 part funded scheme for delivery in 2021.
70 (71)	Relocation of Banbury United Football Club.	Secure long term facilities for the club. Facilitate the redevelopment of Canalside with improved access to the railway station	Critical	Short - Medium	c. £2.5m - 3m	TBC	Tilstone / New College / Banbury Utd	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11)	Land for the Relocation of Banbury United Football Club - Banbury12Canal side - Banbury 1	LP CDC	TBC

2.2 IDP Update Banbury Projects											
No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
72a (73a)	Children Play areas – North of Hanwell Fields 1 LEAP and 3 LAPs.	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed.	Necessary	Short term	TBC	Committed	CDC	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation	Banbury 5 – North of Hanwell Fields	CDC	Committed through planning permissions 12/01789/OUT and
72b (73b)	Children Play areas – West of Warwick Road combined LAP and LEP provision as part of the site's central green.	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed.	Necessary	Short term	TBC	Committed	CDC	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation	Banbury 10	CDC	Committed through planning permission 13/00656/OUT.

2.2 IDP Update Banbury Projects

No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021- 2025 Mt 2025- 2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
72c (73c)	Children Play areas – Bankside Phase 1 (Longford Park) Provision of 3 children equipped areas.	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed.	Necessary	Short term	TBC	Committed	CDC	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation	Banbury 1 - Canalside	CDC	Committed through planning permission 05/01337/OUT.
73 (74)	Explore the potential of a "Movement Network" - link open spaces together in Banbury. There is potential to explore a movement network addressing accessibility and habitat fragmentation through the emerging Banbury Masterplan and the next Local Plan.	Address the fragmentation of natural environment by improving/providing green infrastructure corridors and increase accessibility of open spaces.	Desirable	Short to long term	TBC	TBC	CDC	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	All Banbury sites	CDC	Banbury Fringe Circular Walk has existed for many years – towpath on the east side, Saltway on the south side, rights of way on the west side, mineral railway on the north side – various parks and green spaces along its route. Opportunity to explore further through the emerging Banbury LCWIP and Local Plan Review 2040.

2.2 IDP Update Banbury Projects											
No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
74 (75)	Proposals for development to achieve a net gain in biodiversity.	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP habitats.	Necessary	Short to long term	Part secured	To be funded by securing development contributions	CDC OCC BBOWT	Local Plan: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	All Banbury sites	CDC	The Environment Act Nov. 2021 make it mandatory for development to achieve at least a 10% net gain in value for biodiversity. The Council's Executive endorsed 'seeking a minimum of 10% biodiversity net gain through engagement with the planning process' in October 2019
75 (76)	Ecological Mitigation and Compensation - habitat creation and management. To be secured as part of development throughout Banbury.	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP habitats.	Necessary	Short to long term	TBC	To be funded by securing development contributions	CDC OCC BBOWT	Local Plan: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	All Banbury sites	CDC	Secured through planning application consultation.

2.2 IDP Update Banbury Projects											
No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
75a (76a)	Restoration, maintenance, new habitat creation at Northern Valleys Conservation Target Area.	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP habitats.	Necessary	Short to long term	TBC	To be funded by securing development contributions	CDC Wild Oxfordshire BBOWT	Local Plan: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	All Banbury sites	Local Plan Oxfordshire BAP CDC	No project identified at this stage but potential area for biodiversity offsets from local development if net gain is not achieved on-site.
75b (76b)	Restoration, maintenance, new habitat creation at North Cherwell Conservation Target Area.	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP habitats.	Necessary	Short to long term	TBC	To be funded by securing development contributions	CDC Wild Oxfordshire BBOWT	Local Plan: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	All Banbury sites	CDC	This CTA has been adopted. The areas of Banbury Country Park that are in CDC ownership are in this CTA so there are many opportunities for habitat improvement works and projects.

2.2 IDP Update Banbury Projects											
No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
76 (77)	Wild Banbury Projects: New pond creation and Spiceball Park.	Enhancing urban habitats for wildlife and bringing people into contact with nature.	Desirable	Short term	£1,590 on tree work including chipping brash £1,593 on planting in and around ponds £7,327 on new interpretation boards	TBC	Banbury TC BBOWT	Local Plan: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	All Banbury sites	CDC	Banbury TC sites will secure biodiversity improvements through the Wild Bicester Project as well as COMF funded projects led by CDC.
77 (78)	Salt Way Action Group (SW AG) management plan.	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity.	Desirable	Short - medium term	TBC	TBC	Salt Way Action Group Banbury TC	Local Plan: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Bankside Phase 1 (Longford Park) Banbury 4 - Bankside Phase 2	CDC	Management plan in place. Projects include tree and wildflower planting, hedgerow creation and pond restoration.

2.3 IDP Update Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects											
No.	Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
Transport and movement											
1	London Oxford Airport	Supporting economic growth of employment clusters such as the one formed by the Oxford London Airport and Langford Lane Industrial estate.	Critical	TBC	TBC	TBC	DfT Airport Operator OCC CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4)	Kidlington 1: Accommodating High Value Employment Needs (1A. Langford Lane / London Oxford Airport)	Local Plan	To be progressed through the next Local Plan, liaison with Airport operator and existing business at the airport and Langford Lane.
2	High Speed 2 Proposed route to run through Cherwell's Fringford Ward.	High Speed rail connecting UK's major cities.	N/A	Medium - long term	TBC	TBC	HS2 Ltd (DfT)	Local Plan: High Speed Rail 2 - London to Birmingham (SLE 5)	Local Plan: High Speed Rail 2 0 London to Birmingham (SLE 5)	Local Plan National Infrastructure Plan, Dec.	Phase 1 was issued with "Notice to Proceed" by the DfT on 15 April 2020 and construction works are underway.

2.3 IDP Update Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects											
No.	Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
3	Improving the level of public transport to and from London Oxford Airport.	Ensuring delivery of high-quality public transport.	Necessary	Short term	c. £400K	TBC	OCC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4)	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) Kidlington 1: Accommodating High Value Employment Needs (1A. Langford Lane / London Oxford Airport)	LTP	Oxford Airport is now served by four buses per hour between Woodstock, Kidlington and Oxford.
4	Implementation of a bus lane on Bicester Road (C43) using additional land rather than just existing highway.	Ensuring delivery of high-quality public transport.	Necessary	TBC	TBC	TBC	OCC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4)	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) Kidlington Non-strategic sites to be identified in the next Local Plan	LTP	Implementation options being considered in the A4260 corridor studies

2.3 IDP Update Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects											
No.	Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
5a	Accessing Oxford Northern Approaches – Northern Gateway Site Link Road	Identified in LTP4 as part of the Oxford Transport Strategy. Delivery expected to be monitored as part of that area strategy and LTP4.		TBC	TBC	TBC	OCC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4)	Kidlington Non-strategic sites to be identified in the next Local Plan	LTP	Awaiting delivery status informaton
5b	Potential road link between A40 and A44 (Part of the above) (A40- A44 Strategic Link Road)	Identified in LTP4 as part of the Oxford Transport Strategy. Delivery expected to be monitored as part of that area strategy and LTP4.		TBC	TBC	TBC	OCC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4)	Kidlington Non-strategic sites to be identified in the next Local Plan	LTP	Options assessment undertaken but project currently on hold

2.3 IDP Update Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects

No.	Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
6 (New)	A34 on-slip improvements to the Pear Tree and Botley junction interchanges to the immediate south of the district.	Support delivery of strategic development with sufficient upgrades to road and active travel infrastructure.	Desirable	Short - medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4)	All Kidlington Sites	OCC	TBC
7a (6a)	Road network improvements: Remedial road safety measures such as installing Vehicle Active Signage; build outs or lining/surface measures to address speeding.	To improve highways safety.	Necessary	TBC	TBC	TBC	OCC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Kidlington	Kidlington Non-strategic sites to be identified in the next Local Plan	LTP	To be progressed further through future Local Plan consultations and Kidlington Framework Masterplan

2.3 IDP Update Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects											
No.	Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
7b (6b)	Road network improvements: Remove clutter and ensure the routing is correct on the strategic road network particularly from the A44, A40 and A34 of signage to Kidlington.	To improve highways safety.	Necessary	TBC	TBC	TBC	OCC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Kidlington	Kidlington Non-strategic sites to be identified in the next Local Plan	LTP	To be progressed further through the Local Plan and Kidlington Framework Masterplan.
8 (7)	Joining up the riding network across the wider area using public rights of way so that routes for commuting and recreation are improved.	Improving cycling and walking routes Provide sustainable movement routes for pedestrians and cyclists.	Desirable	Short to long term	TBC	TBC	OCC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Kidlington	Kidlington Non-strategic sites to be identified in the next Local Plan	LTP	To be progressed further through future Local Plan consultations and Kidlington Framework Masterplan On site allocation and off- site funding being sought from developments in and around Kidlington as part of s106.

2.3 IDP Update Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects

No.	Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
9 (8)	Linking Kidlington to the railway station at Water Eaton (Oxford Parkway) to promote the opportunity for cycling and walking.	Improving cycling and walking routes Provide sustainable movement routes for pedestrians and cyclists.	Necessary	TBC	TBC	TBC	OCC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Kidlington	Kidlington 1: Accommodating High Value Employment Needs (Langford Lane and Begbroke Science Park) Non-strategic sites to be identified in the next Local Plan DPD, Neighbourhood Plans	LTP	Scheme at Kidlington roundabout in preliminary design and connection to Parkway being discussed with developers.
10 (9)	Improving cycling and walking links to the Langford Lane area and shopping facilities in the centre of Kidlington.	Improving cycling and walking Provide sustainable.	Necessary	TBC	TBC	Part secured	OCC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Kidlington	Kidlington 1: Accommodating High Value Employment Needs (Langford Lane and Begbroke Science Park)	LTP	Implementation options being investigated. Cycle improvements to Langford Lane secured through Oxford Technology Park development.

2.3 IDP Update Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects											
No.	Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
11 (10)	Improvements of footways: widening, resurfacing, dropped kerbs and new or improved crossing points, which will contribute to greater containment and thus support their vitality and economic success, including the business parks and London OxfordAirport.	Improving cycling and walking Provide sustainable movement routes for pedestrians and cyclists.	Necessary	Short to long term	TBC	TBC	OCC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Kidlington	Kidlington 1: Accommodating High Value Employment Needs (Langford Lane and Begbroke Science Park) Policy Kidlington 2: Strengthening Kidlington Village Centre	LTP	To be progressed further through the Kidlington Framework Masterplan.

2.3 IDP Update Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects											
No.	Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
12 (11)	Pedestrianisation of part of the High Street, wider footways and pedestrian crossings.	Improving public realm.	Necessary	TBC	TBC	TBC	OCC CDC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Kidlington	Kidlington 2: Strengthening Kidlington Village Centre	LTP	To be progressed further through the Kidlington Framework Masterplan.
13a (12)	Improvements to facilities for cyclists and pedestrians at key destinations and employment sites including London Oxford Airport and the rail station at Water Eaton.	Improving cycling and walking Provide sustainable.	Necessary	TBC	TBC	TBC	OCC CDC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Kidlington	Kidlington 1: Accommodating High Value Employment Needs (Langford Lane and Begbroke Science Park) Policy Kidlington 2: Strengthening Kidlington Village Centre)	LTP	To be progressed further through future Local Plan consultations and Kidlington Framework Masterplan.

2.3 IDP Update Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects

No.	Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
13b (12b)	Cycle parking infrastructure in the 5K area.	Improvements to cycling infrastructure.	Necessary	Short term	Secured	Part completed	CDC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Kidlington	Kidlington/Water Eaton Kidlington 1: Accommodating High Value Employment Needs (Langford Lane and Begbroke Science Park) Policy Kidlington 2: Strengthening Kidlington Village Centre)	CDC	Providing and installing 2 cycle racks per Parish with opportunity for PCs to invest in more racks. Commenced, was expected to be complete by end of March 2022.

2.3 IDP Update Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects

No.	Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
Comp (12c)	Park & Charge infrastructure at Curtis Place Car Park	To reduce pollution from road traffic.	Desirable	Short term	Completed	Completed	CDC OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy 23	Kidlington/Water Eaton Kidlington 1: Accommodating High Value Employment Needs (Langford Lane and Begbroke Science Park) Policy Kidlington 2: Strengthening Kidlington Village Centre	CDC internal	Completed in 2022
14 (13)	Local and Area Bus Services - Former RAF Upper Heyford.	New or improved bus services with connections to other transport nodes Improved Accessibility Provide sustainable travel options.	Necessary	Short to long term	TBC in addition to approved scheme	Developer Contributions in addition to approved scheme	OCC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC2	Policy Villages 5	CDC/OCC	To be secured through implementation of Policy Villages 5 in liaison with the Highways Authority Heyford Park served by a bus every hour to Bicester and Oxford at present.

2.3 IDP Update Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects											
No.	Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
15 (New)	Improving bus stops on the A44 to access inter-urban services as well as the ability of the site to support and benefit from the local bus service that penetrates the strategic allocation immediately to the south. A conjoined strategy with the adjoining residential-led promotions remains essential.	Support delivery of strategic development with sufficient upgrades to road and active travel infrastructure.	Desirable	Short - Medium	TBC	TBC	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC2	PR8 and PR9	OCC	TBC

2.3 IDP Update Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects

No.	Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
16 (14)	Improvements to the Public Rights of Way Network including re-opening of historic routes (including the Portway)- Former RAF Upper Heyford.	Improvements to the network in addition to measures secured as part of the approved scheme.	Necessary	Short to long term	TBC in addition to approved scheme	Developer Contributions in addition to approved scheme	OCC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth	Policy Villages 5	CDC/OCC	To be secured through implementation of Policy Villages
17 (15)	Highways Improvements and Traffic Management Measures (including to the rural road network to the west and at Middleton Stoney) - Former RAF Upper Heyford.	Improvements to the highways network as required by the Highways Authority in addition to the approved scheme. Including capacity improvements and village traffic calming subject to Transport Assessment.	Critical	Short to long term	TBC in addition to approved scheme	Developer Contributions in addition to approved scheme	OCC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC1	Policy Villages 5	OCC/CDC	To be secured through implementation of Policy Villages 5 in liaison with the County Council

2.3 IDP Update Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects											
No.	Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
18 (16)	M40 Junction 10 capacity improvements.	Required by National Highways and OCC.	Critical	Short term	c.£18.8m	TBC	National Highways OCC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy 1	Policy Villages 5	CDC/OCC	In preliminary design stage. Construction starts: June 2022. Completion expected by December 2023.
Education											
19 (17)	New Primary and Secondary Schools	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses. Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	Short to long term	TBC	TBC	OCC Schools	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	Policy Villages 5 & Non-strategic sites to be identified in the Next Local Plan and Neighbourhood Plans	OCC	Specific infrastructure to be identified through the Next Local Plan and Neighbourhood Plans work.

2.3 IDP Update Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects											
No.	Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
20 (18)	Expansion of existing primary schools - Location depends on the distribution of rural housing.	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.	Critical	Short to long term	£11,5K	TBC	OCC	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	Non-strategic sites to be identified in the next Local Plan Neighbourhood Plans	OCC	Expansion of Hook Norton Primary School completed. Other schools in the District to be identified in response to specific housing proposals.
20a (18a)	Heyford Primary School Places (expansion of Free School from 420 places to 700 or new 1 to 1.5FE Primary School)	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses. Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	Short to medium term	TBC	Part committed	OCC Schools	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	Villages 5 - Former RAF Upper Heyford	OCC	Through implementation of Policy Villages 5 and developer contributions. Expected to expand by 1.5/2 FE, or a new primary school would be needed. Expansion to include additional Early Years provision. Timing dependent on housing delivery. Indicative timescale is 2026.

2.3 IDP Update Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects											
No.	Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
21 (19)	Expansion of secondary school capacity - Location depends on the distribution of rural housing.	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.	Critical	Short - medium term	c.£3.89m for 11-16 with further c.£276K	TBC	OCC	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	Non-strategic sites to be identified in Next Local Plan Neighbourhood Plans	OCC	Still required, unless need is fully met through the other new school/expansion projects listed
22 (20)	Special Needs Education – expansion of existing provision	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.	Critical	Short to medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC Schools	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	Non-strategic sites to be identified in the next Local Plan Neighbourhood Plans	OCC	In addition to the new school at Bloxham and existing schools, additional space may be needed Expansion of Bardwell School (Bicester) by 16 places completed October 2021.
22a (20a)	New SEN School in Bloxham	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.	Critical	Short term	Committed	Committed	OCC DfT	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	Non-strategic sites to be identified in the next Local Plan Neighbourhood Plans	OCC	To provide 100 places for pupils with SEMH/ASD needs Due to open in 2023.

2.3 IDP Update Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects											
No.	Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
23 (21)	Early Years Education - seek additional space within new community facilities and/or schools to allow for delivery of Children's Centres services and early years provision.	Early years provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.	Necessary	Short to long term	TBC	TBC	OCC	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	Non-strategic sites to be identified in Next Local Plan Neighbourhood Plans	OCC	Specific infrastructure to be identified through future Local Plan consultations, Kidlington Framework Masterplan and Neighbourhood Plans work.
24 (22)	Heritage Centre - Former RAF Upper Heyford	To help conserve the heritage value of the site	Necessary	Medium to long term	TBC	TBC	Private sector developers CDC Third Sector	Local Plan: Supporting Tourism Growth (Policy SLE 3)	Policy Villages 5: Former RAF Upper Heyford	CDC	To be secured and delivered through the development process

2.3 IDP Update Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects

No.	Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
Utilities											
25 (23)	Water supply links and network upgrades.	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities.	Critical	Short to long term	Costs to be determined as individual development comes forward	To be funded by TW and private developers	Thames Water Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	Non-strategic sites to be identified in the next Local Plan Former RAF Upper Heyford (TBC)	Thames Water	To be funded and provided as development comes forward. Capacity to be in place before development commences. Phasing of development may be used to enable the relevant infrastructure to be put in place. All developments over 250 properties must be modelled. The developer cannot build within 3m of distribution mains. A piling condition must be sought due to the above. Developers engage with Thames Water at the earliest opportunity to draw up water and drainage strategies. Free TW pre- planning service which confirms if capacity exists to serve new development of if upgrades are required.

2.3 IDP Update Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects

No.	Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
26 (24)	Water supply links and network upgrades (for the parishes of Ardley, Cottisford, Finmere, Fringford, Fritwell, Godington, Hardwick with Tusmore, Hethe, Mixbury, Newton Purcell with Shelswell, Somerton, Stoke Lyne and Stratton Audley).	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities.	Critical	Throughout plan period	Costs to be determined as individual development comes forward	To be funded by Anglian Water and private developers	Anglian Water Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	Non-strategic sites to be identified in the next Local Plan Former RAF Upper Heyford (TBC)	Discussions with utility providers and LP representations Thames Water	All sites (including windfall sites) within AW area of responsibility will require a connection to the existing foul sewerage network which may include upgrades.
27 (25)	Sewerage links and treatment works upgrade.	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities.	Critical	Short to long term	Costs to be determined as individual development comes forward	To be funded by TW and private developers	Thames Water Anglian Water Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	Non-strategic sites to be identified in the next Local Plan	Thames Water / Anglian Water	Some scoped in the Thames Water 2015-2020 business plan and some as part of the 2020- 2025. To be funded and provided as development comes forward. Capacity to be in place before development commences.

2.3 IDP Update Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects

No.	Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
28 (26)	Relocation and/or realignment of existing electricity and gas service infrastructure.	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities.	Critical	Short to long term	Costs to be determined as individual development comes forward	TBC	SSE Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	Non-strategic sites to be identified in Next Local Plan	LP	To be secured and delivered through the development process Specific infrastructure to be identified through future local plan consultations.
Comp (27)	Countywide Superfast broadband (24 Meg/sec.) Phase 1 - 90% coverage Phase 2 - 95% coverage Phase 3 - 100% coverage	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities.	Necessary	Short term	c. £10 m	Completed	OCC CDC BT Central Government	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	County wide	OCC CDC	The Better Broadband for Oxfordshire project closed in August 2020 and has achieved 98.20% superfast coverage. There are further projects either live or planned to bring 100% full fibre coverage (i.e. gigabit capable connections) by 2025.

2.3 IDP Update Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects											
No.	Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
29 (28)	Rural Gigabit Hub Site Programme. Enable full fibre infrastructure installation at village/community centres, schools and health sites.	Provision of digital infrastructure to support community services which are dependent on high speed connectivity.	Necessary	Short term	c.£8m (Countywide)	Secured	OCC DCMS	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	County Wide	OCC	Village Halls: Bourtons , Epwell , Hanwell, Hethe, Middleton Stoney, Mollington , Sibford, Tadmarton, Weston On The Green Primary School: Bishop Carpenter, Dr Radcliffes C Of E, Edward Field,Fritwell C Of E, Hornton, Sibford Gower,William Fletcher Libraries: Hook Norton, Woodgreen Bloxham Village Museum Cropredy Surgery Hook Norton Surgery Kidlington Ambulance Station Sibford Surgery The Key Medical Practice Alkerton Waste Recycling Centre

2.3 IDP Update Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects											
No.	Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
30 (29)	Utilisation of Energy from heat from Ardley Energy Recovery Facility - Former RAF Upper Heyford.	Utilisation of heat from Ardley EfW Plant - To be investigated.	Desirable	Short to long term	TBC	TBC	CDC	Local Plan: Mitigating & Adapting to Climate Change (Policy ESD1) Energy Hierarchy (Policy ESD 2) Decentralised Energy Systems (Policy ESD 4)	Policy Villages 5	CDC/OCC	No progress made.
31 (30)	Waste Management Capacity: Building new or enhancing existing Household Waste Recycling Centre (HWRC) sites to deal with increased demand Sites should be designed to manage waste in accordance with the hierarchy, promoting reduction and reuse.	Ensure waste and recycle facilities grow at the same rate as communities needs.	Necessary	Medium term	TBC	OCC	OCC	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9) Mitigating and adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) OCC Minerals and Waste Local Plan and emerging Core Strategy OCC HWRC Strategy	All Oxford unmet need sites	OCC	Further project specific information to be added as project development progresses.

2.3 IDP Update Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects

No.	Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
Flood risk											
No schemes identified at this stage. Specific infrastructure to be identified through the next Local Plan, Kidlington Framework Masterplan and Neighbourhood Plans work.											
Emergency and rescue services											
32 (31)	Neighbourhood Police Office - Upper Heyford.	Ensure emergency and rescue infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities.	Necessary	Short - medium term	Committed	Committed	TVP and Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	Policy Villages 5 - Former RAF Upper Heyford	TVP	New facility secured as part of S106 for former RAF Upper Heyford (08/00716/OUT).
33 (32)	Infrastructure required to directly serve new development including fleet, staff, set up costs and kit, upgrades to existing radio and emergency centre call.	Ensure emergency and rescue infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities.	Necessary	Short to long term	TBC	TBC	TVP	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	Policy Villages 5 - Former RAF Upper Heyford	TVP	TBC
Health											
34 (33)	Primary Health Care Provision - Former RAF Upper Heyford.	Ensure health infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities.	Necessary	Short - medium term	TBC	TBC (in addition to approved scheme)	NHS Trust Development Authority Oxfordshire CCG	Securing Health & Well- Being (Policy BSC 8)	Policy Villages 5 - Former RAF Upper Heyford	OCCG	Contributions to GP practice within the Primary Healthcare catchment area.

2.3 IDP Update Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects											
No.	Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
35 (34)	New or expanded GP premises in Kidlington, Begbroke and Yarnton area.	Ensure health infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities.	Critical	Short - medium term	c.7.5m	TBC	Existing Health care estate premises owners, inc. practices NHS Property Services OCCG	Securing Health & Well- Being (Policy BSC 8)	PR6a PR6b PR7a PR7b PR8 PR9	OCCG	Dependent on development timing.
Community Infrastructure											
36 (35)	Indoor Recreation to be provided as part of development throughout Kidlington and the Rural areas in accordance to Local Plan standards.	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure.	Necessary	Short to long term	Project specific (below)	Project specific (below)	Parish Councils CDC Private sector developers Schools Local clubs	Local Plan: Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12)	Villages 4 - Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport and Recreation Non-strategic sites to be identified in the next Local Plan	Sports Facilities Strategy, October 2018	To be delivered through:

2.3 IDP Update Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects											
No.	Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
37 (36)	Establishment of Local Centre - Former RAF Upper Heyford.	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure.	Critical	Short to long term	TBC - Part secured through approved scheme	TBC - Part secured through approved scheme	Private sector developers CDC	Local Plan: Indoor Sport, Recreation & Community Facilities (BSC 12)	Policy Villages 5 - Former RAF Upper Heyford	CDC	Through implementation of Policy Villages 5 and developer contributions Artist has been appointed by Dorchester Group
38 (37)	Creation of a new community hub at Former RAF Upper Heyford that has the capability to accommodate multiple community related services including access to library.	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure.	Desirable	Short term	c.£0.5m	TBC	Private sector developers OCC	Local Plan: Indoor Sport, Recreation & Community Facilities (BSC 12)	Policy Villages 5 - Former RAF Upper Heyford	OCC	Ongoing development discussions with main site developer.
39 (New)	Heritage Centre - Former RAF Upper Heyford.	To help conserve the heritage value of the site.	Desirable	Short - Medium	TBC	TBC	Private sector developers CDC	Local Plan: Indoor Sport, Recreation & Community Facilities (BSC 12)	Policy Villages 5: Former RAF Upper Heyford	CDC	To be secured and delivered through the development process.

2.3 IDP Update Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects

No.	Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
40 (New)	Provision of burial space to serve this expanding new community.	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure.	Necessary	TBC	TBC	Developer contributions	Private sector developers CDC		Policy Villages 5 - Former RAF Upper Heyford	CDC Officers	This project is still in the early stages and will be subject to identifying an appropriate location and delivery mechanism.
Open space, recreation and biodiversity											
41 (38)	Amenity open space, natural and semi-natural green space and Parks and Gardens to be provided to Local Plan standards.	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed.	Necessary	Short to long term	Cost/provision to be determined once sites identified in the next Local Plan or Neighbourhood Plans	TBC	Parish Councils CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Kidlington and rural areas Villages 4 - Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport and Recreation	Local Plan Green Space Strategy 2008	To be delivered through: Development sites through the planning application process in accordance to Local Plan requirements and Tables 8 and 9.

2.3 IDP Update Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects											
No.	Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
42 (39)	KidlingtonGreen Spaces Strategy 2008 identified existingdeficiencies to 2026:Rural 0.4 ha park ideally on the northern outskirts of Kidlington1.1ha natural/semi- natural green space2ha amenity open spaceThese were partially updated in the Open Space update 2011.	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed.	Necessary	Short - medium term	Cost/ provision to be determine d once sites identified in the next Local Plan or Neighbour hood Plans	TBC	Parish Councils CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Kidlington and rural areas Villages 4 - Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport and Recreation Non-strategic sites to be identified in the next Local Plan	Local Plan Green Space Strategy 2008	To be delivered through: Development sites through the planning application process in accordance to Local Plan requirements and Tables 8 and 9 New provision by public bodies or organisations Public access agreements to privately owned sites future Local Plan consultations will seek to include allocations to help address deficiencies in open space sport and recreation for the plan period.

2.3 IDP Update Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects

No.	Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
43 (40)	Rural North Sub-area Green Spaces Strategy 2008 identified existing deficiencies to 2026: 5.3 ha natural/semi- natural green space2.6 ha amenity open space These were partially updated in the Open Space update 20116.38 ha amenity open space with priority provision in Adderbury, Bloxham and Bodicote, Cropredy and Sifford Wards.	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed.	Necessary	Short to long term	Cost/ provision to be determined once sites identified in the next Local Plan or Neighbourhood Plans	TBC	Parish Councils CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Kidlington and rural areas Villages 4 - Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport and Recreation Non-strategic sites to be identified in the next Local Plan	Local Plan Green Space Strategy 2008	To be delivered through: Development sites through the planning application process in accordance to Local Plan requirements and Tables 8 and 9 New provision by public bodies or organisations Public access agreements to privately owned sites future Local Plan consultations will seek to include allocations to help address deficiencies in open space sport and recreation for the plan period.

2.3 IDP Update Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects											
No.	Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
44 (41)	Rural Central Sub-Area Green Spaces Strategy 2008 identified existing deficiencies to 2026: 1.5 ha amenity open space.	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed.	Necessary	Short to long term	Cost/ provision to be determined once sites identified in the next Local Plan or Neighbourhood Plans	TBC	Parish Councils CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Kidlington and rural areas Villages 4 - Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport and Recreation Policy Villages 5 - Former RAF Upper Heyford Non-strategic sites to be identified in next Local Plan	Local Plan Green Space Strategy 2008	To be delivered through: Development sites through the planning application process in accordance to Local Plan requirements and Tables 8 and 9 New provision by public bodies or organisations Public access agreements to privately owned sites future Local Plan consultations will seek to include allocations to help address deficiencies in open space sport and recreation for the plan period.

2.3 IDP Update Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects											
No.	Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
45 (42)	Rural South Sub-area Green Spaces Strategy 2008 identified existing deficiencies to 2026: 2.7 ha amenity open space. These were partially updated in the Open Space update 2011: 2.87 ha amenity open space with priority provision in Gosford and Water Eaton, Kirtlington, Launton, Otmoor and Yarnton.	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed.	Necessary	Short to long term	Cost/provision to be determined once sites identified in the next Local Plan or Neighbourhood Plans	TBC	Parish Councils CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Kidlington and rural areas Villages 4 - Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport and Recreation Non-strategic sites to be identified in next Local Plan	Local Plan Green Space Strategy 2008	To be delivered through: Development sites through the planning application process in accordance to Local Plan requirements and Tables 8 and 9 New provision by public bodies or organisations Public access agreements to privately owned sites future Local Plan consultations will seek to include allocations to help address deficiencies in open space sport and recreation for the plan period.

2.3 IDP Update Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects

No.	Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
46 (43)	Green Space Network Heyford Park.	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed.	Necessary	Short - medium term	TBC	Part Secured (for approved scheme)	CDC	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Villages 5 - Former RAF Upper Heyford	Planning applications information	Secured through S106 for Former RAF Upper Heyford (08/00716/OUT) (18/00825/HYBRID)
47 (44)	Allotments to be provided as part of development throughout Kidlington and rural areas in accordance to Local Plan standards.	Provision of open space and green infrastructure to meet growth needs and addressing changing attitudes towards food growing.	Desirable	Short to long term	TBC	Part secured	Parish Councils CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Kidlington and rural areas Villages 4 - Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport and Recreation Policy Villages 5 - Former RAF Upper Heyford Non-strategic sites to be identified in the next Local Plan	Local Plan Green Spaces Strategy 2008	Future Local Plan consultations will include allocations to help address deficiencies in open space sport and recreation for the plan period.

2.3 IDP Update Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects											
No.	Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
Comp (45)	Community Garden projects Two locations in Kidlington- Ron Groves and Park Hill Recreation Ground Improving access to green spaces and opportunities for food growing or enhancing green spaces or bio-diversity Increasing opportunities for participation and reducing social isolation Improved health and wellbeing for residents.	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed.	Desirable	Short term	Completed	Completed	Kidlington PC CDC Harvest at Home	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	n/a	CDC	Completed

2.3 IDP Update Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects											
No.	Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
48 (46)	Children's play areas, sports pitches and courts to be provided as part of development throughout Kidlington and rural areas in accordance to Local Plan standards.	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed.	Necessary	Short to long term	TBC	TBC	CDC	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Kidlington and rural areas Villages 4 - Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport and Recreation Policy Villages 5 - Former RAF Upper Heyford Non-strategic sites to be identified in the next Local Plan	Local Plan Playing Pitch Strategy 2008	To be delivered through: Development sites through the planning application process in accordance to Local Plan requirements and Tables 8 and 9.

2.3 IDP Update Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects											
No.	Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
49 (47)	Playing Pitches Strategy 2018 identifies needs to 2031 for: Kidlington Football One 3G pitch deficiency likely to require a one 3G pitch during the plan period.	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed.	Necessary	Short - medium term	TBC	TBC	CDC	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Kidlington and rural areas Villages 4 - Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport and Recreation Non-strategic sites to be identified in the next Local Plan	Local Plan Playing Pitches Strategy 2018	To be delivered through: Development sites through the planning application process in accordance to Local Plan requirements and Tables 8 and 9.
50 (48)	Provision of a football pitch at Milton Road, Adderbury.	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed.	Necessary	TBC	TBC	c.£657k committed	CDC	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11)	Kidlington and rural areas Villages 4 - Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport and Recreation	CDC	CDC are supporting the Parish Council to develop viable plans.

2.3 IDP Update Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects											
No.	Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
51 (49)	Playing fields Heyford Park Refurbishment of tennis courts Provision of: new cricket facilities Grass pitches: 2 football and 1 softball.	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed.	Necessary	Short term	TBC	Part Committed (for approved scheme)	CDC Private developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Villages 5 - Former RAF Upper Heyford	Planning applications information	Funding part committed through S106 for Former RAF Upper Heyford (08/00716/OUT).

2.3 IDP Update Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects

No.	Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
52 (50)	Explore the potential of a "Movement Network" - link open spaces together at Kidlington. There is the potential to explore a movement network addressing accessibility and habitat fragmentation through the emerging Kidlington Framework Masterplan and next Local Plan.	Address the fragmentation of natural environment by improving/providing green infrastructure corridors and increase accessibility of open spaces.	Desirable	Short to long term	TBC	TBC	CDC Parish Council Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Village 4 - Meeting the needs for Open Space, Sport and Recreation Non-strategic sites to be identified in next Local Plan	CDC	First meeting to advance the Kidlington Masterplan is in November 2020. CDC are working with Kidlington Parish Council to improve biodiversity on Parish Council owned land.

2.3 IDP Update Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects

No.	Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
53 (51)	Explore the potential for improvements to the Canal corridor at Kidlington.	Improving/providing green infrastructure corridors and increase accessibility of open spaces.	Desirable	Short to long term	TBC	TBC	CDC	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Village 4 - Meeting the needs for Open Space, Sport and Recreation Non-strategic sites to be identified in next Local Plan	CDC	TBC
54 (52)	Proposals for development to achieve a net gain in biodiversity. To be secured as part of development.	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP habitats.	Necessary	Short to long term	TBC	To be funded by securing development contributions	CDC OCC BBOWT	Local Plan: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Village 4 - Meeting the needs for Open Space, Sport and Recreation Non-strategic sites to be identified in next Local Plan	CDC	The Environment Act Nov. 2021 made it mandatory for development to achieve at least a 10% net gain in value for biodiversity. The Council's Executive endorsed 'seeking a minimum of 10% biodiversity net gain through engagement with the planning process' in October 2019.

2.3 IDP Update Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects											
No.	Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
55 (53)	Ecological Mitigation and Compensation - habitat creation and management.	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP habitats.	Necessary	Short to long term	TBC	To be funded by securing development contributions	CDC	Local Plan: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Kidlington and Rural areas Non-strategic sites to be identified in next Local Plan Neighbourhood Plans	CDC	Secured through planning application consultation.
56 (54)	Restoration, maintenance and new habitat creation at Upper and Lower Cherwell Conservation Target Areas.	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP habitats.	Necessary	Short to long term	TBC	TBC	CDC	Local Plan: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	PR6a PR6b PR7a PR7b PR8 PR9	Local Plan Oxfordshire BAP CDC	The Council will work with Wild Oxfordshire, Natural England, Green Places Fund and private developers to deliver restoration, maintenance and new habitat creation. Catchment partnership work led by BBOWT is ongoing.

2.3 IDP Update Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects

No.	Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
57 (55a)	Restoration, maintenance and new habitat creation at Upper and Lower Cherwell Conservation Target Areas: Happy Valley Project Upper Thames Wader Group Wider Kidlington area.	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP habitats.	Desirable	Annual project	TBC	Funded by Natural England	CDC	Local Plan: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	PR6a PR6b PR7a PR7b PR8 PR9	CDC	Happy Valley Project – landowners working together along the Deddington Brook catchment to improve their local environment. Funded by Natural England and supported by BBOWT. Upper Thames Wader Group - working on the Curlew Recovery Project supported by Wild Oxfordshire Wider Kidlington area - focus of extended Oxfordshire Local Wildlife Sites project (includes sites within Lower Cherwell CTA (along the River Cherwell and Oxford Canal), the Oxford Meadows and Farmoor CTA to the south). Potential for restoration of some declining sites.

2.3 IDP Update Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects											
No.	Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
57 (55b)	Kidlington Biodiversity Projects: St Mary's Fields Nature Reserve. Lyne Road Green (hedgerow planting).	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP habitats.	Desirable	Short term	TBC	TBC	Parish Council CDC, Wild Oxfordshire	Local Plan: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Kidlington and Rural areas Non-strategic sites to be identified in next Local Plan Neighbourhood Plans	CDC internal	TBC

2.3 IDP Update Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects											
No.	Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
58 (56)	Otmoor Basin reserve expansion.	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP habitats.	Necessary	TBC	TBC	Being sought	CDC	Local Plan: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Kidlington and Rural areas Non-strategic sites to be identified in next Local Plan Neighbourhood Plans	Local Plan Oxfordshire BAP CDC	RSPB has secured funding from the Natural Environment Investment Readiness Fund to carry out a scoping review of the Otmoor Basin to identify land which RSPB thinks would fit into biodiversity net gain scheme. Funding continues to be sought for the purchase of land to extend the Otmoor Reserve which RSPB owns and manages. The Reserve is funded on an annual basis by the Council in terms of habitat management.

2.3 IDP Update Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects											
No.	Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
59 (57)	Restoration of BAP habitats on Parish sites.	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP habitats.	Necessary	TBC	TBC	TBC	CDC Wild Oxfordshire BBOWT TOE2	Local Plan: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Kidlington and Rural areas Non-strategic sites to be identified in next Local Plan Neighbourhood Plans	CDC internal	Projects: St Mary's Fields Nature Reserve, Park Hill Copse, Kidlington habitat restoration; The Slade LNR, Bloxham habitat restoration; Island Pond Nature Reserve in Launton and Adderbury Lakes LNR habitat restoration. New orchard planted in Deddington in October 2021 by Deddington Environment Network (TOE funding) and Sustainable Kirtlington is working on setting up a community orchard.

2.3 IDP Update Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects											
No.	Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
60 (58)	Establishment of enhanced and new wildlife habitats & corridors - Former RAF Upper Heyford.	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP habitats.	Necessary	Short to long term	TBC (in addition to approved scheme)	TBC / Developer Contributions (in addition to approved scheme)	Private sector developers CDC	Local Plan: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Policy Villages 5	CDC/OCC	Ardley and Heyford Conservation Target Area has been approved.

2.4 LPPR Oxford Unmet Needs Update Projects

No.	Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
Transport & movement											
1	Explore potential for a new rail station/halt between Kidlington and Begbroke.	Identify potential for future new rail services and stations that reduce the reliance on private car for inter urban travel.	Desirable	Medium term	N/A	N/A	Network Rail, OCC, Rail providers, Begbroke Science Park/Oxford University	LP1: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LP1 PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11) OxIS Stage 2 Sept. 2017	PR8	LP1 PR	Long term aspiration being explored by the site promoter. Policy PR8 safeguards land so that future opportunities are not prevented. Delivery of LP1 PR does not depend on this scheme.
2	Expansion of Water Eaton P&R.	Reduce the proportion and overall number of car journeys and help deliver the transport changes provided for by the Oxford Transport Strategy.	Necessary	Short - medium term	TBC	Local Growth Fund bids, developer contributions.	OCC, bus service providers, private developers	LTP4 LP1: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LP1 PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11) P&R Study, OCC May 2016 OxIS Stage 2 Sept 2017	All Kidlington Sites	OCC OTS	Identified within LTP4 but no progress at this stage as a short - medium term scheme.

2.4 LPPR Oxford Unmet Needs Update Projects											
No.	Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
3	P&R at London Oxford Airport.	Reduce the proportion and overall number of car journeys and help deliver the transport changes provided for by the Oxford Transport Strategy.	Necessary	Short - medium term	c. £17m	Local Growth Fund bids, Developer contributions, other third party contributions.	OCC, bus service providers, private developers	LTP4 LP1: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LP1 PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11) P&R Study, OCC May 2016 OxIS Stage 2 Sept 2017	All Kidlington Sites	OCC OTS	Project under initial discussion and scoping stage.
4	Bus Lane and bus stop improvements along the A4260/A4165.	Reduce the proportion and overall number of car journeys and help deliver the transport changes provided for by the Oxford Transport Strategy.	Critical	Short - medium term	Scheme specific below	Scheme specific below	OCC, bus service providers, private developers	LTP4:OTS LP1: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LP1 PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11) A44 & A4260 Corridor Study, OCC April 2017 OxIS Stage 2, Sept 2017	All Kidlington Sites	OCC OTS TA (ITP) BSIP 2021	Potential sources of funding include: Emerging Oxfordshire Growth Deal - North.

2.4 LPPR Oxford Unmet Needs Update Projects

No.	Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021- 2025 Mt 2025- 2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
4a	Improved bus lane provision on the A4165 between Kidlington roundabout and past the new housing sites.	Reduce the proportion and overall number of car journeys.	Critical	Short - medium term	c. £3.87m	Potential sources of funding include: Emerging Oxfordshire Growth Deal	OCC, bus service providers, private developers	LTP4:OTS LP1: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LP1 PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11) A44 & A4260 Corridor Study, OCC April 2017 OxlS Stage 2, Sept. 2017	All Kidlington Sites	OCC OTS TA (ITP)	Options assessment complete; design and delivery being discussed with developers.
4b	A4260 – southbound bus lane from The Moors to Benmead Road.	Reduce the proportion and overall number of car journeys and help deliver the transport changes provided for by the Oxford Transport Strategy.	Critical	Short - medium term	TBC	off - February	OCC, bus service providers, private developers	LTP4:OTS LP1: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LP1 PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11) A44 & A4260 Corridor Study, OCC April 2017 OxlS Stage 2, Sept. 2017	All Kidlington Sites	OCC OTS TA (ITP)	TBC

2.4 LPPR Oxford Unmet Needs Update Projects

No.	Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021- 2025 Mt 2025- 2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
4c	A4260 Southbound bus lane from Bicester Road/A4260 junction to Kidlington roundabout.	Reduce the proportion and overall number of car journeys and help deliver the transport changes provided for by the Oxford Transport Strategy.	Critical	Short - medium term	TBC		OCC, bus service providers, private developers	LTP4: OTS LP1: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LP1 PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11) A44 & A4260 Corridor Study, OCC April 2017 OxIS Stage 2, Sept. 2017	All Kidlington Sites	OCC OTS TA (ITP)	TBC
5	Signalised junctions along the A4260/A4165 corridor to improve bus movements (including Bus Gate near Kidlington centre).	Reduce the proportion and overall number of car journeys and help deliver the transport changes provided for by the Oxford Transport Strategy.	Critical	Short - medium term	Scheme specific below	Scheme specific below	OCC, bus service providers, private developers	LTP4:OTS LP1: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LP1 PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11) A44 & A4260 Corridor Study, OCC April 2017 OxIS Stage 2, Sept 2017	All Kidlington Sites	OCC OTS TA (ITP)	Initial corridor study set out the outline schemes through these sections.

2.4 LPPR Oxford Unmet Needs Update Projects

No.	Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
5a	A4260/Bicester Road Signalised junction – RT detection and advanced stop line.	Reduce the proportion and overall number of car journeys and help deliver the transport changes provided for by the Oxford Transport Strategy.	Critical	Short - medium term	c. £0.313m	Potential sources of funding include: Local Growth Fund bids, developer contributions	OCC, bus service providers, private developers	LTP4:OTS LP1: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LP1 PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11) A44 & A4260 Corridor Study, OCC April 2017 OxIS Stage 2, Sept 2017	All Kidlington Sites		TBC
5b	A4260/Lyne Road Signalised junction - RT detection, advance stop line and toucan crossing.	Reduce the proportion and overall number of car journeys and help deliver the transport changes provided for by the Oxford Transport Strategy.	Critical	Short - medium term	c. £0.313m	Potential sources of funding include: Local Growth Fund bids, developer contributions	OCC, bus service providers, private developers	LTP4:OTS LP1: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LP1 PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11) A44 & A4260 Corridor Study, OCC April 2017 OxIS Stage 2, Sept 2017	All Kidlington Sites		TBC

2.4 LPPR Oxford Unmet Needs Update Projects

No.	Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
5c	Langford Lane/A4260 junction improvements with bus lanes on some approaches.	Reduce the proportion and overall number of car journeys and help deliver the transport changes provided for by the Oxford Transport Strategy.	Critical	Short - medium term	TBC	Potential sources of funding include: Local Growth Fund bids, developer contributions	OCC, bus service providers, private developers	LTP4:OTS LP1: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LP1 PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11) A44 & A4260 Corridor Study, OCC April 2017 OxIS Stage 2, Sept 2017	All Kidlington Sites		TBC
6	Bus Lane improvements along the A44.	Reduce the proportion and overall number of car journeys and help deliver the transport changes provided for by the Oxford Transport Strategy.	Critical	Short - medium term	Scheme specific below	Scheme specific below	OCC, bus service providers, private developers	LTP4:OTS LP1: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LP1 PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11) A44 & A4260 Corridor Study, OCC April 2017 OxIS Stage 2, Sept 2017	PR8 PR9	OCC OTS TA (ITP)	Optioneering and feasibility designs are complete for all three sections along the A44.

2.4 LPPR Oxford Unmet Needs Update Projects											
No.	Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
6a	Northbound and southbound bus lane on A44 between Langford Lane and Bladon.	Reduce the proportion and overall number of car journeys and help deliver the transport changes provided for by the Oxford Transport Strategy.	Critical	Short - medium term	£3.89m	Potential sources of funding include: Oxfordshire Growth Deal North Oxford All Modes Corridor Improvements, Local Growth Fund bids, developer contribution		LTP4:OTS LP1: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LP1 PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11) A44 & A4260 Corridor Study, OCC April 2017 OxIS Stage 2, Sept 2017	PR8 PR9	OCC OTS TA (ITP)	TBC
6b	Southbound bus lane on A44, between Langford Lane and Spring Hill junction.	Reduce the proportion and overall number of car journeys and help deliver the transport changes provided for by the Oxford Transport Strategy.	Critical	Short - medium term	TBC		OCC, bus service providers, private developers	LTP4:OTS LP1: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LP1 PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR8 PR9	OCC OTS TA (ITP)	Options assessment complete.

2.4 LPPR Oxford Unmet Needs Update Projects											
No.	Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
6c	Southbound bus lane on A44 between Spring Hill junction and Pear Tree interchange.	Reduce the proportion and overall number of car journeys and help deliver the transport changes provided for by the Oxford Transport Strategy.	Critical	Short - medium term	TBC			LTP4:OTS LP1: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LP1 PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR8 PR9	OCC OTS TA (ITP)	Options assessment for corridor complete; section from Cassington Lane roundabout to Peartree Interchange in preliminary design.
7	4 buses per hour service between Oxford and Begbroke routed Land East of the A44 development site (A44/A4144 corridor).	Reduce the proportion and overall number of car journeys and help deliver the transport changes provided for by the Oxford Transport Strategy.	Critical	Short - medium term	Pending development	Bus operator and developer funded	OCC, bus service providers, private developers	LTP4:OTS LP1: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LP1 PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR8	OCC OTS TA (ITP)	To be delivered by development proposal

2.4 LPPR Oxford Unmet Needs Update Projects

No.	Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
8	Junction improvements facilitating cross-corridor bus movements (A44 to/from A4260).	Reduce the proportion and overall number of car journeys and help deliver the transport changes provided for by the Oxford Transport Strategy.	Critical	Short - medium term	Scheme specific below	Scheme specific below	OCC, bus service providers, private developers	LTP4:OTS LP1: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LP1 PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11) A44 & A4260 Corridor Study, OCC April 2017 OxIS Stage 2, Sept 2017	All Kidlington Sites	OCC OTS TA (ITP)	Optioneering and feasibility designs are near completion for 8a and 8b through Growth Deal Funding.
8a	Left turn bypass lane from A4095 Upper Campsfield Road to A44.	Reduce the proportion and overall number of car journeys and help deliver the transport changes provided for by the Oxford Transport Strategy.	Critical	Short - medium term	c. £1.04m	Potential sources of funding include: Oxfordshire Growth Deal Oxford All Modes Corridor Improvement, Local Growth Fund Bids, developer	OCC, bus service providers, private developers	LTP4:OTS LP1: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LP1 PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11) A44 & A4260 Corridor Study, OCC April 2017 OxIS Stage 2, Sept 2017	All Kidlington Sites	OCC OTS	TBC

2.4 LPPR Oxford Unmet Needs Update Projects

No.	Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021- 2025 Mt 2025- 2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
8b	Bus only left turn filter A44 to Langford Lane (General traffic to turn left from additional lane at junction).	Reduce the proportion and overall number of car journeys and help deliver the transport changes provided for by the Oxford Transport Strategy.	Critical	Short - medium term	c. £1.04m	contribution	OCC, bus service providers, private developers	LTP4:OTS LP1: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LP1 PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11) A44 & A4260 Corridor Study, OCC April 2017 OxIS Stage 2, Sept 2017	All Kidlington Sites	TA (ITP)	TBC
8c	Signalising A4095 Upper Campsfield Road/A4260 junction and enhancement of pedestrian/cycle crossings.	Reduce the proportion and overall number of car journeys and help deliver the transport changes provided for by the Oxford Transport Strategy.	Critical	Short - medium term	c. £1.04m	Potential sources of funding include: s278 plans as part of Minerals planning application, Local Growth Fund bids, developer contributions	OCC, bus service providers, private developers	LTP4:OTS LP1: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LP1 PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11) A44 & A4260 Corridor Study, OCC April 2017 OxIS Stage 2, Sept 2017	All Kidlington Sites	OCC OTS	8c was identified within the A44/A4260 corridor study but no further progress has been made at this stage.

2.4 LPPR Oxford Unmet Needs Update Projects

No.	Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021- 2025 Mt 2025- 2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
8d	Upgrade of outbound bus stop on A4165 opposite Parkway.	Reduce the proportion and overall number of car journeys and help deliver the transport changes provided for by the Oxford Transport Strategy.	Critical	Short - medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC, bus service providers, private developers	LTP4:OTS LP1: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LP1 PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11) A44 & A4260 Corridor Study, OCC April 2017 OxIS Stage 2, Sept 2017	All Kidlington Sites	TA (ITP)	The cycle super highway along the A4260 between Kidlington Roundabout and Oxford city centre along the A4165 is going through optioneering and feasibility design through Growth Deal funding currently.
9	Cycle super highway along the A4260/A4165 to/from Oxford Parkway.	Reduce the proportion and overall number of car journeys and help deliver the transport changes provided for by the Oxford Transport Strategy.	Critical	Short - medium term	c. £2.1m-5.25m	Potential sources of funding include: s278 plans as part of Minerals planning application, Local Growth Funds bids	OCC	LTP4: OTS LP1: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LP1 PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11) A44 & A4260 Corridor Study, OCC April 2017 OxIS Stage 2, Sept 2017	All Kidlington Sites	TA (ITP)	The cycle super highway along the A4260 between Kidlington Roundabout and Oxford city centre along the A4165 is going through optioneering and feasibility design through Growth Deal funding currently.

2.4 LPPR Oxford Unmet Needs Update Projects											
No.	Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
9a	Cycle super highway along A4165 to/from Oxford Parkway to Oxford city centre.	Improving sustainable transport accessibility and active travel.	Critical	Short - medium term	N/A		OCC	LTP4: OTS LP1: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LP1 PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11) A44 & A4260 Corridor Study, OCC April 2017 OxIS Stage 2, Sept 2017	All Kidlington Sites		TBC

2.4 LPPR Oxford Unmet Needs Update Projects

No.	Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021- 2025 Mt 2025- 2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
10	Pedestrian and cycle improvements linking Kidlington, Begbroke and Yarnton: Potential closure/unadoption of Sandy Lane to form green cycle/pedestrian route linking the A44 and the A4260 (Subject to consultation with OCC). This will be the central spine of a network of footpaths/cycle ways through Land east of the A44 (PR8) and it will be cycle/pedestrian/ wheelchair accessible. Improving Green Lane linking Sandy Lane/Yarnton Road and the A44 to become a cycle track.	Improving sustainable transport accessibility and active travel.	Critical	Short - medium term	Scheme specific below	Scheme specific below	OCC	LTP4: OTS LP1: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LP1 PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11) A44 & A4260 Corridor Study, OCC April 2017 OxIS Stage 2, Sept. 2017	All Kidlington Sites	TA (ITP)	Potential sources of funding include: All Oxon authorities sign off - February 2018, Local Growth Fund bids, Developer contributions.

2.4 LPPR Oxford Unmet Needs Update Projects											
No.	Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
11	Public Realm improvements on the A4260 between Benmead Road and Yarnton Road.	Integration of land use and transport in response to provide safe and attractive environments particularly in and around settlement centres.	Necessary	Short term	c.£0.50m	Potential sources of funding include: Local Growth Fund bids, DFT competitive fund, Developer contributions, Local authority budget	OCC	LTP4: OTS LP1: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LP1 PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11) LP1 PR: Infrastructure LP1 PR: Kidlington centre (PR4b) Kidlington Masterplan A44 & A4260 Corridor Study, OCC April 2017	All Kidlington Sites	OCC TA (ITP)	Outline scheme identified through the A44/A4260 corridor study.

2.4 LPPR Oxford Unmet Needs Update Projects

No.	Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
11a	20mph zone in centre of Kidlington on A4260 between Lyne Road and Sterling Approach.	Integration of land use and transport in response to provide safe and attractive environments particularly in and around settlement centres.	Desirable	Short - medium term	TBC	Potential sources of funding include: Local Growth Fund bids, DFT competitive fund, Developer contributions, Local authority budget	OCC	LTP4: OTS LP1: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LP1 PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11) LP1 PR: Infrastructure LP1 PR: Kidlington centre (PR4b) Kidlington Masterplan A44 & A4260 Corridor Study, OCC April 2017	All Kidlington Sites	OCC TA (ITP)	Outline scheme identified through the A44/A4260 corridor study.

2.4 LPPR Oxford Unmet Needs Update Projects											
No.	Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
12	Walking/cycling/ wheelchair accessibility from land at Stratfield Farm (PR7b) to key facilities on the A4165 including proposed sporting facilities at Land South East Kidlington (PR7a) and Oxford Parkway.	Improving sustainable transport accessibility and active travel.	Critical	Short - medium term	On-site transport mitigation/ design considerations	Development proposal	OCC	LTP4: OTS LP1: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LP1 PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11) LP1 PR:	PR7b	CDC	To be delivered by development proposal.
13	New public bridleways suitable for pedestrians, all-weather cycling, wheelchair use and horse riding, and connecting with existing public right of way network.	Improving accessibility and active travel.	Desirable	Short - medium term	Site/design considerations	Development proposals	OCC	LTP4: OTS LP1: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LP1 PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR8 PR9	CDC	Potential sources of funding include: Local Growth Fund bids, DFT competitive fund, Developer contributions

2.4 LPPR Oxford Unmet Needs Update Projects

No.	Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
14	Walking/cycling/wheelchair accessibility from land at Stratfield Farm (PR7b) to Land east of the A44 (PR8) (including suitable crossing.	Improving sustainable transport accessibility and active travel.	Critical	Short - medium term	c.£503k*	Development proposals	OCC	LTP4: OTS LP1: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LP1 PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11) LP1 PR: Infrastructure	PR7b PR8	TA (ITP) CDC	*Includes bridge cost. Apportionment to both sites.
15	New public bridleway/green link connecting Land at Stratfield Farm (PR7b) with Land East of the A44 (PR8) across the Oxford Canal, and exploration of links with the wider PRoW east of the A4165.	Improving accessibility and active travel.	Necessary	Short - medium term				LTP4: OTS LP1: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LP1 PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11) LP1 PR: Infrastructure	PR7b PR8		TBC

2.4 LPPR Oxford Unmet Needs Update Projects											
No.	Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
16	Wheelchair accessible Pedestrian/Cycle bridge over the Oxford Canal linking Stratfield Farm (PR7b) to Land East of the A44 (PR8).	Improving sustainable transport accessibility and active travel.	Critical	Short - medium term	C. £503	Private Developers	OCC Private developers Canal and Rivers Trust	LTP4: OTS LP1: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LP1 PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11) LP1 PR: Infrastructure	PR7B PR8	CDC OCC	Includes bridge cost. Apportionment to both sites To be delivered by development proposal.
17	Sandy Lane – pedestrian and cycle new link over railway.	Improve sustainable cross corridor connections between the A44 and the A4260.	Critical	Short - medium term	c. £2m-5m	Pending development proposal	OCC	LP1: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LP1 PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR8	OCC TA (ITP)	Potential sources of funding include: All Oxon authorities sign off February 2018, Network Rail, Local Growth Fund bids, Developer contributions. Delivered within site PR8 but relevant to improving sustainable connections between the A44 and A4260.

2.4 LPPR Oxford Unmet Needs Update Projects

No.	Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
17a	Sandy Lane Level Crossing pedestrian/cycle bridge (Delivered with scheme 17.	Improving sustainable transport accessibility and active travel.	Critical	Short - medium term	c.£0.52m	Pending development proposal	OCC	LP1: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LP1 PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR8	OCC TA (ITP) A44 & A4260 Corridor Study, OCC April 2017 OxIS Stage 2, Sept. 2017	Potential sources of funding include: All Oxon authorities sign off February 2018, Network Rail, Local Growth Fund bids, Developer contributions. Delivered within site PR8 but relevant to improving sustainable connections between the A44 and A4260.
18	Kidlington roundabout: provision of pedestrian/cycle crossing at the roundabout.	Improving sustainable transport accessibility and active travel.	Critical	Short - medium term	c. £5.8m	Potential sources of funding include: Emerging Oxfordshire Growth Deal	OCC	LTP4: OTS LP1: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LP1 PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11) A44 & A4260 Corridor Study, OCC April 2017 OxIS Stage 2, Sept. 2017	PR6a PR6b PR7a PR7b	OCC	Optioneering and feasibility design is being undertaken through Growth Deal Funding.

2.4 LPPR Oxford Unmet Needs Update Projects											
No.	Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
19	Public vehicular, cycle, pedestrian and wheelchair connectivity within the Land West of Yarnton site to services and facilities in Yarnton including William Fletcher Primary School.	Ensure safe access and integration with existing road network.	Critical	Short - medium term	Transport mitigation / design considerations	Development proposal	OCC	LTP4: OTS LP1: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LP1 PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR9	OCC	To be delivered by development proposal.
20	New walking and cycling routes from Land West of Yarnton (PR9) through Yarnton.	Improving sustainable transport accessibility and active travel.	Critical	Short - medium term	Transport mitigation/ design considerations	Development proposal	OCC	LTP4: OTS LP1: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LP1 PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR9	TA (ITP)	To be delivered by development proposal.

2.4 LPPR Oxford Unmet Needs Update Projects											
No.	Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
21	Cycle and pedestrian improvements along the A44 (between Bladon Roundabout and Peartree Roundabout) enabling: a) improved cycling facilities to link onto planned improvements to Pear Tree Roundabout b) pedestrian / cycle crossing through Langford Lane junction and across the A44 (Shared Use Path improvements and new provision).	Reduce the proportion and overall number of car journeys and help deliver the transport changes provided for by the Oxford Transport Strategy.	Critical	Short - medium term	Apportioned cost of A44 and Woodstock Road scheme c. £8.23m	Potential sources of funding include: Emerging Oxfordshire Growth Deal	OCC	LTP4: OTS LP1: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LP1 PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11) A44 & A4260 Corridor Study, OCC April 2017 OxIS Stage 2, Sept. 2017	PR8 PR9	OCC TA (ITP)	Optioneering and feasibility design work is nearing completion through Growth Deal Funding.

2.4 LPPR Oxford Unmet Needs Update Projects

No.	Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
22	Cycle and pedestrian improvements along Langford Lane including enhancement to formalise crossing, Shared Use Path (SUP) on the western end of Langford Lane and hybrid cycle lanes for the eastern end.	Improving sustainable transport accessibility and active travel.	Critical	Short - medium term	c. £0.772m	Private Developers	Private Developers	LTP4: OTS LP1: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LP1 PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11) A44 & A4260 Corridor Study, OCC April 2017 OxIS Stage 2, Sept. 2017	Kidlington 1a	CDC OCC	To be delivered in support of development within London-Oxford Airport / Langford Lane employment area
23	Reduction of speed limit and pedestrian/cycling crossing at key locations along the A44 (from Sandy Lane to Cassington Road).	Improving sustainable transport accessibility and active travel.	Critical	Short - medium term	Transport mitigation / design considerations	Development proposal	OCC	LTP4:OTS LP1: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LP1 PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11) A44 & A4260 Corridor Study, OCC April 2017 OxIS Stage 2, Sept. 2017	PR8 PR9	OCC TA (ITP)	TBC

2.4 LPPR Oxford Unmet Needs Update Projects

No.	Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021- 2025 Mt 2025- 2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
24	Footpaths/cycleways within proposed development sites that link new development to existing and proposed networks	Improving sustainable transport accessibility and active travel	Critical	Short to medium term	Scheme specific below	Scheme specific below	OCC private developers	LTP4:OTS LP1: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LP1 PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11) OxIS Stage 2, Sept 2017	All LP1 PR sites	PRoW Management Plan 2014	To be delivered by development proposals
25	Pedestrian / cycling / wheelchair accessibility from land east of Oxford Road (PR6a) to Water Eaton Park and Ride and Oxford Parkway Station.	Improving sustainable transport accessibility and active travel.	Critical	Short - medium term	Site transport mitigation/ design consideration	Development proposal	OCC	LTP4:OTS LP1: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LP1 PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11) OxIS Stage 2, Sept 2017	PR6a	TA (ITP)	Delivery likely to be linked to Green Infrastructure schemes below.

2.4 LPPR Oxford Unmet Needs Update Projects											
No.	Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
26	Pedestrian/cycling/wheelchair accessibility from land west of Oxford Road (PR6b) to the employment opportunities at Oxford's Northern Gateway.	Improving sustainable transport accessibility and active travel.	Critical	Short - medium term	Site transport mitigation/design consideration	Development proposal	OCC	LTP4:OTS LP1: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LP1 PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11) OxIS Stage 2, Sept 2017	PR6b	TA (ITP)	Delivery likely to be linked to Green Infrastructure schemes below.
27	Upgrade existing footbridge over the railway linking to Northern Gateway to pedestrian/cycle/Wheelchair accessible providing links to Northern Gateway.	Improving sustainable transport accessibility and active travel.	Critical	Short - medium term	Site transport mitigation/design consideration	Development proposal	OCC	LTP4: OTS LP1: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LP1 PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11) OxIS Stage 2, Sept 2017	PR6b	OCC TA (ITP)	To be delivered by development proposal.

2.4 LPPR Oxford Unmet Needs Update Projects											
No.	Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
28	Pedestrian / cycling / wheelchair accessibility across A4165 from Land west of Oxford Road (PR6b) to services and facilities at Land East of Oxford Road (PR6a) and Oxford Parkway.	Improving sustainable transport accessibility and active travel.	Critical	Short - medium term	Site transport mitigation/ design consideration	Development proposal	OCC	LTP4: OTS LP1: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LP1 PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11) OxIS Stage 2, Sept 2017	PR6b	TA (ITP)	To be delivered by development proposal.
29	Footway along southbound carriage way of Bicester Road.	Improving sustainable transport accessibility and active travel.	Critical	Medium term	Site transport mitigation/ design consideration	Development proposal	OCC	LTP4:OTS LP1: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LP1 PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR7a	TA (ITP)	To be delivered by development proposal.

2.4 LPPR Oxford Unmet Needs Update Projects											
No.	Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
30	Pedestrian/cycling/wheelchair accessibility to Oxford Parkway, Water Eaton P&R, across to Bicester Road and to formal sports pitches on site.	Improving sustainable transport accessibility and active travel.	Critical	Medium term	Site transport mitigation/design consideration	Development proposal	OCC	LTP4:OTS LP1: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LP1 PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR7a	CDC	To be delivered by development proposal.
31	Vehicular spine route through Land East of the A44 (suitable for use by buses).	Reduce the proportion and overall number of car journeys and help deliver the transport changes provided for by the Oxford Transport Strategy.	Critical	Short term	On-site transport mitigation/design considerations	Development proposal	OCC	LTP4: OTS LP1 PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11) OxIS Stage 2, Sept 2017	PR8	TA (ITP)	To be delivered by development proposal.
32	Highways Works to Kidlington Roundabout/Oxford Road to enable site access for Land at Stratfield Farm.	Ensure safe access and integration with existing road network.	Critical	Short - medium term	Site transport mitigation/design considerations	Development proposal	OCC	LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR7b	OCC	To be delivered by development proposal.

2.4 LPPR Oxford Unmet Needs Update Projects

No.	Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
33	Pedestrian/Cycle bridges (wheelchair accessible).	Improving sustainable transport accessibility and active travel.	Critical	Short - medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC	LTP4: OTS LP1: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LP1 PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11) LP1 PR: Infrastructure	All Oxford unmet need sites	N/A	TBC
33a	Pedestrian/Cycle bridge over the Oxford Canal and Railway.	Improving sustainable transport accessibility and active travel.	Critical	Short - medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC	LTP4: OTS LP1: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LP1 PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11) LP1 PR: Infrastructure	PR8	TA (ITP)	TBC

2.4 LPPR Oxford Unmet Needs Update Projects											
No.	Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
Education											
34	Primary School 2FE at Land East of Oxford Road.	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.	Critical	Short - medium term	c. £11.5m	Developer contributions	OCC	LP1: Meeting education needs (BSC7) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR6a PR6b PR7a PR7b	OCC	Early engagement with LEA.
35	Additional permanent accommodation at Edward Field Primary School.	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.	Critical	Short - medium term	Specific project costs TBC (standard expansion rates are £ 15,256	Pending development proposal	OCC	LP1: Meeting education needs (BSC7) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR7a PR7b	OCC	TBC
36	Primary School 3FE at Land East of the A44.	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.	Critical	Short - medium term	C. 17.1m	Developer contributions	OCC	LP1: Meeting education needs (BSC7) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR8	OCC	Early engagement with LEA needed to inform a site development brief and development proposals and allow consideration of wider needs and provision.

2.4 LPPR Oxford Unmet Needs Update Projects											
No.	Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
36a (36)	Primary School 2FE at Land East of the A44 if required- in consultation with the LEA and unless otherwise agreed with CDC.	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.	Critical	Medium term	c. £11.5m	Developer contributions	OCC	LP1: Meeting education needs (BSC7) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR8	OCC	TBC
37	Additional permanent accommodation at William Fletcher Primary School	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.	Critical	Short - medium term	Specific project costs TBC (standard expansion rates are set out within developer contributions guide from OCC)	Developer contributions	OCC	LP1: Meeting education needs (BSC7) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR9	OCC	Early engagement with LEA needed to inform a site development brief and development proposals.

2.4 LPPR Oxford Unmet Needs Update Projects											
No.	Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
38	Secondary school (1100- place) at Land East of the A44.	Expand existing and provide new schools to match the needs of residents and businesses.	Critical	Short - medium term	c. £34m	Developer contribution and Education and Skills Funding Agency funding streams for capital investment in school provision	OCC	LP1: Meeting education needs (BSC7) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	All Kidlington Sites	OCC	Early engagement with LEA needed to inform a site development brief and development proposals.
39	SEN and early years school provision to meet projected needs either on site (including land) or adequate contributions to enable existing facilities to expand.	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.	Critical	Short - medium term	TBC	Developer contributions	OCC	LP1: Meeting education needs (BSC7) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	All Kidlington Sites	OCC	TBC

2.4 LPPR Oxford Unmet Needs Update Projects

No.	Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021- 2025 Mt 2025- 2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
Utilities											
40	Water supply links and network upgrades.	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities.	Critical	Short - medium term	Costs to be determined as individual development comes forward	To be funded by TW and private developers	Thames Water	LP1: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9) LP1: Water Resources (ESD8) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	All Kidlington Sites	Thames Water on LP1 IDP	TW preparing AMP7 (2020-2025) which will provide specification of upgrades. To be funded and provided as development comes forward.
41	Sewerage links and treatment works upgrade.	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities.	Critical	Short - medium term	Costs to be determined as individual development comes forward	To be funded by TW and private developers	Thames Water	LP1: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9) LP1: Water Resources (ESD8) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	Non-strategic sites to be identified in the next Local Plan	Thames Water / Anglian Water	Some scoped in the Thames Water 2015-2020 business plan and some as part of the 2020- 2025. To be funded and provided as development comes forward. Capacity to be in place before development commences.

2.4 LPPR Oxford Unmet Needs Update Projects

No.	Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021- 2025 Mt 2025- 2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
41a	Wastewater Infrastructure upgrades required to serve Site Policy PR6a	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Medium term	Costs to be determined as individual development comes forward	To be funded by TW and private developers	Thames Water Private sector developers	LP1: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9) LP1: Water Resources (ESD8) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	LP1: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9) LP1: Water Resources (ESD8) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	WCS Nov.2017	Early engagement with TW and with the Environment Agency (EA) and Natural England (NE) when necessary
41b	Wastewater Infrastructure upgrades maybe required to serve Site Policy PR8	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Medium term	Costs to be determined as individual development comes forward	To be funded by TW and private developers	Thames Water Private sector developers	LP1: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9) LP1: Water Resources (ESD8) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	LP1: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9) LP1: Water Resources (ESD8) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	WCS Nov.2017	Early engagement with TW and with the Environment Agency (EA) and Natural England (NE) when necessary
42	Oxford WwTW upgrade will be required	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Short - medium term	Costs to be determined as individual development comes forward	To be funded by TW and private developers	Thames Water	LP1: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9) LP1: Water Resources (ESD8) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR6a PR6b PR9	WCS Nov 2017	Early engagement with TW and with the Environment Agency (EA) and Natural England.

2.4 LPPR Oxford Unmet Needs Update Projects											
No.	Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
43	Cassington WwTW upgrade will be required.	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities.	Critical	TBC	Costs to be determined as individual development comes forward	To be funded by TW and private developers	Thames Water	LP1: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9) LP1: Water Resources (ESD8) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR7a PR7b PR8	WCS Nov.2017	Early engagement with TW and with the Environment Agency (EA) and Natural England.
44	Water conservation measures.	Promote sustainable use of water: Maintaining quality and adequate resources.	Critical	Short to medium term	Costs to be determined as individual development comes forward	To be funded by TW and private developers	Thames Water	LP1: Water Resources (ESD8) LP1: Protection of Oxford Meadows SAC (ESD9) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	All Kidlington Sites		Developers to engage with TW to draw up water and drainage strategies outlining the developments water and waste water infrastructure.

2.4 LPPR Oxford Unmet Needs Update Projects

No.	Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021- 2025 Mt 2025- 2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
45	Agreement in principle needed with DNO (Southern Electric Power Distribution) for any modification to overhead lines or development beneath overhead lines/undergrounding of overhead lines in relation to any development site.	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities.	Critical	Short - medium term	Costs to be determined as individual development comes forward	To be funded by SEPD and private developers	SEPD Private sector developers	LP1: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR6a PR6b PR6c PR7a PR8 PR9	SEPD	TBC

2.4 LPPR Oxford Unmet Needs Update Projects											
No.	Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
Flood risk											
46	Agreement in principle from TW that foul drainage from the site will be accepted into their network as part of any planning application	Reducing potential flooding and pollution risks from surface water.	Critical	Short to medium term	Costs to be determined as individual development comes forward	TW Private sector developers	TW Private sector developers	LP1: Sustainable Flood Risk Management (ESD6) LP1: Sustainable Drainage Systems (SuDs) (ESD7) LP1: Water Resources (ESD8)	All LP1 PR sites	SFRA L2May 2017	To be delivered by development proposal
47	Site specific FRA with detailed analysis and ground investigation to inform SuDS techniques and demonstrating suitable dry site access and egress for each development site.		Critical	Short to medium term	Costs to be determined as individual development comes forward	Private sector developers	EA TW Private sector developers	LP1: Protection of Oxford Meadows SAC (ESD9) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	All LP1 PR sites	SFRA L2May 2017	To be delivered by development proposal
48	Provision of blue corridors for public open space/ recreation within those areas of the site in FZ 3.	Reducing potential flooding and pollution risks from surface water.	Critical	Short - medium term	TBC	Private sector developers	EA	LP1: Protection of Oxford Meadows SAC (ESD9) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR6a PR7a PR8	SFRA	To be delivered by development proposal.

2.4 LPPR Oxford Unmet Needs Update Projects

No.	Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
Emergency and rescue services											
49	Provision of Neighbourhood Policing facilities to serve the additional growth identified in the area. This could be through the provision of new touchdown offices as part of planned community Facilities/Centres on the identified new housing sites or through the adaptation/alteration and/or extension of existing TVP facilities in the local area.	To ensure the delivery of safe and secure communities where crime and the fear of crime is minimised.	Necessary	Short - medium term	Not known at this stage	To be funded via Developer contributions	CDC TVP	LP1 – BSC9: Public Services and Utilities LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11) LP1 PR: Infrastructure	All Kidlington Sites	TVP	Linked to progress of delivery of new housing schemes.

2.4 LPPR Oxford Unmet Needs Update Projects

No.	Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021- 2025 Mt 2025- 2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
Health											
50	New or expanded GP premises in Kidlington, Begbroke and Yarnton area.	Ensure health infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities.	Critical	Short - medium term	c.7.5m	TBC	Existing Health care estate premises owners, inc. practices NHS Property Services OCCG	LP1: Securing health and wellbeing (BSC8) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR6a PR6b PR7a PR7b PR8 PR9	OCCG	Dependent on development timing.
Community infrastructure											
51	Sports hall at PR8 Secondary School for shared community use –one additional 4 court sports hall to Sport England specification .	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure.	Necessary	Short - medium term	c. £2.34m	Private developers	OCC CDC	LP1: Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	All Kidlington Sites	CDC OCC	To be delivered with scheme38 above.
52	Development of leisure provision at Kidlington Leisure Centre.	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities.	Necessary	Medium term	c. £5.71m	Private developers	CDC	LP1: Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	All Kidlington Sites	CDC	TBC

2.4 LPPR Oxford Unmet Needs Update Projects											
No.	Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
53	Community building as part of onsite local centre at Land East of Oxford Road (community facility space of no less than 522m2).	Creation of a sustainable, mixed use development which provides opportunities for community cohesion.	Necessary	Short - medium term	c. £1.25m	Private developers	CDC	LP1: Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR6a PR6b	CDC	To be delivered by development proposal.
54	Community building as part of onsite local centre at Land East of A44 (community facility space of no less than 862m2).	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure.	Necessary	Short - medium term	c. £1.8m	Private developers	CDC	LP1: Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR8	CDC	To be delivered by development proposal.
55	Extension to Kidlington Cemetery.	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities.	Necessary	Medium term	c. £142.8k	Private sector developers	Kidlington PC CDC	LP1: Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR7a	CDC	TBC

2.4 LPPR Oxford Unmet Needs Update Projects											
No.	Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
56	Expansion of community facilities located at St John's Baptist Church.	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities.	Necessary	Short - Medium	TBC	Private developers	CDC	LP1: Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR7a PR7b	CDC	To be delivered by development proposal.
57	Expansion of community facility in the vicinity	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Medium term	TBC through work on site's development brief	Private developers	CDC Private Developers	LP1: Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR9	CDC	

2.4 LPPR Oxford Unmet Needs Update Projects											
No.	Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
Open space, recreation and biodiversity											
58	Oxford Canal – Improvement to towpath infrastructure.	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities.	Necessary	Short - Medium	TBC	Private developers	CDC	LP1: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) LP1: The Oxford Canal (ESD16) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	All sites subject to consultation with Canal and Rivers Trust	Canal & River Trust Nov 16-Jan 17 Consultation	The canal with its towpath provides a direct route into central Oxford from the Kidlington/Begbroke area.

2.4 LPPR Oxford Unmet Needs Update Projects											
No.	Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
59	Measures for the protection and enhancement of the Oxford Canal corridor and towpath including the creation and restoration of water vole habitat in the Lower Cherwell Conservation Target Area and the of a dark.	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities.	Necessary	Short - Medium	c.£112.2 k	Private developers	CDC	LP1: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) LP1: The Oxford Canal (ESD16) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR7b PR8	CDC	To be delivered by development proposals Costs to be apportioned.

2.4 LPPR Oxford Unmet Needs Update Projects

No.	Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
60	Compensatory land for open space, countryside access and improvements c.19.6 ha at Land east of the Oxford Road (PR6a) c.30h at Land at Frieze Farm if need for replacement Golf Course is demonstrated (PR6b and PR6c) c. 11ha at Land South East of Kidlington for sports provision/new open green space/park c. 6.80 ha at Land at Stratfield Farm c.79 ha at Land East of the A44 (PR8) c. 24.8ha at Land West of Yarnton.	Compensatory improvements to Green Belt land environmental quality and accessibility.	Critical	Short - medium term	Scheme specific below	Scheme specific below	CDC	LP1: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17) LP: Oxford Green Belt (ESD14) LP1 PR: The Oxford Green Belt (PR3) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR6a PR7a PPR7b PR8 PR9	CDC	To be delivered by development proposals.

2.4 LPPR Oxford Unmet Needs Update Projects											
No.	Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
61	Provision of formal sports, play areas and allotments to adopted standards.	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed.	Necessary	Short to long term	Scheme specific below	Private developers	CDC	LP1: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	All Kidlington Sites	CDC	To be delivered by development proposals.
62	Formal sports provision at Land East of Oxford Road.	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed.	Necessary	Short - medium term	c.£ 147.8K	Private Developers	CDC	LP1: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR6a	CDC	To be delivered by development proposals.

2.4 LPPR Oxford Unmet Needs Update Projects											
No.	Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
63	Formal sports provision at Land East of the A44.	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed.	Necessary	Short - medium term	c.£ 79.8K	Private Developers	CDC	LP1: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR8	CDC	To be delivered by development proposals.
64	Formal sports provision at Land West of Yarnton.	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed.	Necessary	Short - medium term	c.£ 222.2K	Private Developers	CDC	LP1: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR9	CDC	To be delivered by development proposals.

2.4 LPPR Oxford Unmet Needs Update Projects											
No.	Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
65	Converting existing Hockey AGP at Kidlington and Gosford Leisure Centre to 3G and increasing its size.	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed.	Necessary	Short - medium term	c. £400k	Private developers	CDC	LP1: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	All Kidlington Sites	CDC	TBC
66a	Conversion of grass pitch into 3G pitch at Stratfield Brake to increase year round use of facilities.	Improve health, social and cultural wellbeing.	Desirable	Short - Medium	TBC	TBC	TBC	LP1: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	All Kidlington Sites	CDC	TBC

2.4 LPPR Oxford Unmet Needs Update Projects											
No.	Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
66b	Formal sport pitches provision at Land South East of Kidlington (PR7a) including: 4ha of football pitches.	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed.	Necessary	Medium term	c. £3.17m	Private developers	CDC	LP1: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	All Kidlington Sites	CDC	Provision of land at PR7a. To be delivered by development proposals.
67	Play areas provision at Land East of Oxford Road including: 3 LAPs, 2 LEAPs, 1 NEAP and 1 MUGA	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed.	Necessary	Short - medium term	c.£1.05m	Private Developers	CDC	LP1: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR6a	CDC	To be delivered by development proposals.

2.4 LPPR Oxford Unmet Needs Update Projects											
No.	Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
68	Play areas provision at Land West of Oxford Road including: 2 including: 2 LAPs, 1 LEAP, 1 NEAP	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed.	Necessary	Short - medium term	c.£756.4k	Private Developers	CDC	LP1: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR6b	CDC	To be delivered by development proposals.
69	Play areas provision at Land South East of Kidlington including: 1 LAP and 1 LEAP	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed.	Necessary	Medium term	c.£217.8k	Private Developers	CDC	LP1: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR7a	CDC	To be delivered by development proposals.

2.4 LPPR Oxford Unmet Needs Update Projects

No.	Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021- 2025 Mt 2025- 2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
70	Play areas provision at Land at Stratfield Farm including: 1 LAP and 1 LEAP	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed.	Necessary	Short - medium term	c.£217.8k	Private Developers	CDC	LP1: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local	PR7b	CDC	To be delivered by development proposals.
71	Play areas provision at Land East of the A44 including: 5 LAPs, 3 LEAPs, 2 NEAPs and 1 MUGA.	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed.	Necessary	Short - medium term	c.£1.8m	Private Developers	CDC	Standards of Provision – Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR8	CDC	To be delivered by development proposals.

2.4 LPPR Oxford Unmet Needs Update Projects											
No.	Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
72	Play areas provision at Land West of Yarnton including: 2 LAPs, 1 LEAP, 1 NEAP and 1 MUGA.	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed.	Necessary	Short - medium term	c.£840k	Private Developers	CDC	Standards of Provision – Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR9	CDC	To be delivered by development proposals.
73	Allotments to be provided at Land East of Oxford Road (0.47ha).	Provision of open space and green infrastructure to meet growth needs and addressing changing attitudes towards food growing.	Necessary	Short - medium term	c.£140k	Private developers	CDC	LP1: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR6a	CDC	To be delivered by development proposals.

2.4 LPPR Oxford Unmet Needs Update Projects											
No.	Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
74	Allotments to be provided at Land at Land West of Oxford Road (0.38ha).	Provision of open space and green infrastructure to meet growth needs and addressing changing attitudes towards food growing.	Necessary	Short - medium term	c.£113.2k	Private developers	CDC	LP1: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR6b	CDC	To be delivered by development proposals.
75	Allotments to be provided at Land South East of Kidlington.	Provision of open space and green infrastructure to meet growth needs and addressing changing attitudes towards food growing.	Necessary	Medium term	c.£59.5k	Private developers	CDC	LP1: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR7a	CDC	To be delivered by development proposals

2.4 LPPR Oxford Unmet Needs Update Projects

No.	Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021- 2025 Mt 2025- 2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
76	Allotments to be provided at Land at Stratfield Farm.	Provision of open space and green infrastructure to meet growth needs and addressing changing attitudes towards food growing.	Necessary	Short - medium term	c.£59.5k	Private developers	CDC	LP1: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR7b	CDC	To be delivered by development proposals.
77	Retention or replacement (to an equivalent quantity and quality) of the existing allotments at Land East of the A44 and extending allotment space in accordance with adopted.	Provision of open space and green infrastructure to meet growth needs and addressing changing attitudes towards food growing.	Necessary	Short - medium term	c.£536k*	Private developers	CDC	LP1: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR8	CDC	To be delivered by development proposals.

2.4 LPPR Oxford Unmet Needs Update Projects

No.	Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
78	Allotments to be provided at Land West of Yarnton.	Provision of open space and green infrastructure to meet growth needs and addressing changing attitudes towards food growing.	Necessary	Short - medium term	c.£113.2k	Private developers	CDC	LP1: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR9	CDC	To be delivered by development proposals.
79	Exploring marked running routes associated with both existing green space and new open space on strategic sites as part of development briefs.	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed.	Necessary	Short - medium term	Through work on site's development brief	Private developers	CDC	LP1: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	All Kidlington Sites	CDC	To be delivered by development proposals.

2.4 LPPR Oxford Unmet Needs Update Projects

No.	Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
80	A replacement Golf facility at Land at Frieze Way Farm PR6c should the need for replacement be demonstrated.	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed.	Critical	Short - medium term	c. £4m	Private developers	CDC	LP1: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR6b PR6c	CDC	*should the need for replacement be demonstrated.
81	Amenity open space, natural and semi natural green space and Parks and Gardens to be provided as part of development in accordance with standards.	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed.	Necessary	Short to long term	Scheme specific below	Private developers CDC	CDC	LP1: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	All Kidlington Sites	CDC	To be delivered through: Development sites through the planning application process in accordance with adopted Local Plan requirements and the preparation of site development briefs.

2.4 LPPR Oxford Unmet Needs Update Projects											
No.	Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
82	Retention of c. 3 ha of land in agricultural as part of Land East of the Oxford Road (PR6a).	Provision of open space and green infrastructure to meet growth needs and addressing changing attitudes towards food growing.	Desirable	Short - medium term	N/A	N/A	CDC	LP1: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR6a	CDC	TBC
83	Retention of c. 12 ha of land in agricultural as part of Land East of the A44 (PR8).	Provision of open space and green infrastructure to meet growth needs and addressing changing attitudes towards food growing.	Desirable	Short - medium term	N/A	N/A	CDC	LP1: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR8	CDC	TBC

2.4 LPPR Oxford Unmet Needs Update Projects

No.	Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021- 2025 Mt 2025- 2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
84	Retention of c. 39 ha of land in agricultural as part of Land West of Yarnton (PR9).	Provision of open space and green infrastructure to meet growth needs and addressing changing attitudes towards food growing.	Desirable	Short - medium term	N/A	N/A	CDC	LP1: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR9	CDC	TBC
85	Extension to Cutteslowe Park (c.11ha) including land set aside for the creation of wildlife habitats and for nature trail/circular walks accessible from the new primary school.	Provision of open space and green infrastructure to meet growth needs and addressing changing attitudes towards food growing.	Desirable	Short - medium term	c. £2.2m	Private sector developers	CDC	LP1: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR6a	CDC	TBC

2.4 LPPR Oxford Unmet Needs Update Projects

No.	Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021- 2025 Mt 2025- 2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
86	Enhancements to woodland area (along northern boundary of PR6b).	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP habitats.	Desirable	Short - medium term	c. £199.5k	Funded by development proposal	CDC	LP1: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR6b	CDC	To be delivered by development proposal.
87	Enhanced area of woodland along the south-eastern boundary of Land south East of Kidlington (PR7a) and the establishment of a new area of woodland planting.	Provision of open space and green infrastructure to meet growth needs and addressing changing attitudes towards food growing.	Desirable	Medium term	c.£342k	Funded by development proposal	CDC	LP1: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR7a	CDC	To be delivered by development proposal.

2.4 LPPR Oxford Unmet Needs Update Projects

No.	Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021- 2025 Mt 2025- 2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
88	Protection and improvement of Orchard in Stratfield Farm.	Provision of open space and green infrastructure to meet growth needs and addressing changing attitudes towards food growing.	Necessary	Short - medium term	c. £110.1k	Funding by development proposal	CDC	LP1: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR7b	CDC	To be delivered by development proposal.
89	Maintenance and enhancement of protected trees, existing tree lines and hedgerows.	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP habitats.	Necessary	Short - medium term	c.£40.8k	Funded by development proposal	CDC	LP1: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR7b	CDC	To be delivered by development proposal.

2.4 LPPR Oxford Unmet Needs Update Projects

No.	Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
90	Re-creation and restoration of hedgerows reflecting historic field pattern and enhancement of existing.	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP habitats.	Necessary	Short - medium term			CDC	LP1: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR7b	CDC	To be delivered by development proposal.
91	Nature conservation area (c.5.3 ha), incorporating the community orchard (scheme 88 above) and with potential to link to and extend Stratfield Brake DWS.	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP habitats.	Necessary	Short - medium term	c. £1.28m	Private sector developer	CDC OCC BBOWT	LP1: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR7b	CDC	To be developed by development proposal.

2.4 LPPR Oxford Unmet Needs Update Projects

No.	Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021- 2025 Mt 2025- 2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
92	Public open green space as informal canal side parkland on 23.4 hectares of land as shown.	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP habitats.	Necessary	Short - medium term	c. £4.7m	Development proposal	CDC	LP1: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17) LP1: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LP1 PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR8	CDC	To be delivered by development proposal.

2.4 LPPR Oxford Unmet Needs Update Projects

No.	Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
93	New publicly accessible Local Nature Reserve (c. 29 ha) based on Rowel Brook at Land East of the A44.	Provision of open space and green infrastructure to meet growth needs and facilitate active travel.	Necessary	Short - medium term	c. £5.95m	Development proposal	CDC OCC BBOWT	LP1: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17) LP1: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LP1 PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR8	CDC	To be delivered by development proposal.

2.4 LPPR Oxford Unmet Needs Update Projects											
No.	Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
94	A nature conservation area on c. 12.2 ha of land to the east of the railway line, south of the Oxford Canal and north of Sandy Lane.	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP habitats.	Necessary	Short to long term	c. £2.49m	Development proposal	CDC OCC BBOT	LP1: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17) LP1: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LP1 PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR8	CDC	To be delivered by development proposal.

2.4 LPPR Oxford Unmet Needs Update Projects											
No.	Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
95	Local Nature Reserve at Land West of Yarnton	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP habitats.	Necessary	Short to long term	c. £59.1k	Development proposal	CDC OCC BBOWT	LP1: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR9	CDC	To be delivered by development proposal.
96	New community woodland (7.8 ha) to the north west of PR9 developable area and to the east of Dolton Lane.	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP habitats.	Necessary	Short - medium term	c. £2.3m	Development proposal	CDC	LP1: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR9	CDC	To be delivered by development proposal.

2.4 LPPR Oxford Unmet Needs Update Projects											
No.	Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
97	Green Infrastructure corridors and active travel: Green Infrastructure network connecting wildlife corridors (including through developable areas), improving existing corridors and improving and protecting hedgerows network and protection of mature trees.	Provision of open space and green infrastructure to meet growth needs and facilitate active travel.	Necessary	Short to long term	Scheme specific below	Scheme specific below	CDC	LP1: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17) LP1: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LP1 PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	All Kidlington Sites	CDC	To be delivered by development proposal.

2.4 LPPR Oxford Unmet Needs Update Projects											
No.	Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
98	Green infrastructure corridor (c.8 ha) incorporating a pedestrian, wheelchair and all-weather cycle route along PR6a's eastern boundary.	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP habitats.	Necessary	Short - medium term	c. £1.6m	Private sector developers	CDC BBOWT	LP1: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17) LP1: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LP1 PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR6a	CDC	To be delivered by development proposal

2.4 LPPR Oxford Unmet Needs Update Projects											
No.	Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
99	Green infrastructure network with connected wildlife corridors, including within the residential area, and the improvement of the existing network including through the protection/enhancement of the existing hedgerow network and the protection of mature trees.	Provision of open space and green infrastructure to meet growth needs and facilitate active travel.	Necessary	Short - medium term	c.£816k	Private sector developers	CDC BBOWT	LP1: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17) LP1: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LP1 PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR6a	CDC	To be delivered by development proposal.

2.4 LPPR Oxford Unmet Needs Update Projects											
No.	Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
100	Examination of provision of wildlife corridors over or under the A34 and A4260 (Frieze Way) to Stratfield Break DWS.	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP habitats.	Necessary	Short to long term	Pending development proposal	Pending development proposal	CDC OCC BBOT	LP1: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR6b	CDC	To be delivered by development proposal.

2.4 LPPR Oxford Unmet Needs Update Projects											
No.	Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
101	Green infrastructure network with connected wildlife corridors, including within the residential area, and the improvement of the existing network including within the Lower Cherwell Conservation Target Area and to the Meadows West of the Oxford Canal Local.	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP habitats.	Necessary	Short - medium term	c.£581	Private sector developers	CDC OCC BBOWT	LP1: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR7b	CDC	To be delivered by development proposal.

2.4 LPPR Oxford Unmet Needs Update Projects											
No.	Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
102	Protection and enhancement of Sandy Lane and Yarnton Lane as green links and wildlife corridors and wildlife connectivity from Sandy Lane to the proposed Local Nature Reserve at Land east of the A44 (PR8).	Provision of open space and green infrastructure to meet growth needs and facilitate active travel.	Necessary	Short - medium term	Delivered through schemes 92 and 94	Private sector developers	CDC OCC BBOWT	LP1: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR8	CDC	To be delivered by development proposal.
103	Green infrastructure network with connected wildlife corridors, including within the residential area and alongside the railway line.	Provision of open space and green infrastructure to meet growth needs and facilitate active travel.	Necessary	Short - medium term	c. £161.2k	Private sector developers	CDC OCC BBOWT	LP1: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR8	CDC	To be delivered by development proposal

2.4 LPPR Oxford Unmet Needs Update Projects

No.	Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021- 2025 Mt 2025- 2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
104	Green infrastructure network with connected wildlife corridors, including within the developable area. The improvement of the existing network including hedgerows between the proposed Community.	Provision of open space and green infrastructure to meet growth needs.	Necessary	Short - medium term	c. £3.36m	Private sector developers	CDC OCC BBOWT	LP1: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17) LP1: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE4) LP1 PR: Sustainable Transport (PR4a) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR9	CDC	To be delivered by development proposal.

2.4 LPPR Oxford Unmet Needs Update Projects											
No.	Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
105	Protection and enhancement of existing wildlife corridors, including along Frogwelldown Lane District Wildlife Site and Dolton Lane, and the protection of existing hedgerows and trees.	Enhance natural environment by providing opportunities to improve biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP habitats.	Necessary	Short to long term	c. £4.6m	Development proposal	CDC OCC BBOWT	LP1: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR9	CDC	To delivered by development proposal.

2.4 LPPR Oxford Unmet Needs Update Projects

No.	Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021- 2025 Mt 2025- 2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
106	Development proposals for Land East of the A44 (PR8) are required to undertake an investigation of the former landfill site south of Sandy Lane to then remediate the site for a use compatible with the proposals and retained uses in the area as detailed in Policy PR8.	Establishing if land contamination has the potential to be present on historic land uses and surrounding area and explore remediation.	Desirable	Short - medium term	Pending development proposal	Private developer	CDC EA	1996 Local Plan Saved Policy: Development on contaminated Land (ENV12)	PR8	CDC	To delivered by development proposal.

2.4 LPPR Oxford Unmet Needs Update Projects

No.	Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
107	Ecological Mitigation and Compensation - habitat creation and management.	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP habitats.	Necessary	Short to long term	TBC	To be funded by securing development contributions	CDC OCC BBOWT Private sector developers	LP1: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	Kidlington and Rural areas Non-strategic sites to be identified in next Local Plan Neighbourhood Plans	CDC	Secured through planning application consultation.
108	Farmland bird compensation required from proposals for site policies PR6a, PR7a, PR7b, and PR9.	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP habitats.	Necessary	Short to long term	TBC	To be funded by securing development contributions	CDC OCC BBOWT Private sector developers	LP1: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR6a PR7a PR7b PR9	CDC	TBC

2.4 LPPR Oxford Unmet Needs Update Projects											
No.	Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
109	Restoration, maintenance, new habitat creation at Lower Cherwell Conservation Target Area.	Ensure that people can access a network of green and blue infrastructure network and to support biodiversity.	Necessary	Short to long term	Site mitigation/development brief considerations	Private sector developers	CDC	LP1: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR6a PR6b PR7a PR7b PR8 PR9	CDC	To be delivered following the progression of the strategic sites through the planning.
110	Protection of the orchard and waterbody at St. Frideswide Farm.	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP habitats.	Desirable	Short - medium term	TBC	TBC	CDC	LP1: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR6a	CDC	TBC

2.4 LPPR Oxford Unmet Needs Update Projects

No.	Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
111	Community Woodland east of Dolton Lane PR9.	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP habitats.	Necessary	Short - medium term	TBC	TBC	CDC OCC BBOWT	LP1: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR9	CDC	TBC
112	Local Nature Reserve based on Rowel Brook at Land East of the A44 (PR8).	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP habitats.	Necessary	Short - medium term	TBC	TBC	CDC OCC BBOWT	LP1: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR8	CDC	TBC

2.4 LPPR Oxford Unmet Needs Update Projects

No.	Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2021-2025 Mt 2025-2029 Lt 2029 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
113	Local Nature Reserve based on Frogwelldown Lane DWS and educational opportunities for PS (PR9).	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP habitats.	Necessary	Short - medium term	TBC	TBC	CDC OCC BBOWT	LP1: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17) LP1 PR: Infrastructure Delivery (PR11)	PR9	CDC	TBC

Organisation URI	Organisation Label	Site Reference	Previously Part Of	Site Name Address	Site plan URL	Coordinate Reference System	GeoX	GeoY	Hectares	Ownership Status	Deliverable	Planning Status	Permission Type	Permission Date	Planning History	Proposed For PIP	Min Net Dwellings	Development Description	Non Housing Development	Part2	Net Dwellings Range From	Net Dwellings Range To	Hazardous Substances	Site Information	Notes	First Added Date	Last Updated Date	Location
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR2	-	1 To 4A Church Lane And 12 To 14 Parsons Street Banbury	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	445507	240613	0.12	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Not permissioned	-	-	-	-	8	16/01932/F - Retention of ground floor retail units and conversion of first floor over shops to form eight flats.	-	-	-	-	-	-	Planning permission expired in November 2019.	2017-12-04	2023-01-20	Banbury
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR4	-	27 Park Road, Banbury	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	444776	240472	0.07	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Not permissioned	-	-	-	-	6	15/01555/F - Conversion of the existing building to form 6 no. self contained flats with associated car parking.	-	-	-	-	-	-	Planning permission expired in December 2018.	2017-12-04	2023-01-20	Banbury
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR5	-	3 West Bar Street, Banbury	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	445179	240322	0.14	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	2021-02-12	https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search	-	8	20/03605/F - Conversion and change of use of existing building to create 8 no apartments. Erection of a new 2.5 storey extension to the eastern side of the building, associated landscaping and car parking.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2017-12-04	2021-11-23	Banbury
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR9	-	Canalside, Banbury	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	446105	240254	24.62	Mixed ownership	-	Not permissioned	-	-	-	-	654	Local Plan strategic allocation - Banbury 1. Proposes 700 dwellings and 15,000 sqm of commercial uses (only limited new B1a office use classes)	Commercial uses - only limited new B1a office use (15000 sqm)	-	-	-	-	-	2018 HELAA site - HELAA258. Planning permission for 46 homes at Crown House has already been granted and is now complete. The 46 homes have been deducted from the total of 700 homes. Further planning permissions for 86 homes which have not been started.	2017-12-04	2023-01-20	Banbury
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR10	-	Car Park Edmunds House, 40 South Bar Street, Banbury	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	445258	240190	0.08	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Not permissioned	-	-	-	-	6	16/02154/F - 6 dwellings	-	-	-	-	-	-	Planning permission expired in July 2020.	2017-12-04	2023-01-20	Banbury
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR11	-	Land at Bolton Road, Banbury	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	445482	240714	2	Unknown ownership	-	Not permissioned	-	-	-	-	200	Local Plan strategic allocation - Banbury 8. Proposes 200 dwellings and retail, hotel, leisure and car parking.	Retail, hotel, leisure and car parking (commensurate scale)	-	-	-	-	-	2018 HELAA site - HELAA257.	2017-12-04	2023-01-20	Banbury
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR12	-	Land at Higham Way, Banbury	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	446500	240186	3	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Not permissioned	-	-	-	-	150	Local Plan strategic allocation - Banbury 19. Proposes 150 dwellings.	-	-	-	-	-	-	2018 HELAA site - HELAA254.	2017-12-04	2023-01-20	Banbury
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR15	-	P R Alcock And Sons Ltd, Castle Street, Banbury	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	445571	240807	0.16	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Not permissioned	-	-	-	-	5	15/01788/F - Redevelopment of the existing builders yard buildings to create 4 No dwellings and the extension of the existing terrace of dwellings to create 1 No further dwelling.	-	-	-	-	-	-	Planning permission expired in November 2018.	2017-12-04	2023-01-20	Banbury

Organisation URI	Organisation Label	Site Reference	Previously Part Of	Site Name Address	Site plan URL	Coordinate Reference System	GeoX	GeoY	Hectares	Ownership Status	Deliverable	Planning Status	Permission Type	Permission Date	Planning History	Proposed For PIP	Min Net Dwellings	Development Description	Non Housing Development	Part2	Net Dwellings Range From	Net Dwellings Range To	Hazardous Substances	Site Information	Notes	First Added Date	Last Updated Date	Location
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR16	-	1 to 6 Malthouse Walk, Banbury	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	445797	240546	0.07	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Not permitted	-	-	-	-	20	19/01734/O56 - Prior approval for the change of use of the first and second floors from office (use class B1a) to residential (use class C3) to create 20 self-contained flats.	-	-	-	-	-	-	Planning permission expired in October 2022.	2017-12-04	2023-01-20	Banbury
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR17	-	The Imperial Oriental, 13 - 14 South Bar Street, Banbury	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	445346	240268	0.03	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Not permitted	-	-	-	-	7	14/01709/F - partial demolition of ground floor rear extension, conversion and alterations to property to provide 7 No. self contained residential units with class A1 retail unit to ground floor frontage.	-	-	-	-	-	-	Planning permission expired in March 2018	2017-12-04	2023-01-20	Banbury
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR20	-	Former Bicester Library, Old Place Yard, Bicester	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	458354	222208	0.04	Owned by a public authority	yes	Not permitted	-	-	-	-	3	2018 HELAA site - HELAA080. The site could accommodate 3 dwellings.	-	-	-	-	-	-	The site was previously used as a library however is now vacant. Part of land identified for residential development in the Non-Statutory Cherwell Local Plan 2011. A full planning application (20/02405/F) for erection of terrace of 3no affordable housing units on site of dis-used library is pending.	2017-12-04	2023-01-20	Bicester
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR22	-	McKay Trading Estate, Station Approach, Bicester	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	458622	222054	1.2	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Not permitted	-	-	-	-	60	2018 HELAA site - HELAA070. The site could accommodate 60 dwellings as part of a mixed-use scheme.	Employment - B use class (commensurate scale)	-	-	-	-	-	The site is currently being used for employment purposes and is located at an industrial estate. Planning permission given for redevelopment to include new offices.	2017-12-04	2023-01-20	Bicester
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR23	-	St Edburg's School, Cemetery Road, Bicester	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	458143	222246	0.37	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Not permitted	-	-	-	-	10	2018 HELAA site - HELAA262. The site could accommodate 14 dwellings.	-	-	-	-	-	-	Development principles approved in October 2008 for re-use of school buildings.	2017-12-04	2023-01-20	Bicester
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR26	-	Varneys Garage, Quarry Road, Hornton	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	437897	245768	0.35	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permitted	outline planning permission	2018-05-30	https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search	-	3	18/00568/OUT - Application for redevelopment of existing car repair/sales, scrap yard/waste handling depot to residential development for three dwellings.	-	-	-	-	-	-	The permission has been superseded by 21/00766/OUT which is a resubmission of 18/00568/OUT	2017-12-04	2023-01-20	Hornton
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR28	-	Builder's Yard, The Moors, Kidlington	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	449362	214579	0.3	Owned by a public authority	-	Permitted	full planning permission	2018-05-25	https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search	-	6	18/00384/OUT - Outline development of up to 6 no dwellings and the demolition of the former Smithy building and garages. All matters reserved other than means of access.	-	-	-	-	-	-	2017 HELAA Site - HELAA149 superseded by 21/00355/OUT	2017-12-04	2023-01-20	Kidlington
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR31	-	The Plough Inn, Merton	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	457575	217639	0.38	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Not permitted	-	-	-	-	1	15/00429/OUT - Development of 1No dwelling house - all matters reserved	-	-	-	-	-	-	Planning permission expired in May 2018.	2017-12-04	2023-01-20	Merton
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR39	-	85-87 Churchill Road Bicester	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	459330	223175	0.19	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permitted	reserved matters approval	2020-02-28	https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search	-	10	19/01276/REM - Reserved Matters application to 16/02461/OUT - Access, appearance, landscaping, layout, scale.	1 commercial unit	-	-	-	-	-	-	2018-12-03	2020-10-31	Bicester

Organisation URI	Organisation Label	Site Reference	Previously Part Of	Site Name Address	Site plan URL	Coordinate Reference System	GeoX	GeoY	Hectares	Ownership Status	Deliverable	Planning Status	Permission Type	Permission Date	Planning History	Proposed For PIP	Min Net Dwellings	Development Description	Non Housing Development	Part2	Net Dwellings Range From	Net Dwellings Range To	Hazardous Substances	Site Information	Notes	First Added Date	Last Updated Date	Location	
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR40	-	Land Adjacent 83 And 85 Part Of Car Park Sheep Street, Bicester	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	458352	222705	0.1	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	2021-01-22	https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search	-	9	20/02869/F - Retail units and 9 residential apartments.	Retail units	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2018-12-03	2021-11-23	Bicester
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR42	-	Gurkha Village, 174 Oxford Road, Kidlington	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	449587	213246	0.23	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	2021-02-05	https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search	-	8	20/02069/F - Removal of single storey outbuilding and erection of two and a half storey building incorporating eight apartments (5no. 2-bed and 3no. 1-bed), together with car parking, private amenity space, cycle parking and bin storage; reconfiguration of	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2018-12-03	2021-11-23	Kidlington	
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR46	-	Banbury Cycles, 56 - 58 Broad Street, Banbury	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	445688	240494	0.04	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	2019-01-08	https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search	-	7	18/01971/F - Conversion of first floor and construction of a new second floor over to form 6 self contained flats. Conversion of rear cottage to form a ground floor office and a maisonette on the first and second floors.	Ground floor office	-	-	-	-	-	The permission has been superseded by 21/00544/F which is a resubmission of 18/01971/F	2019-10-30	2023-01-20	Banbury	
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR48	-	76 Bicester Road, Kidlington	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	450045	213423	0.09	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	2020-03-27	https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search	-	6	20/00270/F - Alteration and extension of 76 Bicester Road to form 8no one and two bedroom flats with parking and ancillary space.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2019-10-30	2020-10-31	Gosford and Water Eaton	
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR54	-	162 The Moors, Kidlington	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	448718	214832	0.07	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Not permissioned	-	-	-	-	5	18/00259/F - Demolition of existing two storey house and erection of building to form 6 flats.	-	-	-	-	-	-	Planning permission expired in May 2021.	2019-10-30	2023-01-20	Kidlington	
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR55	-	Winterlake Springwell Hill, Bletchington	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	450130	218782	0.58	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Not permissioned	-	-	-	-	0	18/01750/F - Demolition of existing dwellings and erection of a replacement dwelling.	-	-	-	-	-	-	Planning permission expired in December 2021.	2019-10-30	2023-01-20	Kirtlington	
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR61	-	57 - 58 High Street, Banbury	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	445484	240475	0.052	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Not permissioned	-	-	-	-	5	19/00995/F - Demolition of 1980's single/two storey extension to the rear of the site former Post Office facility; erection of new single storey extension to rear of the building; alter ground floor retail unit and convert first and second floors to form 5 No one bedroom flats in total.	Commercial use on ground floor	-	-	-	-	-	Planning permission expired in August 2022.	2020-10-31	2023-01-20	Banbury	
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR62	-	66 High Street, Banbury	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	445527	240538	0.052	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	2019-12-20	https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search		7	19/01752/F - Alterations and change of use to form 2no commercial units (A1/A2/A3 use) and 6no residential units within existing building. Erection of dwelling to the rear of the courtyard and ancillary development.	-	-	-	-	-	-	The permission has been superseded by 21/00379/F which is a resubmission of 19/01752/F	2020-10-31	2023-01-20	Banbury	
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR64	-	82 High Street, Banbury	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	445624	240588	0.014	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	2020-03-10	https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search		5	19/02440/F - Conversion of first, second and third floors to 5no residential flats. New Entrance door and bin store/cycle store to ground floor.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2020-10-31	2020-10-31	Banbury	
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR66	-	Land To The Rear Of 7 And 7A High Street, Banbury	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	445650	240515	0.122	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	2020-03-20	https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search		14	18/00487/F - Part three storey, part two storey development of 14 flats with ground floor commercial units, on land to rear on 7 High Street; car parking area to rear accessed from George Street.	Commercial use on ground floor	-	-	-	-	-	-	2020-10-31	2020-10-31	Banbury	
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR67	-	Cowpasture Farm, Traitors Ford Lane, Hook Norton	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	433506	235267	2.9	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	2020-02-28	https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search		0	19/02848/F - Demolition of existing dwelling and garage outbuilding; provision of a replacement dwelling and detached garage.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2020-10-31	2020-10-31	Hook Norton	

OrganisationURI	Organisation Label	Site Reference	Previously Part Of	Site Name Address	Site plan URL	Coordinate Reference System	GeoX	GeoY	Hectares	Ownership Status	Deliverable	Planning Status	Permission Type	Permission Date	Planning History	Proposed For PIP	Min Net Dwellings	Development Description	Non Housing Development	Part2	Net Dwellings Range From	Net Dwellings Range To	Hazardous Substances	Site Information	Notes	First Added Date	Last Updated Date	Location	
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR68	-	Manor Farm Bungalow, Hornton	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	439594	244290	0.57	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	2019-05-03	https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search		0	19/00157/F - Demolition of existing buildings and erection of replacement dwelling and ancillary open store/byre and stables with associated hardstanding.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2020-10-31	2023-01-20	Hornton	
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR69	-	175 The Moors, Kidlington	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	448704	214757	0.127	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	2020-03-13	https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search		5	19/02143/F - Demolition of existing dwelling and erection of 6 apartments in single building.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2020-10-31	2020-10-31	Kidlington	
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR70	-	27 - 31 High Street, Kidlington	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	449106	214124	0.017	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	2019-05-31	https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search		6	19/00521/056 - Change of Use from offices (Use Class B1) to Dwellinghouses (Use Class C3).	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2020-10-31	2023-01-20	Kidlington	
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR71	-	63 Bicester Road, Kidlington	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	449935	213496	0.096	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	2019-05-01	https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search		5	19/00018/F - Demolition of an existing dwelling and the erection of 6no new build flats with commensurate ancillary facilities.	-	-	-	-	-	-	The permission has been superseded by 20/02166/F which is a resubmission of 19/00018/F	2020-10-31	2023-01-20	Kidlington	
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR72	-	Costa Coffee, 9 High Street, Kidlington	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	449039	214103	0.131	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	2019-05-31	https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search		5	19/00368/F - Development of a replacement shop and 5 apartments.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2020-10-31	2023-01-20	Kidlington	
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR73	-	Taylor Livock Cowan, Suite F Kidlington Centre, High Street, Kidlington	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	449111	214172	0.058	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Not permissioned	-	-	-	-	10	18/00587/F - The erection of ten residential flats with associated under croft car parking, cycle storage and bin storage.	-	-	-	-	-	-	Planning permission expired in November 2022.	2020-10-31	2023-01-20	Kidlington	
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR75	-	Magistrates Court, Warwick Road, Banbury, OX16 2AW	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	445274	240815	0.289	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	2020-10-12	https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search		23	20/01317/F - Conversion of existing building from Magistrates Court (Use Class D1) to 23 No apartments incorporating extension and selective demolition.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2021-11-23	2021-11-23	Banbury	
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR76	-	Suite 2 46 - 47A South Bar Street, Banbury, OX16 9AB	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	445259	240274	0.042	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	2020-05-19	https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search		6	20/00865/F - Alterations to and conversion of Suite 2 offices into 6no 1 bed apartments.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2021-11-23	2021-11-23	Banbury	
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR77	-	Johnson And Gaunt 47 48 North Bar Street, Banbury, OX16 0TH	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	445421	240683	0.038	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	2020-08-18	https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search		5	20/00852/F - Internal and external alterations and conversion of offices to form five flats.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2021-11-23	2021-11-23	Banbury	
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR78	-	Wykham Park Farm, Wykham Lane, Banbury, OX16 9UP	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	444381	238073	0.715	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	2020-09-28	https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search		-1	20/02034/F - Alterations including demolition of first floor flat and extensions to existing dwellinghouse demolition of barn and erection of replacement outbuilding and associated works.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2021-11-23	2021-11-23	Banbury	
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR79	-	Kings End Antiques, Kings End, Bicester, OX26 2AA	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	458025	222508	0.082	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	outline planning permission	2020-08-10	https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search		10	19/02311/OUT - 10 apartments within a scheme of 2 to 2.5 storeys.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2021-11-23	2021-11-23	Bicester	
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR80	-	OS Parcel 9521, Underdowns, Lince Lane, Kirtlington	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	448931	218192	0.474	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	2021-03-31	https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search		1	20/02581/F - Erection of agricultural workers dwelling and new agricultural building.	Agricultural building	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2021-11-23	2021-11-23	Bletchingtondon
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR81	-	The Old Granary, Ardley Road, Bucknell, OX27 7HW	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	455576	226118	0.337	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	2020-08-25	https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search		1	20/01423/F - Demolition of existing building and erection of a 4 bedroom dwelling and associated works.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2021-11-23	2021-11-23	Bucknell	

Organisation URI	Organisation Label	Site Reference	Previously Part Of	Site Name Address	Site plan URL	Coordinate Reference System	GeoX	GeoY	Hectares	Ownership Status	Deliverable	Planning Status	Permission Type	Permission Date	Planning History	Proposed For PIP	Min Net Dwellings	Development Description	Non Housing Development	Part2	Net Dwellings Range From	Net Dwellings Range To	Hazardous Substances	Site Information	Notes	First Added Date	Last Updated Date	Location
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR82	-	Lords Farm, Lords Lane Bicester, OX27 7HL	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	457328	224091	0.302	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	technical details consent	2021-03-12	https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search		1	20/03091/PIPTech - Technical Details Consent pursuant to approved Permission in Principle for the proposed demolition of existing outbuildings and replacement with new self-build house (Ref 19/02927/PIP).	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2021-11-23	2021-11-23	Bicester
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR83	-	88 Bicester Road, Kidlington, OX5 2LQ	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	450145	213429	0.092	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	2020-05-28	https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search		5	20/00503/F - Demolition of existing dwelling and erection of six apartments with parking.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2021-11-23	2021-11-23	Kidlington
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR84	-	The Well House, Wigginton Road, Swerford, OX7 4BW	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	437763	231818	0.555	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	2020-05-29	https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search		0	20/00936/F - Demolition of existing dwellinghouse and garage, and erection of replacement dwellinghouse with garage, amenity space, landscaping, and associated works.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2021-11-23	2021-11-23	Hook Norton
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR85	-	Haffoty Stud, Tadmarton Heath Road, Hook Norton, OX15 5BU	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	433886	234561	0.984	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	2020-12-17	https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search		0	20/01148/F - Demolition of existing dwelling and outbuildings and erection of a replacement dwelling and ancillary buildings with associated landscaping.	-	-	-	-	-	-	The permission has been superseded by 21/00345/F and 21/03380/F which is an alternative planning permission to 20/01148/F	2021-11-23	2023-01-20	Hook Norton
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR86	-	Gowan Lea, 1 Mill End, Kidlington, OX5 2EG	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	450048	214071	0.414	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	2020-12-04	https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search		0	19/02970/F - Demolition of existing 5-bed dwelling carport garage and garden stores and erection of new 4-bed dwelling with garage workshop and associated landscaping.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2021-11-23	2021-11-23	Kidlington
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR87	-	Heyford Park, Camp Road, Upper Heyford, OX25 5HD	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	450404	225736	12.04	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	2020-04-07	https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search		296	16/02446/F - Erection of 296 residential dwellings (Use Class C3) comprising a mix of open market and affordable housing together with associated works including provision of new and amended vehicular and pedestrian accesses public open space landscaping utilities and infrastructure and demolition of existing built structures and site clearance works.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2021-11-23	2021-11-23	Upper Heyford
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR88	-	High Wardington House, Thorpe Road, Wardington, OX17 1SP	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	449617	246237	0.3	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	2021-02-17	https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search		1	20/03642/F -Extension to existing outbuilding and its conversion to create a dwelling. Associated works including amenity space, landscaping and access.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2021-11-23	2021-11-23	Wardington
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR89	-	Orchard House, Church Lane, Wendlebury, OX25 2PN	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	456052	219747	0.342	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	2020-12-03	https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search		1	20/02827/F - Change from residential care home (C2) to a single-family dwelling (C3).	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2021-11-23	2021-11-23	Wendlebury
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR90	-	The Ley Community, Sandy Lane, Yarnton, OX5 1PB	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	447690	213048	1.33	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	2021-02-18	https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search		10	20/01561/F - Erection of 10no dwellings (C3 Use Class) and Care Home (C2 Use Class), new access, parking, landscaping, demolition and other ancillary works.	Care home	-	-	-	-	-	-	2021-11-23	2021-11-23	Yarnton
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR91	-	Barns Crockwell House Farm Manor Road Great Bourton OX17 1QT	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	445502	245685	0.275	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	reserved matters approval	08/11/2021	https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search		2	21/01254/REM - Reserved matters application to 19/00250/OUT - application for approval of matters reserved by Condition 1 of 19/00250/OUT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2023-01-20	2023-01-20	Bourton
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR92	-	Cotefield House Oxford Road Bodicote OX15 4AQ	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	446863	237362	0.282	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	19/01/2022	https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search		5	21/03947/F - 5 attached two bedroom houses, parking and amenity spaces - re-submission of 21/01835/F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2023-01-20	2023-01-20	Bodicote
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR93	-	Kidlington Green Social Club 1 Green Road Kidlington OX5 2EU	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	449359	213819	0.426	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	25/05/2021	https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search		32	19/02341/F - Redevelopment to form 32 No apartments for older people (60 years of age and/or partner over 55 years of age), guest apartment, communal facilities, access, car parking and landscaping	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2023-01-20	2023-01-20	Kidlington

Organisation URI	Organisation Label	Site Reference	Previously Part Of	Site Name Address	Site plan URL	Coordinate Reference System	GeoX	GeoY	Hectares	Ownership Status	Deliverable	Planning Status	Permission Type	Permission Date	Planning History	Proposed For PIP	Min Net Dwellings	Development Description	Non Housing Development	Part2	Net Dwellings Range From	Net Dwellings Range To	Hazardous Substances	Site Information	Notes	First Added Date	Last Updated Date	Location
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR94	-	Reynards Lodge North Lane Weston On The Green OX25 3RG	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	453143	218902	0.428	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	outline planning permission	23/08/2021	https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search		4	21/02146/OUT - Outline - application for demolition of workshops, stables and tennis court and erection of three dwellings and conversion of existing building to form a dwelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2023-01-20	2023-01-20	Weston-on-the-Green
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR95	-	New Rectory Acre Ditch Sibford Gower OX15 5RW	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	435527	237904	0.445	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	14/07/2021	https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search		0	21/01437/F - Two storey detached replacement dwelling with semi basement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2023-01-20	2023-01-20	Sibford Gower
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR96	-	Sites B C D And E Mod Bicester Murcott Road Upper Arncott	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	458101	220851	0.459	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	reserved matters approval	25/01/2022	https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search		12	21/03765/REM - Reserved matters application for 19/00937/OUT - Phase 1c, Graven Hill: for 12 dwellings (Plots 593-596, 598, 599 and 601-606), together with associated road infrastructure.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2023-01-20	2023-01-20	Bicester
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR97	-	Clarkstown Connemara Equestrian Stud Sands Farm Church Lane Epwell Banbury OX15 6LD	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	435005	240542	0.836	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	27/07/2021	https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search		1	21/01923/F - Erection of a permanent dwelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2023-01-20	2023-01-20	Epwell
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR98	-	Block C Postal addresses 13 to 36 Roberts Drive Ambrosden OX25 2AW	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	459096	221077	0.192	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	reserved matters approval	21/05/2021	https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search		26	21/00805/REM - Reserved matters application to 19/00937/OUT - Proposed details of Block C, Graven Hill (26 apartments). The outline planning application was subject to an environment impact assessment submitted to the planning authority at that time.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2023-01-20	2023-01-20	Bicester
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR99	-	Barn Farm Plants, Barn Farm, Wardington, Banbury OX17 1SN	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	449308	245872	0.6	Not owned by a public authority	-	Not permissioned	-	-	-		9	Residential (9 dwellings) and potentially employment development	-	-	-	-	-	-	The site is currently being used as a garden centre (Use Class E) with associated car parking, poly tunnels, hard standing, storage areas, café, and additional retail areas	2023-01-20	2023-01-20	Wardington

Sites removed from the register - 20-01-2023

http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR74	-	Portway Cottage, Ardley Road, Somerton	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	451008	228256	0.54	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	2020-03-04	https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search		1	19/02279/F - Change of Use from garage/workshop to two bedroom cottage.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2020-10-31	2020-10-31	Somerton
---	---------------------------	-------	---	--	--	--------	--------	--------	------	---------------------------------	-----	--------------	--------------------------	------------	---	--	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------------	------------	----------

CHERWELL DISTRICT COUNCIL

REGULATION 10A REVIEW OF LOCAL PLAN POLICIES

February 2023



Cherwell
DISTRICT COUNCIL
NORTH OXFORDSHIRE

Cherwell District Council

Regulation 10A Review of Local Plan Policies

February 2023

1. A review of Local Plan policies is required to be undertaken 5 years from the Plan's adoption date in accordance with legislation¹. This does not result in Plans becoming automatically out of date, but a review enables Local Planning Authorities to decide whether policies (whether one or more policies or the entire plan) require updating, and if so to update them as necessary. Policy on review is set out in the National Planning Policy Framework (NPPF) at paragraph 33, which provides that reviews should take into account changing circumstances affecting the area, and any relevant changes in national policy. Guidance on review is set out in the Planning Practice Guidance (PPG) at paragraphs 61-062 – 61-070. This is the Council's review in accordance with that legislation, policy and guidance. It has taken into account the requirements of policy and guidance. Regard has also been had to the PAS guidance on plan reviews.
2. The Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 Part 1 was formally adopted by Cherwell District Council on 20 July 2015. The Plan provides the strategic planning policy framework for the District. The Plan's commitment in paragraph B.95 to address Cherwell's apportionment of Oxford's unmet housing needs has been fulfilled with the adoption of the Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 (Part 1) Partial Review- Oxford's Unmet Housing Need on 7 September 2020.
3. The Council is committed to a review of the Local Plan through the preparation of the Cherwell Local Plan Review 2040. The Council's Executive endorsed the programme of preparation for a review of the Cherwell Local Plan in the Local Development Scheme, December 2018, followed by an endorsement of a timetable for the Cherwell Local Plan Review 2040 in the Local Development Scheme, March 2020. The most recent LDS update was in September 2021.
4. In 2020 the Council undertook a 5 Year Review of the 2015 Local Plan and concluded that the majority of the policies were generally consistent with government policy and/or local circumstances did not indicate that the Local Plan policies needed updating. The review was presented to and approved by the Council's Executive on 4 January 2021.
5. There have been two material changes in circumstance since then which have prompted the 2023 Local Plan Review:
 - termination of the Oxfordshire joint Local Plan work programme; and
 - new evidence in the form of the Housing and Employment Needs Assessment (HENA) 2022
6. In August 2022, the Oxfordshire authorities ceased work on a joint plan for Oxfordshire. Local Plans for the City and Districts will now provide for the long-term planning of Oxfordshire and housing needs will be addressed through individual Local Plans for each of the City and Districts. The Councils will cooperate with each other and with other key bodies as they prepare their Local Plans. In preparing the Local Plan Review 2040 we will need to respond to gather information and evidence to inform local policies on matters including climate change, green infrastructure, transport, housing, health and well-being challenges, town centres and retail and economic

¹ Regulation 10A Town and Country (Local Planning) (England) Regulations 2012 (as amended).

development. Changes to the planning system including changes to the use classes order and permitted development rights are relevant in the context of determining certain planning applications and in the review of policies for the Local Plan Review to 2040.

7. In December 2022 the Council completed the Housing and Economic Needs Assessment (HENA). It has been commissioned by Cherwell and Oxford City to identify the housing needs for Oxfordshire as the Housing Market Area and Functional Economic Market area. It is new up to date evidence of housing need, which provides an assessment materially different to that in the 2014 SHMA.
8. The table below provides a further Regulation 10A review of the Cherwell Local Plan Part 1 (2015) policies and saved policies of the Cherwell Local Plan 1996. Policies in the Cherwell Local Plan Partial Review (2020) are not subject to this 5-year policy review, given that it was found sound and then adopted by the Council in September 2020.
9. The review below considers relevant changes to local circumstances and relevant changes in national policy in accordance with paragraph 33 of the NPPF. The government's Planning Practice Guidance on plan making at paragraph 61-062 states that local planning authorities must review local plans to ensure that policies remain relevant and effectively address the needs of the local community. The guidance explains that reviews should be proportionate to the issues in hand and it sets out matters which authorities may consider when determining whether a plan or policies within a plan should be updated. The Council has taken into account the guidance including at paragraph 61-065. Particular matters and information which have been considered and inform the review include:
 - a. Legislation, policy and guidance
 - b. Information from the Council's Annual Monitoring Report (2022), including Duty to Cooperate matters
 - c. The Council's commitment to a Local Plan Review to 2040
 - d. Evidence and information published since the adoption of the Local Plan. For example, the evidence produced to support the Partial Review of the Local Plan and the emerging Local Plan Review 2040, Housing and Employment Needs Assessment 2022 [Currently published at, Oxfordshire County Council's Local Transport Plan, the Oxfordshire Infrastructure Strategy, and the Council's Climate Change Action Framework
 - e. Supplementary Planning Documents including the Cherwell Design Guide, Banbury Masterplan and Kidlington Framework Masterplan
 - f. Cherwell's Housing Delivery Monitor
 - g. Recent significant development proposals in the District
 - h. Planning appeal outcomes

- i. Policies in 'made' Neighbourhood Plans in the District. These are for the Parishes of Bloxham, Hook Norton and Adderbury and for the 12 Parishes which form the Plan area for the Mid-Cherwell Neighbourhood Plan. The PPG on Plan making (61-072) explains that the requirement to review local plans at least every 5 years does not apply to Neighbourhood Plans. All the made Neighbourhood Plans in Cherwell District were made after the 2015 Local Plan was adopted and they were found to be in general conformity with the strategic policies of the Local Plan. Their policies do not constitute a significant change in circumstances which mean the Local Plan policies need updating at this time. Information about the Neighbourhood Plans in Cherwell is available on-line.
10. The Regulation 10A Review of Local Plan Policies (February 2023) shows that nearly all policies are generally consistent with government policy and/or local circumstances do not indicate that the policy needs updating at this time with the exception of Policy BSC1 District-wide Housing Distribution. Work on the Local Plan Review 2040 has commenced, which recognises that there will come a point in the future at which the policies require updating. That is part of the normal forward planning process and does not mean that the policies need updating at this time. Where policies have some inconsistencies with the NPPF and/or there has been a significant change in local circumstances this is limited to the specific policy and does not lead to wider concerns that the development plan as a whole is out of date. A number of these are site specific policies which relate to proposals that have either been implemented or are now very unlikely to come forward.
11. New evidence in the form of Housing and Employment Needs Assessment (HENA) 2022 is new up to date evidence of housing need, which provides an assessment materially different to that in the 2014 Strategic Housing Market Assessment (SHMA). It indicates that the 2014 SHMA is now out of date. As the housing requirement in the adopted strategic policies in the 2015 Local Plan is based on the 2014 SHMA, it further indicates that strategic policy BSC1 does, in the words of NPPF para 74 and footnote 39, require updating.
12. The HENA evidence is a material change. For monitoring and housing land supply purposes, in accordance with national guidance, it is appropriate to apply the Local Housing Need as calculated by the Standard Methodology. This is currently 742 dwellings per year. The Housing requirement will be set through the emerging Local Plan Review 2040 which will consider the distribution and mix of housing across the District. The evidence set out within the HENA will form the basis of this evidence. The Council's latest Annual Monitoring Report (AMR) explains how the Local Plan as a whole is continuing to deliver a high level of growth consistent with the overall plan trajectory. The Council continues to deliver against the NPPF aim of significantly boosting the supply of homes. In terms of housing and employment sites a significant number of planning permissions have been granted on the Council's allocated sites and development continues to be delivered. The Council has exceeded the housing delivery test published by the government (latest DLUHC publication, 14 January 2022). Consideration has been given to the outcome of planning appeals where relevant to the assessment of housing land supply, particularly Inspectors comments regarding evidence for justifying deliverability of sites. Further detail is provided in the Council's AMR concerning housing delivery - <https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/370/monitoring-reports>

13. The PPG on plan making explains that applications for planning permission must be determined in accordance with the development plan unless material considerations indicate otherwise and it will be up to the decision-maker to decide the weight to give to the policies.

Regulation 10A of the Town and Country Planning (Local Planning) (England) Regulations 2012

POLICY	CONSISTENCY WITH NATIONAL POLICY	EVIDENCE AND CHANGE IN LOCAL CIRCUMSTANCES	CONCLUSIONS
Cherwell Local Plan 2011 – 2031 Part 1			
PSD 1: Presumption in Favour of Sustainable Development	The <u>2021</u> NPPF wording is somewhat different but overall, the aims remain the same. The policy is generally consistent with the NPPF.	There is no longer a requirement for Plans to include such a policy (see the PPG at 61-036).	The policy is generally consistent with the NPPF and local circumstances do not indicate that the policy needs updating at this time. The emerging Local Plan Review will consider the approach to 2040.
SLE 1: Employment Development	The policy seeks to promote economic growth including through the allocation of sites for different types of employment development. The NPPF requires that planning policies set criteria or identify strategic sites to meet anticipated needs over the plan period. The NPPF states that significant weight should be placed on the need to support economic growth and productivity. The NPPF in principle supports alternative uses coming forward on employment sites, particularly for new homes. The policy allows for alternative land uses on sites in some circumstances and if justification is provided. The policy is generally consistent with the NPPF.	The Council's latest AMR (paragraphs 5.2 – 5.14 <u>under theme One: Developing a Sustainable Local Economy</u>) sets out detailed information relating to the provision of employment development in Cherwell District. Just over half of allocated employment land in the Local Plan is developed or has planning permission. The policy and its criteria-based approach continue to deliver positively against employment requirements in the Plan and NPPF. <u>The AMR reports 203.33 ha employment land available on Local</u>	The policy is generally consistent with the NPPF and local circumstances do not indicate that the policy needs updating at this time. The emerging Local Plan Review will consider the approach to employment to 2040.

POLICY	CONSISTENCY WITH NATIONAL POLICY	EVIDENCE AND CHANGE IN LOCAL CIRCUMSTANCES	CONCLUSIONS
Cherwell Local Plan 2011 – 2031 Part 1			
		<p><u>Plan allocations (this includes the remaining undeveloped land within allocated sites, a proportion of which will have planning permission). Planning permissions are in place on 176 ha of this allocated land.</u></p> <p>The policy makes reference to the Local Plan Part 2 which is no longer in the Council's LDS. The policy areas that were to be included in that document will now be covered by the emerging Cherwell Local Plan Review 2040.</p>	
SLE 2: Securing Dynamic Town Centres	<p>The policy requires a town centres first approach informed by a sequential test and an impact assessment for development over defined thresholds. The 2019-2021 NPPF wording is slightly different with some minor changes to the sequential test but overall, the aims remain the same. The policy is generally consistent with the NPPF.</p>	<p>The Council's latest AMR does not identify any significant issues with the effectiveness of the policy.</p> <p><u>During 2021/22 no planning applications exceeded the thresholds requiring retail impact assessment set out in Policy SLE 2. For example, there were no permissions granted for residential development at ground floor level in Bicester town centre during 2019/20 (para 5.148).</u></p> <p>The implications on policy of the recent changes to town centre uses in the Use Classes Order <u>and changes to retail and town centres trends collated in the Cherwell Retail Needs Study 2021</u> will</p>	<p>The policy is generally consistent with the NPPF and local circumstances do not indicate that the policy needs updating at this time. The emerging Local Plan Review will consider the approach to town centres to 2040.</p>

POLICY	CONSISTENCY WITH NATIONAL POLICY	EVIDENCE AND CHANGE IN LOCAL CIRCUMSTANCES	CONCLUSIONS
Cherwell Local Plan 2011 – 2031 Part 1			
		<p>need to be considered by the emerging Cherwell Local Plan Review 2040.</p> <p>The policy continues to deliver positively against town centre objectives and the NPPF.</p>	
SLE 3: Supporting Tourism Growth	Policy SLE3 states that the Council will support proposals for tourist facilities in sustainable locations. The NPPF states that policies should enable sustainable rural tourism and leisure developments which respect the character of the countryside and sets out a town centres first approach to main town centre uses. The policy is generally consistent with the NPPF.	The Council's latest AMR does not identify any significant issues with the effectiveness of the policy and records an increase in visitors and visitor spend <u>completed tourism developments (AMR 2022 Table 12)d</u> . The policy continues to deliver positively against tourism objectives in the Plan and NPPF.	The policy is generally consistent with the NPPF and local circumstances do not indicate that the policy needs updating at this time. The emerging Local Plan Review will consider the approach to tourism development to 2040.
SLE 4: Improved Transport and Connections	The policy is generally consistent with the NPPF with the Policy and the NPPF encouraging the use of measures and opportunities to make development more sustainable including through public transport and the consideration of the impacts of development on local roads.	The Policy continues to secure contributions towards the transport mitigation of development proposals and the implementation of transport proposals in the Local Transport Plan as reported in the yearly IDP Updates alongside the AMR (see IDP Update December 2020 – 2022 Summary Tables). These include highway capacity improvements to peripheral routes at Bicester (including a new highway link in the form of a south-east perimeter road), and improvements to	The policy is generally consistent with the NPPF and local circumstances do not indicate that the policy needs updating at this time. The emerging Local Plan Review will look at the approach to transport to 2040.

POLICY	CONSISTENCY WITH NATIONAL POLICY	EVIDENCE AND CHANGE IN LOCAL CIRCUMSTANCES	CONCLUSIONS
Cherwell Local Plan 2011 – 2031 Part 1			
		<p>bus and rail links, particularly in the Kidlington area.</p> <p>The policy makes reference to the Local Plan Part 2 which is no longer in the Council's LDS. The policy areas that were to be included in that document will now be covered by the emerging Cherwell Local Plan Review 2040.</p>	
SLE 5: High Speed Rail 2 – London to Birmingham	The policy aims to minimise adverse impacts and maximise benefits of the design and construction of HS2. The policy is consistent with government policy.	Following the approval by Parliament of the route and associated works for HS2 through the District, the Council continues to work with HS2 Ltd to ensure the necessary mitigation and address construction impacts.	The policy is generally consistent with the NPPF and local circumstances do not indicate that the policy needs updating at this time. The emerging Local Plan Review will consider whether there is a need for a policy for HS2 to 2040.
BSC 1: District-wide Housing Distribution	<p>The policy seeks delivery of a wide choice of high-quality homes, sets out the Local Plan's housing distribution and plans for 22,840 dwellings to be delivered between 2011 and 2031, which equates to an annual requirement of 1,142 dwellings to meet the needs of Cherwell.</p> <p>The policy is generally consistent with the NPPF and its objectives in paragraph 59<u>60</u> of significantly boosting the supply of homes and ensuring sufficient land comes forward where it is needed.</p>	<p>The latest AMR reports (<u>Theme Two: Building Sustainable Communities</u>para 5.23 – Housing Completions) that the Council has met this policy's yearly target with <u>1,175</u> 1,159 housing completions during 2019<u>2021/2022</u>. There are extant planning permissions for 9,061<u>17,626</u> dwellings and there were <u>10,982</u> 8,614 completions between 2011 and 2022<u>20</u>.</p> <p>The AMR explains how the district is experiencing a high level of growth and the policy continues to provide a supply of development land.</p>	<p>In conclusion, policy BSC1 which sets the housing requirement for the district requires updating and is therefore out of date.</p> <p><u>New evidence in the form of the Housing and Employment Needs Assessment (HENA) 2022 is up to date evidence of housing need, which provides an assessment materially different to that in the 2014 SHMA. It indicates that the 2014 SHMA is now out of date. In light of this, it is judged appropriate and in accordance with national</u></p>

POLICY	CONSISTENCY WITH NATIONAL POLICY	EVIDENCE AND CHANGE IN LOCAL CIRCUMSTANCES	CONCLUSIONS
Cherwell Local Plan 2011 – 2031 Part 1			
	<p>Paragraph 33 of the NPPF (referring to Regulation 10A of Town and Country Planning Regulations 2012) sets out the requirements for the review of policies including the updating of local policies if the local housing need (LHN) figure has changed significantly.</p> <p>Paragraph 60-61 of the NPPF states that the housing requirement should be assessed using the standard method unless exceptional circumstances justify an alternative approach. It makes clear that the local housing need using the standard method determines the number of homes needed as a minimum figure.</p> <p>Local authorities are expected to have regard to the Duty to Cooperate when undertaking plan reviews to assess if the plan needs updating.</p> <p><u>Paragraph 74 of the NPPF requires local planning authorities to:</u></p> <p><u>'identify and update annually a supply of specific deliverable sites sufficient to provide a minimum of five years' worth of housing against their housing requirement set out in adopted strategic policies³⁸, or against their local housing need where the</u></p>	<p>In preparing the AMR the Council engaged with site promoters to understand the effect of COVID-19 on future completions and has, as a result, taken a cautious approach to the forecasting of future provision.</p> <p>The comprehensive review of the housing delivery monitor projects a significant fall in the expected completions during 2020/21, 933 homes when compared to the 2019 AMR (1573 homes). This is a reduction of 640 homes or 41%. A reduction of 254 homes (18%) is also expected for the year 2021/22.</p> <p>The Policy was prepared and examined under NPPF 2012 and plans for a housing need higher than the minimum identified through the local housing need (LHN) in the NPPF 2019 <u>2021</u> standard method. The application of the standard method² in Cherwell would identify <u>identifies</u> a minimum requirement of 756-742 dwellings per year, or 6,678 8,316 over the remainder of the plan period (2020-2022 <u>2022</u>-2031), rather than the</p>	<p><u>policy to move to the standard method for the purposes of calculating housing land supply.</u></p> <p><u>New evidence in the form of the Housing and Employment Needs Assessment (HENA) The new HENA 2022 evidence materially altered the circumstances under which the Council calculates Cherwell's five-year housing land supply.</u></p> <p><u>This means that fFor monitoring and housing land supply purposes Cherwell's minimum housing requirement is 742 dwellings per year as calculated using the standard method –and in accordance with paragraph 74 of the NPPF.</u></p> <p><u>The housing requirement needs updating. This is currently being undertaken through the emerging Local Plan Review 2040 which will consider the requirement and distribution of housing across the District to 2040.</u></p> <p><u>New homes are expected to be delivered in line with the</u></p>

POLICY	CONSISTENCY WITH NATIONAL POLICY	EVIDENCE AND CHANGE IN LOCAL CIRCUMSTANCES	CONCLUSIONS
Cherwell Local Plan 2011 – 2031 Part 1			
	<p>strategic policies are more than five years old³⁹.</p> <p>In footnote 39 the NPPF explains the housing requirement in adopted strategic policies may continue to be used if the policies have been reviewed and found not to require updating.</p> <p>If found to require updating, local housing need is used as the basis for assessing whether a five year supply of specific deliverable sites exists, it should be calculated using the standard method set out in national planning guidance.</p>	<p>1,142 dwelling per year figure under the Local Plan.</p> <p>Cherwell continues to cooperate with all Oxfordshire councils and other key partners on cross boundary strategic matters. The AMR reports on this duty.</p> <p>The housing requirement figure in the Local Plan derives from the Oxfordshire Strategic Housing Market Assessment 2014.</p> <p>In December 2022 the Council completed the Housing and Economic Needs Assessment (HENA). It has been commissioned by Cherwell and Oxford City to identify the housing needs for Oxfordshire as the Housing Market Area and Functional Economic Market area.</p> <p>This is new evidence to inform the emerging Cherwell Local Plan 2040. It is new up to date evidence of housing need, which provides an assessment materially different to that in the 2014 SHMA. It indicates that the 2014 SHMA is now out of date.</p> <p>As the housing requirement in the adopted strategic policies in the 2015 Local Plan is based on the 2014 SHMA,</p>	<p>requirements in the Local Plan policy.</p> <p>The Cherwell Local Plan Review 2040 process will determine if a new policy is required and reflect any changes to the planning system. New evidence including jointly prepared evidence for the Oxfordshire Plan will inform the approach to the provision of new homes in the Local Plan Review.</p> <p>In the interim, Policy BSC1 will continue to be applied for plan making and 5-year land supply purposes.</p> <p>The policy is generally consistent with the NPPF and local circumstances do not indicate that the policy needs updating at this time. The emerging Local Plan Review will consider the distribution of housing across the District to 2040.</p>

POLICY	CONSISTENCY WITH NATIONAL POLICY	EVIDENCE AND CHANGE IN LOCAL CIRCUMSTANCES	CONCLUSIONS
Cherwell Local Plan 2011 – 2031 Part 1			
		<p>it further indicates that strategic policy BSC1 does, in the words of NPPF para 74 and footnote 39, require updating. This assessment remains the latest cooperative assessment of housing need across the housing market area. It underpins not only the Local Plan, but also the Cherwell Local Plan Part 1 Partial Review, which was found sound by the Inspector in his report as recently as August 2020. A number of other Inspectors have reached the same conclusion in respect of Local Plans adopted across Oxfordshire. It is considered that the 1,142 housing requirement therefore remains appropriate and supported by relevant evidence.</p> <p>Other circumstances relevant to this include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Oxfordshire Housing and Growth Deal 2018 • Oxfordshire Growth Board's agreement (26.09.16) sets out the latest cooperatively produced agreement about the apportionment of Oxford's unmet housing need for 2011 to 2031, reflected in adopted and emerging Local Plans in Oxfordshire. • Oxfordshire Infrastructure Strategy (OxIS) which identifies, 	

POLICY	CONSISTENCY WITH NATIONAL POLICY	EVIDENCE AND CHANGE IN LOCAL CIRCUMSTANCES	CONCLUSIONS
Cherwell Local Plan 2011 – 2031 Part 1			
		<p>maps and ranks Oxfordshire's strategic infrastructure requirements to 2040 and beyond.</p> <p>In conclusion, policy BSC1 is currently delivering the District's housing requirements. Moreover, it exceeds the starting point established by LHN as a minimum. It is consistent with the NPPF objective of significantly boosting housing supply and NPPF paragraph 60. It is also generally consistent with emerging changes to national policy outlined in the recent document 'Changes to the Current Planning System' and other emerging reforms to the planning system.</p>	
BSC 2: The Effective & Efficient Use of Land – Brownfield Land and Housing Density	This policy requires housing development to make effective and efficient use of land. It encourages the re-use of previously developed land in sustainable locations and sets a minimum density for new residential development. The policy is generally consistent with the NPPF.	The Council's AMR does not identify any significant issues with the effectiveness of the policy. For example, during 2019/20 <u>2021/22</u> , 2732 % of the 1,159–1,175 homes delivered were on previously developed land.	The policy is generally consistent with the NPPF and local circumstances do not indicate that the policy needs updating at this time. The emerging Local Plan Review will consider the approach to brownfield land and housing density to 2040.
BSC 3: Affordable Housing	The policy sets out the Council's requirements for affordable housing provision on new developments. The NPPF states that policies should set out the contributions expected from development and this should include setting out the	The Council's AMR does not identify any significant issues with the effectiveness of the policy. There were 178 net affordable housing completions during 2021/22 which is lower than the previous year (295).	The policy is generally consistent with the NPPF and local circumstances do not indicate that the policy needs updating at this time. The emerging Local Plan

POLICY	CONSISTENCY WITH NATIONAL POLICY	EVIDENCE AND CHANGE IN LOCAL CIRCUMSTANCES	CONCLUSIONS
Cherwell Local Plan 2011 – 2031 Part 1			
	levels and types of affordable housing provision required. The policy is generally consistent with the NPPF.	<u>This is the first year since 2011 in which affordable housing completions have fallen below the Council's target of 190 per year. The level of affordable housing completions has continued to exceed the Council's affordable housing target of 190 dwellings per year. According to the AMR, 446 affordable houses were completed in 2019/20. The Council's AMR does not identify any significant issues with the effectiveness of the policy at this point given the previous consistent provision above target during the past 11 years.</u>	Review will consider the approach to affordable housing to 2040.
BSC 4: Housing Mix	The policy sets out the Council's requirements for a mix of housing on new developments. The NPPF requires the size, type and tenure of housing needed for different groups in the community should be assessed and reflected in planning policies. The policy is generally consistent with the NPPF.	<u>Exact housing mix is site specific and is dependent on factors such as location, site constraints and local need.</u> <u>The Policy indicates the mix of housing will be negotiated having regard to the Council's most up-to-date evidence on housing need and available evidence on local market conditions.</u> <u>The housing mix indicated in the Local Plan supporting text (paragraph B.122) derives from the Oxfordshire Strategic Housing Market Assessment 2014. New evidence in the form of the Housing and Employment Needs Assessment (HENA) 2022 provides the most up-to-date evidence on housing</u>	The policy is generally consistent with the NPPF <u>and continues to be effective in securing a mix of housing in new developments based on most-up-to-date need evidence. The policy does not need updating at this point in time.</u> and local circumstances do not indicate that the policy needs updating at this time <u>New housing mix evidence in the recently published HENA 2022 will form the basis of housing mix negotiations in Cherwell alongside available evidence from developers on local market conditions.</u>

POLICY	CONSISTENCY WITH NATIONAL POLICY	EVIDENCE AND CHANGE IN LOCAL CIRCUMSTANCES	CONCLUSIONS
Cherwell Local Plan 2011 – 2031 Part 1			
		<p><u>need. This evidence is materially different to that in the SHMA 2014) and alters the circumstances under which the Council negotiates the housing mix of development proposals.</u></p> <p><u>Although HENA 2022 provides updated evidence materially different to that in the SHMA 2014.</u> The policy continues to be effective in securing a mix of housing in new developments.</p> <p>Exact housing mix is site specific and is dependent on factors such as location, site constraints and local need.</p>	The emerging Local Plan Review will consider the approach to housing mix to 2040.
BSC 5: Area Renewal	The policy supports area renewal proposals of benefit to the district and is consistent with paragraph <u>9493</u> of the NPPF. It continues to perform a useful function in delivering the requirements of the NPPF and addressing local issues.	The Council's AMR does not identify any significant issues with the effectiveness of the policy. The Council's Brighter Futures programme continues, and an annual report is available.	The policy is generally consistent with the NPPF and local circumstances do not indicate that the policy needs updating at this time. The emerging Local Plan Review will consider the approach to area renewal to 2040.
BSC 6: Travelling Communities	The policy sets out the Council's requirements for pitches to meet the needs of gypsy and travellers. The NPPF explains that the housing needed for different groups in the community including travellers should be assessed and reflected in planning policy. 'Planning Policy for Traveller Sites' sets out how travellers'	<p>The Council's AMR does not identify any significant issues with the effectiveness of the policy. At 31 March 2020, the total supply of Gypsy and Traveller pitches was 65.</p> <p>The <u>Council's</u> AMR explains that since the adoption of the Local Plan Part 1, a</p>	The policy is generally consistent with the NPPF. However the needs arising from the 2017 GTAA <u>and any new evidence of need</u> will need to be considered. The emerging Local Plan Review will consider the approach to travelling communities to 2040.

POLICY	CONSISTENCY WITH NATIONAL POLICY	EVIDENCE AND CHANGE IN LOCAL CIRCUMSTANCES	CONCLUSIONS
Cherwell Local Plan 2011 – 2031 Part 1			
	<p>housing needs should be assessed for those covered by the definition in Annex 1 of that document. The Policy is generally consistent with the NPPF.</p>	<p>Gypsy, Traveller and Travelling Show people Accommodation Assessment (GTAA) for Cherwell, Oxford, South Oxfordshire and Vale of White Horse Councils was published in June 2017. It identifies a new objective assessment of need for each authority based on the definitions of Gypsies and Travellers and Travelling Show people for planning purposes (Annex 1 of the Government's Planning Policy for Traveller Sites (PPTS, 2015)).</p> <p><u>The AMR does not identify any significant issues with the effectiveness of the policy. At 31 March 2022, the total supply of Gypsy and Traveller pitches was 65. There has been a net gain of 8 pitches since 1st April 2017.</u></p> <p>The policy makes reference to the Local Plan Part 2 which is no longer in the Council's LDS. The policy areas that were to be included in that document will now be covered by the emerging Cherwell Local Plan Review 2040.</p> <p><u>In recent years, the Oxfordshire authorities have cooperated on planning for gypsies and travellers, and a new county-wide GTAA is being commissioned</u></p>	

POLICY	CONSISTENCY WITH NATIONAL POLICY	EVIDENCE AND CHANGE IN LOCAL CIRCUMSTANCES	CONCLUSIONS
Cherwell Local Plan 2011 – 2031 Part 1			
		<u>jointly, and once published it will replace the 2017 GTAA. This updated information will be used to inform the needs of the travelling community in the Local Plan Review</u>	
BSC 7: Meeting Education Needs	The policy sets out the Council's requirements for meeting educational needs and how it will work with partners. The NPPF requires that local planning authorities take a proactive, positive and collaborative approach to meeting the need for school places. The policy is generally consistent with the NPPF.	<p>The Council's AMR does not identify any significant issues with the effectiveness of the policy. Since adoption of the Plan, the IDP monitoring updates reporting in the AMR have identified the completion and expansion of primary and secondary schools at Bicester, Banbury and in the rural areas.</p> <p>The Policy alongside Policy INF1 continues to contribute positively to securing infrastructure funding to meet education needs.</p>	The policy is generally consistent with the NPPF and local circumstances do not indicate that the policy needs updating at this time. The emerging Local Plan Review will consider the approach to meeting educational needs to 2040.
BSC 8: Securing Health and Well-Being	The policy sets out how the Council will support the provision of health facilities in sustainable locations and the replacement of Bicester hospital. The NPPF objective is fostering a well-designed and safe built environment with accessible services and open spaces that reflect current and future needs and support the communities' health. The policy is generally consistent with Chapter 8 of the NPPF.	<p>The Council's AMR does not identify any significant issues with the effectiveness of the policy. <u>Securing health and wellbeing infrastructure and services remains important.</u></p> <p><u>The Policy alongside Policy INF1 continues to contribute positively to securing infrastructure funding towards provision against Policy BSC10. The new Bicester hospital is complete.</u></p>	The policy is generally consistent with the NPPF and local circumstances do not indicate that the policy needs updating at this time. The emerging Local Plan Review will consider the approach to health and wellbeing to 2040.

POLICY	CONSISTENCY WITH NATIONAL POLICY	EVIDENCE AND CHANGE IN LOCAL CIRCUMSTANCES	CONCLUSIONS
Cherwell Local Plan 2011 – 2031 Part 1			
BSC 9: Public Services and Utilities	The policy sets out how the Council will support proposals which involve new improvements to public services and the requirement for superfast broadband provision. The NPPF explains how advanced, high quality and reliable communications infrastructure is essential for economic growth and social well-being and how planning policies and decisions should support the expansion of electronic communications networks. This policy is generally consistent with the NPPF.	Advances in digital technology, such as 5G have been made since the policy was adopted. The provision of public services remains important.	The policy is generally consistent with the NPPF and local circumstances do not indicate that the policy needs updating at this time. The emerging Local Plan Review will consider the approach to public services to 2040.
BSC 10: Open Space, Outdoor Sport and Recreation Provision	The policy sets out the approach to securing open space, outdoor sport and recreation provision and is generally consistent with the NPPF Chapter 8.	<p>The Council's AMR does not identify any significant issues with the effectiveness of the policy. Some updating of the evidence base has been undertaken since the Plan was adopted including the Sports Facilities Strategy, the Playing Pitch Strategy and the emerging Open Space and Play Strategy, and a number of Local Green Spaces have been designated in Neighbourhood Plans.</p> <p>Since adoption of the Plan, the IDP monitoring updates reporting in the AMR have identified the completion of open space, outdoor sports and recreation infrastructure in Bicester Banbury and the rural areas.</p>	The policy is generally consistent with the NPPF and local circumstances do not indicate that the policy needs updating at this time. The emerging Local Plan Review will consider the approach to open space, outdoor sport and recreation to 2040.

POLICY	CONSISTENCY WITH NATIONAL POLICY	EVIDENCE AND CHANGE IN LOCAL CIRCUMSTANCES	CONCLUSIONS
Cherwell Local Plan 2011 – 2031 Part 1			
		<p>The Policy alongside Policy INF1 continues to contribute positively to securing infrastructure funding towards provision against Policy BSC10.</p> <p>The policy makes reference to the Local Plan Part 2 which is no longer in the Council's LDS. The policy areas that were to be included in that document will now be covered by the emerging Cherwell Local Plan Review 2040.</p>	
BSC 11: Local Standards of Provision – Outdoor Recreation	The policy contains local standards of provision for outdoor recreation and is generally consistent with the NPPF Chapter 8.	<p>The Council's AMR does not identify any significant issues with the effectiveness of the policy. Some updating of the evidence base has been undertaken since the Plan was adopted including the Playing Pitch Strategy and the emerging Open Space and Play Strategy.</p> <p>Since adoption of the Plan, the IDP monitoring updates reporting in the AMR have identified the completion of outdoor recreation infrastructure in Bicester Banbury and the rural areas.</p> <p>The Policy alongside Policy INF1 continues to contribute positively to securing infrastructure funding towards provision against Policy BSC11.</p>	The policy is generally consistent with the NPPF and local circumstances do not indicate that the policy needs updating at this time. The emerging Local Plan Review will consider the approach to outdoor recreation to 2040.

POLICY	CONSISTENCY WITH NATIONAL POLICY	EVIDENCE AND CHANGE IN LOCAL CIRCUMSTANCES	CONCLUSIONS
Cherwell Local Plan 2011 – 2031 Part 1			
		<p>The policy makes reference to the Local Plan Part 2 which is no longer in the Council's LDS. The policy areas that were to be included in that document will now be covered by the emerging Cherwell Local Plan Review 2040.</p>	
BSC 12: Indoor Sport, Recreation and Community Facilities	<p>The policy sets out the approach to securing indoor sport, recreation and community facilities and is generally consistent with the NPPF Chapter 8.</p>	<p>The Council's AMR does not identify any significant issues with the effectiveness of the policy. Some updating of the evidence base has been undertaken since the Plan was adopted including a Sports Facilities Strategy. Improved facilities have been developed at Spiceball and Woodgreen Leisure Centres in Banbury. New community facilities are being delivered in accordance with the policy to support the Plan's strategic housing allocations.</p> <p>The policy makes reference to the Local Plan Part 2 which is no longer in the Council's LDS. The policy areas that were to be included in that document will now be covered by the emerging Cherwell Local Plan Review 2040.</p>	<p>The policy is generally consistent with the NPPF and local circumstances do not indicate that the policy needs updating at this time. The emerging Local Plan Review will consider the approach to indoor sport, recreation and community facilities to 2040.</p>
ESD 1: Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change	<p>The policy sets out the measures that will be taken to mitigate the impact of development within the District. The NPPF</p>	<p>The Council's AMR does not identify any significant issues with the effectiveness of the policy.</p>	<p>The policy is generally consistent with the NPPF and local circumstances do not indicate that</p>

POLICY	CONSISTENCY WITH NATIONAL POLICY	EVIDENCE AND CHANGE IN LOCAL CIRCUMSTANCES	CONCLUSIONS
Cherwell Local Plan 2011 – 2031 Part 1			
	explains how Plans should take a proactive approach to mitigating and adapting to climate change. The policy is generally consistent with the NPPF.	<p><u>Carbon emissions per capita in the District were 10.4 tonnes in 2010. In 2020, the latest year for which data is available, places the figure at approximately 6.5 tonnes (AMR 2022, reported under Mitigating and adapting to Climate Change)</u></p> <p><u>No permissions were granted with unresolved objections from the Environment Agency during 2021/22. (AMR 2022, reported under Flooding).</u></p> <p>Government policy in respect of zero carbon homes including the emerging Future Homes Standard, and allowable solutions has been revised since the adoption of the Plan. The Council has made a Declaration of Climate Emergency and a Climate Action Framework 2020 has been produced.</p>	the policy needs updating at this time. The emerging Local Plan Review will consider the approach to mitigating and adapting to climate change to 2040.
ESD 2: Energy Hierarchy and allowable Solutions	The policy sets out the Council's approach to energy hierarchy and allowable solutions. This policy is generally consistent with the NPPF, including Chapter 14.	Government policy in respect of zero carbon homes including the emerging Future Homes Standard, and allowable solutions has been revised since the adoption of the Plan. The Council has made a Declaration of Climate Emergency and a Climate Change Framework 2020 has been produced.	The policy is generally consistent with the NPPF and local circumstances do not indicate that the policy needs updating at this time. The emerging Local Plan Review will consider the approach to energy hierarchy and allowable solutions to 2040.
ESD 3: Sustainable Construction	This policy sets out the Council's approach to sustainable construction. This policy is	Government policy in respect of zero carbon homes including the emerging Future Homes Standard, and allowable	The policy is generally consistent with the NPPF and local circumstances do not indicate that

POLICY	CONSISTENCY WITH NATIONAL POLICY	EVIDENCE AND CHANGE IN LOCAL CIRCUMSTANCES	CONCLUSIONS
Cherwell Local Plan 2011 – 2031 Part 1			
	generally consistent with the NPPF, including Chapter 14.	solutions has been revised since the adoption of the Plan. The Council has made a Declaration of Climate Emergency and a Climate Change Framework 2020 has been produced.	the policy needs updating at this time. The emerging Local Plan Review will consider the approach to sustainable construction to 2040.
ESD 4: Decentralised energy Systems	The policy sets out how decentralised energy systems will be encouraged in all new developments. The policy is generally consistent with the NPPF, including Chapter 14.	Government policy in respect of zero carbon homes including the emerging Future Homes Standard, and allowable solutions has been revised since the adoption of the Plan. The Council has made a Declaration of Climate Emergency and a Climate Change Framework 2020 has been produced.	The policy is generally consistent with the NPPF and local circumstances do not indicate that the policy needs updating at this time. The emerging Local Plan Review will consider the approach to decentralised systems to 2040.
ESD 5: Renewable Energy	The policy sets out the Council's approach to development involving renewable energy. This policy is generally consistent with the NPPF, including Chapter 14.	<p>The Council's AMR does not identify any significant issues with the effectiveness of the policy.</p> <p><u>The AMR reports (Table 18) 27 planning applications were approved during 2021/22 for renewable energy schemes which is an increase from 10 in 2020/21. The latest data confirms that at the end of 2021, there had been 3,090 photovoltaic installations in Cherwell. This is an increase of 204 installations since the end of 2020.</u></p> <p>Government policy in respect of zero carbon homes including the emerging Future Homes Standard, and allowable solutions has been revised since the adoption of the Plan. The Council has made a Declaration of Climate</p>	The policy is generally consistent with the NPPF and local circumstances do not indicate that the policy needs updating at this time. The emerging Local Plan Review will consider the approach to renewable energy to 2040.

POLICY	CONSISTENCY WITH NATIONAL POLICY	EVIDENCE AND CHANGE IN LOCAL CIRCUMSTANCES	CONCLUSIONS
Cherwell Local Plan 2011 – 2031 Part 1			
		Emergency and a Climate Change Framework 2020 has been produced.	
ESD 6: Sustainable Flood Risk Management	The policy sets out the Council's approach to development and flood risk. This policy is generally consistent with NPPF Chapter 14.	The Council's AMR does not identify any significant issues with the effectiveness of the policy. No planning permissions were granted in 2019/20 2021/22 with unresolved flood related objections from the Environment Agency.	The policy is generally consistent with the NPPF and local circumstances do not indicate that the policy needs updating at this time. The emerging Local Plan Review will consider the approach to sustainable flood risk management to 2040.
ESD 7: Sustainable Drainage Systems (SuDS)	The policy sets out how all development will be required to use sustainable drainage systems. The policy refers to Oxfordshire County Council as SuDS Approval Body. This was a provision of Schedule 3 of the Water Management Act 2010 which was not enacted and instead paragraph 165 of the NPPF indicates major development should incorporate sustainable drainage systems unless demonstrated to be inappropriate, with the local planning authority responsible for approving drainage schemes, taking account of advice from the Lead Local Flood Authority (OCC). This policy is generally consistent with NPPF Chapter 14.	The policy continues to assist the Council and Oxfordshire County Council in ensuring development contains appropriate SUDS.	The policy is generally consistent with the NPPF and local circumstances do not indicate that the policy needs updating at this time. The emerging Local Plan Review will consider the approach to sustainable drainage to 2040.
ESD 8: Water Resources	The policy states that the Council will seek to maintain water quality, ensure adequate water resources and promote sustainability	The Council's AMR does not identify any significant issues with the effectiveness of the policy. There have been no planning permissions granted	The policy is generally consistent with the NPPF and local circumstances do not indicate that the policy needs updating at this

POLICY	CONSISTENCY WITH NATIONAL POLICY	EVIDENCE AND CHANGE IN LOCAL CIRCUMSTANCES	CONCLUSIONS
Cherwell Local Plan 2011 – 2031 Part 1			
	in water use. This policy is generally consistent with the NPPF.	during 2019/20 <u>2021/22</u> contrary to an Environment Agency objection on water quality grounds.	time. The emerging Local Plan Review will consider the approach to water resources to 2040.
ESD 9: Protection of the Oxford Meadows SAC	This policy seeks to protect the Oxford Meadows SAC by ensuring new development does not have adverse effects on water quality or obstruct groundwater flows. The policy is generally consistent with Chapter 15 of the NPPF.	The need for the policy was identified through the Habitats Regulations Assessment process and is required to maintain the hydrological regime of the SAC. The Council's AMR does not identify any significant issues or changes in local circumstances which alter the effectiveness of the policy. There were no planning permissions granted within 1000m of the Oxford Meadows SAC contrary to consultee advice during 2019/20 <u>2021/22</u> .	The policy is generally consistent with the NPPF and local circumstances do not indicate that the policy needs updating at this time. The emerging Local Plan Review will consider the approach to the Oxford Meadows SAC to 2040.
ESD 10: Protection and enhancement of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment	The policy sets out the Council's approach to protecting and enhancing biodiversity and the natural environment and is generally consistent with Chapter 15 of the NPPF.	<p>A Nature Recovery Network and Strategy, building on Conservation Target Areas, and Tree Strategy is being developed for Oxfordshire which will inform the Review of the Local Plan.</p> <p>Following the declaration of a climate emergency, the Council has produced a Climate Change Framework 2020. It is aiming to double tree cover in the district by 2045 and has resolved to seek a minimum 10% biodiversity net gain when considering development proposals.</p>	The policy is generally consistent with the NPPF and local circumstances do not indicate that the policy needs updating at this time. The emerging Local Plan Review will consider the approach to the protection and enhancement of biodiversity and the natural environment to 2040.

POLICY	CONSISTENCY WITH NATIONAL POLICY	EVIDENCE AND CHANGE IN LOCAL CIRCUMSTANCES	CONCLUSIONS
Cherwell Local Plan 2011 – 2031 Part 1			
ESD 11: Conservation Target Areas	The policy sets out the approach to development proposals within or adjacent to Conservation Target Areas. This policy is generally consistent with Chapter 15 of the NPPF.	<p>A Nature Recovery Network and Strategy, building on Conservation Target Areas is being developed for Oxfordshire which will inform the Local Plan Review 2040.</p> <p>The footnote to NPPF paragraph 174 <u>179</u> indicates that where Nature Recovery Networks are identified in Plans it may be appropriate to specify the types of development that are appropriate within them.</p> <p>Linked to Policy ESD11 and reported in the AMR, the Plan's IDP records and monitors ecological enhancement and restoration projects in connection with CTAs and identifies potential funding requirements towards enhancement and restoration opportunities.</p>	The policy is generally consistent with the NPPF and local circumstances do not indicate that the policy needs updating at this time. The emerging Local Plan Review will consider the approach to conservation target areas to 2040.
ESD 12: Cotswolds AONB	The policy sets out the Council's approach to development in and protection of the Area of Outstanding Natural Beauty (AONB). The NPPF states that great weight should be given to conserving and enhancing landscape and scenic beauty in Areas of Outstanding Natural Beauty, which have the highest status of protection in relation to these issues. This policy is generally consistent with Chapter 15 of the NPPF.	<p>The Council's AMR does not identify any significant issues with the effectiveness of the policy.</p> <p><u>No planning permissions were granted for major development within the AONB and no permissions were granted for development within the AONB contrary to the advice of the AONB Management Board during 2020/21</u></p>	The policy is generally consistent with the NPPF and local circumstances do not indicate that the policy needs updating at this time. The emerging Local Plan Review will consider the approach to the AONB to 2040.

POLICY	CONSISTENCY WITH NATIONAL POLICY	EVIDENCE AND CHANGE IN LOCAL CIRCUMSTANCES	CONCLUSIONS
Cherwell Local Plan 2011 – 2031 Part 1			
		<u>Following the Glover's Landscapes Review published in 2019, the Cotswolds Conservation Board announced a change of name in 2020 from Cotswolds AONB to Cotswolds National Landscape.</u>	
ESD 13: Local Landscape Protection and Enhancement	The policy sets out the approach to protecting and enhancing the landscape. NPPF paragraph 170-174 states that policies should contribute to and enhance the natural and local environment by protecting and enhancing valued landscapes, sites of biodiversity or geological value and soils, recognising the intrinsic character and beauty of the countryside, and the wider benefits from natural capital and ecosystem services. This policy is generally consistent with the NPPF.	The policy remains effective in supporting the protection and enhancement of the landscape in the decision-making process.	The policy is generally consistent with the NPPF and local circumstances do not indicate that the policy needs updating at this time. The emerging Local Plan Review will consider the approach to local landscape protection to 2040.
ESD 14: Oxford Green Belt	This policy sets out the approach to proposals in the Green Belt and indicates the need for a small-scale local review of the Green Belt boundary in the vicinity of Langford Lane Kidlington and Begbroke Science Park. The policy is generally consistent with Chapter 13 of the NPPF.	The policy makes reference to the Local Plan Part 2 which is no longer in the Council's LDS. The policy areas that were to be included in that document will now be covered by the emerging Cherwell Local Plan Review 2040.	The policy is generally consistent with the NPPF and local circumstances do not indicate that the policy needs updating at this time. The emerging Local Plan Review will consider the approach to the Oxford Green Belt to 2040.
ESD 15: The Character of the Built and Historic Environment	The Policy sets out requirements in relation to design and the historic environment. In Chapter 12 the NPPF states that the creation of high-quality <u>, beautiful and sustainable</u> buildings and places is fundamental to what the planning and	The Cherwell Residential Design Guide SPD has been published since the adoption of the Plan. <u>A total of seven conservation area appraisals were reviewed in</u>	The policy is generally consistent with the NPPF and local circumstances do not indicate that the policy needs updating at this time. The emerging Local Plan Review will consider the approach to

POLICY	CONSISTENCY WITH NATIONAL POLICY	EVIDENCE AND CHANGE IN LOCAL CIRCUMSTANCES	CONCLUSIONS
Cherwell Local Plan 2011 – 2031 Part 1			
	development process should achieve. Good design is a key aspect of sustainable development, creates better places in which to live and work and helps make development acceptable to communities. Chapter 16 of the NPPF requires that heritage assets should be conserved in a manner appropriate to their significance. The policy is generally consistent with the NPPF.	<u>2019/20 and adopted in late 2021: Ardley, Bascote, Duns Tew, Hethe, Horley, Somerton and Stratton Audley</u>	the character of the built and historic environment to 2040.
ESD 16: The Oxford Canal	This policy seeks to protect and enhance the Oxford Canal corridor. Chapter 16 of the NPPF requires that heritage assets should be conserved in a manner appropriate to their significance. This policy is generally consistent with the NPPF.	<p>The Council's AMR does not identify any significant issues with the effectiveness of the policy.</p> <p><u>The AMR reported no planning permissions granted contrary to consultee advice on heritage grounds.</u></p> <p>The policy makes reference to the Local Plan Part 2 which is no longer in the Council's LDS. The policy areas that were to be included in that document will now be covered by the emerging Cherwell Local Plan Review 2040.</p>	The policy is generally consistent with the NPPF and local circumstances do not indicate that the policy needs updating at this time. The emerging Local Plan Review will consider the approach to the Oxford Canal to 2040.
ESD 17: Green Infrastructure	The policy sets out the approach to maintaining and enhancing the district's green infrastructure network and is generally consistent with Chapters 8, 14 and 15 of the NPPF.	Some updating of the evidence base has been undertaken since the Plan was adopted including the emerging Open Space and Play Strategy and additional sites contributing to the network planned/secured.	The policy is generally consistent with the NPPF and local circumstances do not indicate that the policy needs updating at this time. The emerging Local Plan Review will consider the approach to Green Infrastructure to 2040.

POLICY	CONSISTENCY WITH NATIONAL POLICY	EVIDENCE AND CHANGE IN LOCAL CIRCUMSTANCES	CONCLUSIONS
Cherwell Local Plan 2011 – 2031 Part 1			
		<p>A Nature Recovery Network and Strategy, building on Conservation Target Areas, is being developed for Oxfordshire which will inform the Local Plan Review.</p> <p>Following the declaration of a climate emergency, the Council has produced a Climate Change Framework 2020.</p> <p>The policy makes reference in the supporting text to the Local Plan Part 2 which is no longer in the Council's LDS. The policy areas that were to be included in that document will now be covered by the emerging Cherwell Local Plan Review 2040.</p>	
Bicester 1: North West Bicester Eco-Town	The NPPF requires that planning policies set criteria or identify strategic sites to meet anticipated needs over the Plan period. The policy requires the provision of 6,000 new homes (3,293 within the Plan period) and 10 hectares of employment at Bicester on 390 hectares of land. This is a site-specific policy, but it is generally consistent with the NPPF.	<p>The Council's latest AMR shows that site is under construction with 225 303 new homes have been completions built on the site at 31 March 2021. Housing delivery on this site has fallen behind the local plan trajectory due to delays in the provision of strategic transport infrastructure. These delays have now been largely resolved and construction is now expected to advance. Cherwell District Council is working proactively with partners including Homes England to unlock development. As of January 2023 when updating the Housing</p>	This is a site-specific policy that is generally consistent with the NPPF and local circumstances do not indicate that the policy needs updating at this time. The policy will be reviewed through the Local Plan Review 2040.

POLICY	CONSISTENCY WITH NATIONAL POLICY	EVIDENCE AND CHANGE IN LOCAL CIRCUMSTANCES	CONCLUSIONS
Cherwell Local Plan 2011 – 2031 Part 1			
		<p><u>Delivery Monitor a cautious approach has been taken in assessing delivery.</u></p> <p>Outline planning permission for employment development was allowed at appeal in November 2017 (14/01675/OUT) and was varied by 19/00347/OUT, granted in July 2019. Reserved matters pursuant to 19/00347/OUT were granted in July 2019 for Phase 1 of the employment development and earthworks for Phase 2 (19/00349/REM). The Phase 1 development comprises a total of 12 units over plots 3 and 4 (the plots are as defined through the outline permission).</p> <p><u>All of the allocated land for employment development (10 ha) has planning permission and has been completed. All 10 ha of the land allocated for employment development has planning permission and construction of Phase 1 has started on site.</u></p> <p>Outline planning permission for 1,700 homes (14/02121/OUT) was secured in January 2020. There are other outline applications with resolutions to approve for a total of 3,500 homes.</p>	

POLICY	CONSISTENCY WITH NATIONAL POLICY	EVIDENCE AND CHANGE IN LOCAL CIRCUMSTANCES	CONCLUSIONS
Cherwell Local Plan 2011 – 2031 Part 1			
		<u>The Council reports progress on housing delivery in detail in its yearly Housing Delivery Monitoring (HDM)</u>	
Bicester 2: Graven Hill	The policy requires the provision of 2,100 homes and 26 hectares of employment on 241 hectares of land. The NPPF requires that planning policies set criteria or identify strategic sites to meet anticipated needs over the plan period. This is a site-specific policy, but it is generally consistent with the NPPF.	<p>The Council's latest AMR sets out how the site is under construction with 195 439 completions at 31 March 2020<u>2022</u>. Housing delivery on this site has fallen behind the local plan trajectory but the Council's 2020 AMR illustrates the continued delivery of the Local Plan housing target. This is also primarily a self-build development which has been impacted by the COVID-19 pandemic.</p> <p>Planning permission (11/01494/OUT) for all 26-ha employment provision was granted in August 2014 and this was subsequently amended by a section 73 application (19/00937/OUT), approved in January 2020.</p> <p>Reserved matters, pursuant to 19/00937/OUT relating to a parcel within the employment land were granted in January 2020 for an office and warehouse (RUBB building).</p> <p>No significant employment development has started on site. <u>The Council reports progress on housing</u></p>	The is a site-specific policy that is generally consistent with the NPPF and local circumstances do not indicate that the policy needs updating at this time. The policy will be reviewed through the Local Plan Review 2040.

POLICY	CONSISTENCY WITH NATIONAL POLICY	EVIDENCE AND CHANGE IN LOCAL CIRCUMSTANCES	CONCLUSIONS
Cherwell Local Plan 2011 – 2031 Part 1			
		<u>delivery in detail in its yearly Housing Delivery Monitoring (HDM)</u>	
Bicester 3: South West Bicester Phase 2	The policy requires the provision of 726 homes on 29 hectares of land. The NPPF requires that planning policies set criteria or identify strategic sites to meet anticipated needs over the plan period. This is a site-specific policy, but it is generally consistent with the NPPF.	<p>The Council's latest AMR sets out how the site is under construction with 12 396__ completions at 31 March 20222020. Outline/Reserved Matters Application 13/00847/OUT for 709 dwellings was approved on 30 May 2017.</p> <p>A Reserved Matters application for 247 dwellings (18/00647/REM) was approved on 16 October 2018. A separate Reserved Matters for 176 dwellings (18/01777/REM) was approved on 1 March 2019. Reserved Matters application (19/02225/REM) for 226 dwellings was approved on 16 March 2020. The delivery of this site is broadly in line with the local plan trajectory and the Council's 2020 AMR illustrates the continued delivery of the Local Plan housing target. The Council reports progress on housing delivery in detail in its yearly Housing Delivery Monitoring (HDM)</p>	The is a site-specific policy that is generally consistent with the NPPF and local circumstances do not indicate that the policy needs updating at this time. The policy will be reviewed through the Local Plan Review 2040.
Bicester 4: Bicester Business Park	The policy requires the provision of B1 employment on 29.5 hectares of land. The NPPF requires that planning policies set criteria or identify strategic sites to meet	The Council's latest AMR explains how the site is occupied by a superstore and drive through restaurant and planning	This is a site-specific policy that is generally consistent with the NPPF and local circumstances do not indicate that the policy needs

POLICY	CONSISTENCY WITH NATIONAL POLICY	EVIDENCE AND CHANGE IN LOCAL CIRCUMSTANCES	CONCLUSIONS
Cherwell Local Plan 2011 – 2031 Part 1			
	<p>anticipated needs over the plan period. This is a site-specific policy, but it is generally consistent with the NPPF.</p>	<p>permission has also been granted for employment development.</p> <p>Part of the site was granted outline planning permission in 2010 for the construction of a B1 business park and a hotel (07/01106/OUT).</p> <p>The northern part of the allocation, adjacent to the A41 has been developed for a superstore and petrol filling station (12/01193/F and minor material amendment 15/01651/F) and a drive-thru restaurant (17/00889/F). Part of this completed development is on land consented as part of the earlier business park permission. The completed superstore and drive-thru restaurant development represents 4.2 ha of the allocated land.</p> <p>Outline planning permission was granted in May 2020 for office development and research and development floorspace (17/02534/OUT) on a 13.1 ha parcel of land to the south and east of the A41 and Oxford Road, adjacent to the Tesco superstore. The land is within the boundaries of Policy Bicester 4. Development has not started—and there is some overlap between this site</p>	<p>updating at this time. The policy will be reviewed through the Local Plan Review 2040.</p>

POLICY	CONSISTENCY WITH NATIONAL POLICY	EVIDENCE AND CHANGE IN LOCAL CIRCUMSTANCES	CONCLUSIONS
Cherwell Local Plan 2011 – 2031 Part 1			
		<p>and that originally granted permission by 07/01106/OUT.</p> <p><u>There is no planning permission in place for the remaining area of 7.8ha.</u></p>	
Bicester 5: Strengthening Bicester Town Centre	The policy applies to the Bicester town centre and the 'area of search' as shown on inset map 5. The NPPF states that planning policies should support the role that town centres play at the heart of local communities, by taking a positive approach to their growth, management and adaptation. The policy is generally consistent with the NPPF.	The policy makes reference in the supporting text to the Local Plan Part 2 which is no longer in the Council's LDS. The policy areas that were to be included in that document will now be covered by the emerging Cherwell Local Plan Review 2040. The policy continues to deliver positively against town centre objectives and the NPPF.	The policy is generally consistent with the NPPF and local circumstances do not indicate that the policy needs updating at this time. The emerging Local Plan Review will consider the approach to Bicester town centre to 2040.
Bicester 6: Bure Place Town Centre Redevelopment Phase 2	The policy relates to the development of Bure Place in Bicester as identified on inset map 6.	The development is now complete.	The policy has achieved its aim in that the development is now complete and hence does not need updating.
Bicester 7: Meeting the Needs for Open Space, Sport and Recreation	The policy contains measures to address deficiencies in open space, sport and recreation provision in Bicester, and is generally consistent with Chapter 8 of the NPPF.	<p>Some updating of the evidence base has been undertaken since the Plan was adopted including the Sports Facilities Strategy, the Playing Pitch Strategy and the emerging Open Space and Play Strategy.</p> <p>The policy makes reference to the Local Plan Part 2 which is no longer in the Council's LDS. The policy areas that were to be included in that document</p>	The policy is generally consistent with the NPPF and local circumstances do not indicate that the policy needs updating at this time. The emerging Local Plan Review will consider the approach to meeting needs for open space, sport and recreation to 2040.

POLICY	CONSISTENCY WITH NATIONAL POLICY	EVIDENCE AND CHANGE IN LOCAL CIRCUMSTANCES	CONCLUSIONS
Cherwell Local Plan 2011 – 2031 Part 1			
		will now be covered by the emerging Cherwell Local Plan Review 2040.	
Bicester 8: RAF Bicester	The policy applies to the former RAF Bicester as shown on inset map 8. The policy requires a conservation led approach to secure a long-lasting viable future for the site. Chapter 16 of the NPPF requires that heritage assets should be conserved in a manner appropriate to their significance. This is a site-specific policy, but it is generally consistent with the NPPF.	The Council's AMR does not identify any significant issues with the effectiveness of the policy. The new employment units on the technical site of Bicester 8 have been completed. Additional employment units adjacent to Skimmingdish Lane have outline consent but have yet to be implemented. Proposals for employment and other uses which aim to secure a lasting viable future for the site and to encourage tourism including in relation to motorsport are being implemented.	This is a site-specific policy that is generally consistent with the NPPF and local circumstances do not indicate that the policy needs updating at this time. The policy will be reviewed through the Local Plan Review 2040.
Bicester 9: Burial Site Provision in Bicester	The policy concerns provision of a new cemetery and securing developer contributions towards its establishment and is generally consistent with Chapter 3 of the NPPF.	Provision of land suitable for a new burial ground at North West Bicester is required by policy Bicester 1 and the North West Bicester Supplementary Planning Document but has yet to be secured.	The policy is generally consistent with the NPPF and local circumstances do not indicate that the policy needs updating at this time. The emerging Local Plan Review will consider the approach to burial site provision to 2040.
Bicester 10: Bicester Gateway	The policy requires the provision of B1 employment at Bicester on 18 hectares of land. The NPPF requires that planning policies set criteria or identify strategic sites to meet anticipated needs over the plan	The Council's AMR explains how the site has obtained a number of planning permissions for commercial and housing development. <u>All 18 ha of the land allocated for employment development has planning permission.</u>	This is a site-specific policy that is generally consistent with the NPPF and local circumstances do not indicate that the policy needs updating at this time. The policy will

POLICY	CONSISTENCY WITH NATIONAL POLICY	EVIDENCE AND CHANGE IN LOCAL CIRCUMSTANCES	CONCLUSIONS
Cherwell Local Plan 2011 – 2031 Part 1			
	period. This is a site-specific policy, but it is generally consistent with the NPPF.	<p><u>The land to the west of Wendlebury Road comprises two parcels of land. Phase 1a which is related to a hotel is completed. The southern parcel (phase 1b) has a reserved matters permission for B1 employment development and includes a small area of unallocated land to the south outside of the Bicester 10 allocation. Phase 1B was granted Reserved matters on the 11th November (beyond the base date of this AMR)</u></p> <p><u>Planning permission for phase 1b has been secured (20/00293/OUT). The application includes residential and employment development and ancillary retail, café and gym facilities. 37% of the proposal site is included within the Bicester 10 allocation whilst the southern portion of the site is located adjacent to the allocation. Approximately 1.17 ha of land being located within the allocation and has not been completed.</u></p> <p><u>Phase 2 comprising the remainder of the Bicester 10 allocation, located to the east of Wendlebury Road was granted planning permission for B1 development and a health and racquets club on 15.8 ha of land in</u></p>	be reviewed through the Local Plan Review 2040.

POLICY	CONSISTENCY WITH NATIONAL POLICY	EVIDENCE AND CHANGE IN LOCAL CIRCUMSTANCES	CONCLUSIONS
Cherwell Local Plan 2011 – 2031 Part 1			
		<p><u>September 2020 (19/01740/HYBRID). Reserved matters consent (20/02779/REM) for phase 1 of the employment development, comprising 4no. units within two separate buildings, was granted in December 2020 and construction has started.</u>The allocation has been brought forward in parts.</p> <p>The land to the west of Wendlebury Road comprises two parcels of land with outline permission having been granted (16/02586/OUT). Reserved matters consent (17/02557/REM) has been granted for the hotel which is now under construction on the northern parcel — phase 1a. The southern parcel (phase 1b) has outline permission for B1 employment development and includes a small area of unallocated land to the south outside of the Bicester 10 allocation. An alternative proposal for phase 1b has a resolution to approve (20/00293/OUT). The application includes residential and employment development and ancillary retail, café and gym facilities. 37% of the proposal site is included within the Bicester 10 allocation whilst the southern portion of the site is located adjacent to the allocation. Approximately 1.17 ha of</p>	

POLICY	CONSISTENCY WITH NATIONAL POLICY	EVIDENCE AND CHANGE IN LOCAL CIRCUMSTANCES	CONCLUSIONS
Cherwell Local Plan 2011 – 2031 Part 1			
		<p>land being located within the allocation.</p> <p>Phase 2 comprising the remainder of the Bicester 10 allocation, located to the east of Wendlebury Road was granted planning permission for B1 development and a health and racquets club on 15.8 ha of land in September 2020 (19/01740/HYBRID).</p>	
Bicester 11: Employment Land at North East Bicester	The policy requires the provision of mixed B use class employment at Bicester on 15 hectares of land. The NPPF requires that planning policies set criteria or identify strategic sites to meet anticipated needs over the plan period. This is a site-specific policy, but it is generally consistent with the NPPF.	<p>Outline planning permission (15/01012/OUT) was granted in May 2016 and various reserved matters have been approved pursuant to this outline consent.</p> <p>The Council's latest AMR sets out how the majority of the site contains completed employment development. <u>Development of the northern part of the allocation – 10.5 ha of land – is complete.</u></p> <p>There is no planning permission in place for the remaining 4.5 ha of the allocation. Development of the western side of the site is complete and development of the land on the eastern side of the site is underway. There is no planning permission in place for the remaining 4.5 ha of the allocation.</p>	This is a site-specific policy that is generally consistent with the NPPF and local circumstances do not indicate that the policy needs updating at this time. The policy will be reviewed through the Local Plan Review 2040.

POLICY	CONSISTENCY WITH NATIONAL POLICY	EVIDENCE AND CHANGE IN LOCAL CIRCUMSTANCES	CONCLUSIONS
Cherwell Local Plan 2011 – 2031 Part 1			
Bicester 12: South East Bicester	The policy requires the provision of 1500 homes and 40 hectares of employment on 155 hectares of land. The NPPF requires that planning policies set criteria or identify strategic sites to meet anticipated needs over the plan period. This is a site-specific policy, but it is generally consistent with the NPPF.	<p>The AMR explains planning permission has been granted for 1500 dwellings and 18 hectares of employment development (subject to legal agreement). 11 hectares of employment development has been completed. Delivery of this site is behind the local plan trajectory but the Council's 2020 AMR illustrates the continued delivery of the Local Plan housing target.</p> <p><u>The Council reports progress on housing delivery in detail in its yearly Housing Delivery Monitoring (HDM)</u></p>	This is a site-specific policy that is generally consistent with the NPPF and local circumstances do not indicate that the policy needs updating at this time. The policy will be reviewed through the Local Plan Review 2040.
Bicester 13: Gavray Drive	The policy requires the provision of 300 homes on 23 hectares of land. The NPPF requires that planning policies set criteria or identify strategic sites to meet anticipated needs over the plan period. This is a site-specific policy, but it is generally consistent with the NPPF.	<p>The Council's AMR explains how a planning application for 180 dwellings was refused in June 2017 and dismissed at appeal on 16 July 2018. Delivery of this site is behind the local plan trajectory but the Council's 2020 AMR illustrates the continued delivery of the Local Plan housing target.</p> <p>The site is located in a sustainable location and close to Bicester town centre. Development could provide integration with the existing Langford Village development to the south and west. The appeal was dismissed due to the uncertainty of whether the balance</p>	This is a site-specific policy that is generally consistent with the NPPF and local circumstances do not indicate that the policy needs updating at this time. The policy will be reviewed through the Local Plan Review 2040.

POLICY	CONSISTENCY WITH NATIONAL POLICY	EVIDENCE AND CHANGE IN LOCAL CIRCUMSTANCES	CONCLUSIONS
Cherwell Local Plan 2011 – 2031 Part 1			
		<p>of 120 dwellings could be delivered on the eastern part of the site in a manner that would adequately protect and enhance locally significant ecological interest.</p> <p><u>Outline application (21/03558/OUT) for up to 250 dwellings was submitted in October 2021 and is pending consideration.</u></p> <p>At its meeting on 20 July 2015 the Council resolved that the designation of the Conservation Target Area at Gavray Drive (Policy Bicester 13) as a designated Local Green Space through the forthcoming stages of the Cherwell Local Plan Part 2 be positively pursued.</p> <p><u>The Council reports progress on housing delivery in detail in its yearly Housing Delivery Monitoring (HDM)</u></p>	
Banbury 1: Banbury Canalside	The policy requires the provision of 700 homes on 26 hectares of land and other town centre uses. The NPPF requires that planning policies set criteria or identify strategic sites to meet anticipated needs over the plan period. This is a site-specific policy, but it is generally consistent with the NPPF.	<p>The Council's latest AMR explains how planning permission has been granted for 46 dwellings at 31 March 2020. At 31 March 2022, there have been 46 housing completions on site. The delivery of this site is expected to be broadly in line with the local plan trajectory and the Council's 2020 AMR illustrates the continued delivery of the Local Plan housing target.</p> <p>The relocation site for Banbury United Football Club has yet to be secured.</p>	This is a site-specific policy that is generally consistent with the NPPF and local circumstances do not indicate that the policy needs updating at this time. The policy will be reviewed through the Local Plan Review 2040.

POLICY	CONSISTENCY WITH NATIONAL POLICY	EVIDENCE AND CHANGE IN LOCAL CIRCUMSTANCES	CONCLUSIONS
Cherwell Local Plan 2011 – 2031 Part 1			
		<p>The policy makes reference to the Local Plan Part 2 which is no longer in the Council's LDS. The policy areas that were to be included in that document will now be covered by the emerging Cherwell Local Plan Review 2040.</p> <p><u>The Council reports progress on housing delivery in detail in its yearly Housing Delivery Monitoring (HDM)</u></p>	
Banbury 2: Hardwick Farm, Southam Road (East and West)	The policy requires the provision of 600 homes on 32 hectares of land. The NPPF requires that planning policies set criteria or identify strategic sites to meet anticipated needs over the plan period. This is a site-specific policy, but it is generally consistent with the NPPF.	<p>The Council's AMR explains that Southam Road East shows the site is under construction with 409–518 completions at 31 March 2020<u>2022</u>. <u>One part of the site has reserved matters for 90 dwellings is secured.</u> The delivery of this site is broadly in line with the local plan trajectory and the Council's 2020 AMR illustrates the continued delivery of the Local Plan housing target.</p> <p><u>The Council reports progress on housing delivery in detail in its yearly Housing Delivery Monitoring (HDM)</u></p>	This site-specific policy is generally consistent with the NPPF and local circumstances do not indicate that the policy needs updating at this time. The policy will be reviewed through the Local Plan Review 2040.
Banbury 3: West of Bretch Hill	The policy requires the provision of 400 homes on 26.5 hectares of land. The NPPF requires that planning policies set criteria or identify strategic sites to meet anticipated	The Council's AMR explains that shows the site is under construction with 243 <u>362</u> completions at 31 March 2020 <u>2022</u> . The delivery of the site is	This site-specific policy is generally consistent with the NPPF and local circumstances do not indicate that the policy needs updating at this

POLICY	CONSISTENCY WITH NATIONAL POLICY	EVIDENCE AND CHANGE IN LOCAL CIRCUMSTANCES	CONCLUSIONS
Cherwell Local Plan 2011 – 2031 Part 1			
	needs over the plan period. This is a site-specific policy, but it is generally consistent with the NPPF.	slightly behind the local plan trajectory with the COVID-19 pandemic causing some delays, but the Council's 2020 AMR illustrates the continued delivery of the Local Plan housing target. <u>The Council reports progress on housing delivery in detail in its yearly Housing Delivery Monitoring (HDM)</u>	time. The policy will be reviewed through the Local Plan Review 2040.
Banbury 4: Bankside Phase 2	The policy requires the provision of 600 homes on 27 hectares of land. The NPPF requires that planning policies set criteria or identify strategic sites to meet anticipated needs over the plan period. This is a site-specific policy, but it is generally consistent with the NPPF.	Planning application for 700 dwellings (17/01408/OUT) was received on 30 June 2017 and is pending consideration. A new application (19/01047/OUT) for a residential development of up to 825 dwellings was approved subject to legal agreement on 15 July 2021. Separate outline planning applications for 700 and an alternative for 850 dwellings are pending consideration. Delivery has fallen behind the local plan trajectory, but the Council's 2020 AMR illustrates the continued delivery of the Local Plan housing target. <u>The Council reports progress on housing delivery in detail in its yearly Housing Delivery Monitoring (HDM)</u>	This site-specific policy is generally consistent with the NPPF and local circumstances do not indicate that the policy needs updating at this time. The policy will be reviewed through the Local Plan Review 2040.
Banbury 5: North of Hanwell Fields	The policy requires the provision of 544 homes on 26 hectares of land. The NPPF requires that planning policies set criteria or	The Council's latest AMR explains that site is under construction with 445 <u>334</u> completions at 31 March 2020 <u>2022</u> .	This site-specific policy is generally consistent with the NPPF and local circumstances do not indicate that

POLICY	CONSISTENCY WITH NATIONAL POLICY	EVIDENCE AND CHANGE IN LOCAL CIRCUMSTANCES	CONCLUSIONS
Cherwell Local Plan 2011 – 2031 Part 1			
	identify strategic sites to meet anticipated needs over the plan period. This is a site-specific policy, but it is generally consistent with the NPPF.	Delivery is broadly in line with the local plan trajectory and the Council's 2020 AMR illustrates the continued delivery of the Local Plan housing target. <u>The Council reports progress on housing delivery in detail in its yearly Housing Delivery Monitoring (HDM)</u>	the policy needs updating at this time. The policy will be reviewed through the Local Plan Review 2040.
Banbury 6: Employment Land West of M40	The policy requires the provision of mixed B use class employment at Banbury on 35 hectares of land. The NPPF requires that planning policies set criteria or identify strategic sites to meet anticipated needs over the plan period. This is a site-specific policy, but it is generally consistent with the NPPF.	The Council's latest AMR explains <u>29.1 ha of development has been completed under various planning permissions.</u> There is no planning permission in place for the remaining area of 5.9 ha that 21 ha of development has been completed under various planning permissions. Planning permission has been granted for the construction of a new logistics warehouse (19/00487/F) on a further 3.3 ha but development has not yet started.	This site-specific policy is generally consistent with the NPPF and local circumstances do not indicate that the policy needs updating at this time. The policy will be reviewed through the Local Plan Review 2040.
Banbury 7: Strengthening Banbury Town Centre	The policy applies to the Banbury town centre and an 'area of search' as shown on inset map 7. The NPPF states that planning policies should support the role that town centres play at the heart of local communities, by taking a positive approach to their growth, management and adaptation. The policy is generally consistent with the NPPF.	The Council's AMR does not identify any significant issues with the effectiveness of the policy. The policy continues to deliver positively against town centre objectives and the NPPF. The policy makes reference to the Local Plan Part 2 which is no longer in the Council's LDS. The policy areas that were to be included in that document	The policy is generally consistent with the NPPF and local circumstances do not indicate that the policy needs updating at this time. The emerging Local Plan Review will consider the approach to Banbury town centre to 2040.

POLICY	CONSISTENCY WITH NATIONAL POLICY	EVIDENCE AND CHANGE IN LOCAL CIRCUMSTANCES	CONCLUSIONS
Cherwell Local Plan 2011 – 2031 Part 1			
		will now be covered by the emerging Cherwell Local Plan Review 2040.	
Banbury 8: Bolton Road Development Area	The policy requires the provision of 200 dwellings and town centre uses. The NPPF requires that planning policies set criteria or identify strategic sites to meet anticipated needs over the plan period. This is a site-specific policy, but it is generally consistent with the NPPF.	<p><u>The multi-storey car park has already been demolished and planning applications have been granted for 80 living apartments.</u></p> <p>The Council's AMR shows that development on this proposed mixed-use site has not progressed except for the demolition of a multi-storey carpark. The site is in multiple ownership. Delivery has fallen behind the local plan trajectory, but the Council's 2020 AMR illustrates the continued delivery of the Local Plan housing target.</p> <p><u>The Council reports progress on housing delivery in detail in its yearly Housing Delivery Monitoring (HDM)</u></p>	This site-specific policy is generally consistent with the NPPF and local circumstances do not indicate that the policy needs updating at this time. The policy will be reviewed through the Local Plan Review 2040.
Banbury 9: Spiceball Development Area	The policy requires the provision of town centre uses. The NPPF states that planning policies should support the role that town centres play at the heart of local communities, by taking a positive approach to their growth, management and adaptation. This is a site-specific policy, but it is generally consistent with the NPPF.	The site is currently being developed for a supermarket, hotel and other town centre uses. The new development is almost complete, but the planning application does not involve redevelopment of the entirety of the allocated site. The Council's AMR does not identify any significant issues with the effectiveness of the policy.	This site-specific policy is generally consistent with the NPPF and local circumstances do not indicate that the policy needs updating at this time. The policy will be reviewed through the Local Plan Review 2040.

POLICY	CONSISTENCY WITH NATIONAL POLICY	EVIDENCE AND CHANGE IN LOCAL CIRCUMSTANCES	CONCLUSIONS
Cherwell Local Plan 2011 – 2031 Part 1			
Banbury 10: Bretch Hill Regeneration Area	<p>The policy requires regeneration of housing, retail and community uses within the area shown on the proposals map (Banbury 10).</p> <p>The NPPF states that Planning policies should consider the social, economic and environmental benefits of estate regeneration. The policy is generally consistent with the NPPF.</p>	<p>The Council continues to implement its Brighter Futures Initiative and developments have come forward within the area including through its Build! Programme. The Council's AMR does not identify anyThere are no significant issues with the effectiveness of the policy.</p>	<p>The policy is generally consistent with the NPPF and local circumstances do not indicate that the policy needs updating at this time. The policy will be reviewed through the Local Plan Review 2040.</p>
Banbury 11: Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport and Recreation	<p>The policy contains measures to address deficiencies in open space, sport and recreation provision in Banbury, and is generally consistent with Chapter 8 of the NPPF.</p>	<p>Some updating of the evidence base has been undertaken since the Plan was adopted including the Sports Facilities Strategy, the Playing Pitch Strategy and the emerging Open Space and Play Strategy.</p> <p>The policy makes reference to the Local Plan Part 2 which is no longer in the Council's LDS. The policy areas that were to be included in that document will now be covered by the emerging Cherwell Local Plan Review 2040.</p>	<p>The policy is generally consistent with the NPPF and local circumstances do not indicate that the policy needs updating at this time. The emerging Local Plan Review will consider the approach to meeting the need for open space, sport and recreation to 2040.</p>
Banbury 12: Land for the Relocation of Banbury United FC	<p>The policy allocates land for the relocation of Banbury United Football Club, with land not required for the football club being suitable for a new secondary school for the town. The policy is generally consistent with Chapter 8 of the NPPF.</p>	<p>The relocation of the football club has not been secured to date and there remains a need for a new secondary school to serve the town.</p> <p>A planning application on part of the allocated site for residential development is currently pending determination.</p>	<p>This site-specific policy is generally consistent with the NPPF and local circumstances do not indicate that the policy needs updating at this time. policy will be reviewed through the Local Plan Review 2040.</p>

POLICY	CONSISTENCY WITH NATIONAL POLICY	EVIDENCE AND CHANGE IN LOCAL CIRCUMSTANCES	CONCLUSIONS
Cherwell Local Plan 2011 – 2031 Part 1			
Banbury 13: Burial site Provision in Banbury	The policy concerns extending the existing cemetery to meet the needs of the existing and future population and securing developer contributions towards its establishment and is generally consistent with Chapter 3 of the NPPF.	<p>The land for the extension has been secured by the Town Council but the facility is yet to be established.</p> <p>The policy makes reference in the supporting text to the Local Plan Part 2 which is no longer in the Council's LDS. The policy areas that were to be included in that document will now be covered by the emerging Cherwell Local Plan Review 2040.</p>	The policy is generally consistent with the NPPF and local circumstances do not indicate that the policy needs updating at this time. The emerging Local Plan Review will consider the approach to burial site provision in Banbury to 2040.
Banbury 14: Cherwell Country Park	The policy allocates land to be developed as a country park and is generally consistent with Chapter 8 of the NPPF.	<p>The Council's AMR does not identify any significant issues with the effectiveness of the policy. Changes have been made to the proposed scheme since the adoption of the Plan.</p> <p>Funding has been secured towards phase 1 and the site is now owned by CDC.</p> <p>Tree planting supporting the Climate Action programme has progressed at DCS woodland in the Country Park.</p>	The policy is generally consistent with the NPPF and local circumstances do not indicate that the policy needs updating at this time. The policy will be reviewed through the Local Plan Review 2040.
Banbury 15: Employment Land North East of Junction 11	The policy requires the provision of mixed B use class employment at Banbury on 13 hectares of land. The NPPF requires that planning policies set criteria or identify strategic sites to meet anticipated needs over the Plan period. This is a site-specific	The Council's latest AMR explains that planning permission was granted in July 2020 for commercial development for the whole Banbury 15 site. <u>Part A, which has an area of 3.31 ha is completed. Development on Part B has</u>	This site-specific policy is generally consistent with the NPPF and local circumstances do not indicate that the policy needs updating at this time. The policy will be reviewed through the Local Plan Review 2040.

POLICY	CONSISTENCY WITH NATIONAL POLICY	EVIDENCE AND CHANGE IN LOCAL CIRCUMSTANCES	CONCLUSIONS
Cherwell Local Plan 2011 – 2031 Part 1			
	policy, but it is generally consistent with the NPPF.	not yet started. Initial ground works have recently commenced.	
Banbury 16: South of Salt Way – West	The policy requires the provision of 150 homes on 8 hectares of land. The NPPF requires that planning policies set criteria or identify strategic sites to meet anticipated needs over the plan period. This is a site-specific policy, but it is generally consistent with the NPPF.	The Council's latest AMR explains how the site is under construction with 94 <u>196</u> completions at 31 March 2020 <u>2022</u> . <u>Outline application (14/01188/OUT) for 350 dwellings was approved on 13 November 2015. Reserved Matters application 17/00669/REM for 318 dwellings was approved on 12 October 2017. A new Reserved Matters application (18/01973/REM) was approved on 29 March 2019.</u> Delivery has fallen behind the local plan trajectory and has been impacted by COVID-19 but the Council's 2020 AMR illustrates the continued delivery of the Local Plan housing target. The Council reports progress on housing delivery in detail in its yearly Housing Delivery Monitoring (HDM)	This site-specific policy is generally consistent with the NPPF and local circumstances do not indicate that the policy needs updating at this time. The policy will be reviewed through the Local Plan Review 2040.
Banbury 17: South of Salt Way – East	The policy requires the provision of 1,345 homes on 68 hectares of land. The NPPF requires that planning policies set criteria or identify strategic sites to meet anticipated needs over the plan period. This is a site-specific policy, but it is generally consistent with the NPPF.	The Council's latest AMR explains how the site is under construction with 145 <u>193</u> completions at 31 March 2020 <u>2022</u> . Delivery has fallen behind the local plan trajectory and has been impacted by COVID-19 but the Council's 2020 AMR illustrates the continued delivery of the Local Plan	This site-specific policy is generally consistent with the NPPF and local circumstances do not indicate that the policy needs updating at this time. The policy will be reviewed through the Local Plan Review 2040.

POLICY	CONSISTENCY WITH NATIONAL POLICY	EVIDENCE AND CHANGE IN LOCAL CIRCUMSTANCES	CONCLUSIONS
Cherwell Local Plan 2011 – 2031 Part 1			
		<p>housing target. Reserved Matters application for 280 homes (19/00895/REM) was approved in July 2020 and an Outline application for 1,000 homes (14/01932/OUT) was approved in December 2019.</p> <p><u>The Council reports progress on housing delivery in detail in its yearly Housing Delivery Monitoring (HDM)</u></p>	
Banbury 18: Land at Drayton Lodge Farm	The policy requires the provision of 250 homes on 15 hectares of land. The NPPF requires that planning policies set criteria or identify strategic sites to meet anticipated needs over the plan period. This is a site-specific policy, but it is generally consistent with the NPPF.	<p>The Council's latest AMR explains how an Outline application for 320 dwellings has been approved. The delivery rates are broadly in line with the local plan and the Council's 2020 AMR illustrates the continued delivery of the Local Plan housing target.</p> <p><u>The Council reports progress on housing delivery in detail in its yearly Housing Delivery Monitoring (HDM)</u></p>	This site-specific policy is generally consistent with the NPPF and local circumstances do not indicate that the policy needs updating at this time. The policy will be reviewed through the Local Plan Review 2040.
Banbury 19: Land at Higham Way	The policy requires the provision of 150 homes on 3 hectares of land. The NPPF requires that planning policies set criteria or identify strategic sites to meet anticipated needs over the plan period. This is a site-specific policy, but it is generally consistent with the NPPF.	<p>The Council's latest AMR explains how a <u>A</u> planning application for approximately 200 dwellings is pending consideration. Delivery has fallen behind the local plan trajectory but the Council's 2020 AMR illustrates the continued delivery of the Local Plan housing target. This is a brownfield site in a very sustainable location. The site</p>	This site-specific policy is generally consistent with the NPPF and local circumstances do not indicate that the policy needs updating at this time. The policy will be reviewed through the Local Plan Review 2040.

POLICY	CONSISTENCY WITH NATIONAL POLICY	EVIDENCE AND CHANGE IN LOCAL CIRCUMSTANCES	CONCLUSIONS
Cherwell Local Plan 2011 – 2031 Part 1			
		<p><u>is included in the Brownfield Register (Site BLR12) updated 2022.</u></p> <p><u>Delivery has fallen behind the local plan trajectory. The Council is in ongoing dialogue with the agents to resolve some planning issues in relation to the outline application. The Council will also review the opportunities for other uses in this very sustainable location as part of the Local Plan Review 2040.</u></p> <p><u>The Council reports progress on housing delivery in detail in its yearly Housing Delivery Monitoring (HDM)</u></p>	
Kidlington 1: Accommodating High Value Employment Needs	<p>The policy indicates that the Council will undertake a small-scale local review of the Green Belt to accommodate identified high value employment needs at Langford Lane/Oxford Technology Park/London Airport Kidlington, and Begbroke Science Park. The policy contains site specific design and place shaping principles, with the Green Belt review to be undertaken in Local Plan Part 2. The NPPF requires that planning policies set criteria or identify strategic sites to meet anticipated needs over the plan period. The policy is generally consistent with the NPPF.</p>	<p>Notwithstanding the fact that the proposed small scale local Green Belt review in the Local Plan Part 2 has not yet occurred, planning permission for a new technology park comprising 40,362 sqm of employment floorspace has been granted at Land East of Evenlode Crescent and South of Langford Lane, Kidlington. Reserved Matters permission for Phase 1 was granted in 2017 and construction started during 2018/19.</p> <p>The policy makes reference to the Local Plan Part 2 which is no longer in the Council's LDS. The policy areas that</p>	<p>The policy is generally consistent with the NPPF and local circumstances, including the fact that the Green Belt review has not yet occurred, do not indicate that the policy needs updating at this time. The policy will be reviewed through the Local Plan Review 2040.</p>

POLICY	CONSISTENCY WITH NATIONAL POLICY	EVIDENCE AND CHANGE IN LOCAL CIRCUMSTANCES	CONCLUSIONS
Cherwell Local Plan 2011 – 2031 Part 1			
		were to be included in that document will now be covered by the emerging Cherwell Local Plan Review 2040.	
Kidlington 2: Strengthening Kidlington Village Centre	The policy applies to the Kidlington village centre as shown on Kidlington inset map 2. The NPPF states that planning policies should support the role that town centres play at the heart of local communities, by taking a positive approach to their growth, management and adaptation. The policy is generally consistent with the NPPF.	<p>The Council's AMR does not identify any significant issues with the effectiveness of the policy. The Kidlington Framework Masterplan was adopted in December 2016.</p> <p>A residential development off Sterling Approach (Co-Op, 26 High Street) including conversion of offices above existing store and alteration to existing retail store was approved in January 2018 and is now completed. The scheme is currently under construction.</p> <p>The policy makes reference to the Local Plan Part 2 which is no longer in the Council's LDS. The policy areas that were to be included in that document will now be covered by the emerging Cherwell Local Plan Review 2040.</p>	The policy is generally consistent with the NPPF and local circumstances do not indicate that the policy needs updating at this time. The emerging Local Plan Review will consider the approach to Kidlington centre 2040.
Villages 1: Village Categorisation	The policy categorises villages in the District and sets out the requirements for development within the built-up limits. The NPPF states that to promote sustainable development in rural areas, housing should be located where it will enhance or maintain the vitality of rural communities.	There are Neighbourhood Plans in place for Mid Cherwell, Hook Norton, Adderbury and Bloxham. The Weston on the Green Neighbourhood Plan is at the referendum stage.	The policy is generally consistent with the NPPF and local circumstances do not indicate that the policy needs updating at this time. The emerging Local Plan Review will consider the approach to

POLICY	CONSISTENCY WITH NATIONAL POLICY	EVIDENCE AND CHANGE IN LOCAL CIRCUMSTANCES	CONCLUSIONS
Cherwell Local Plan 2011 – 2031 Part 1			
	Planning policies should identify opportunities for villages to grow and thrive, especially where this will support local services. The policy is generally consistent with the NPPF.		development in the District's villages to 2040.
Villages 2: Distributing Growth Across the Rural Areas	The policy indicates 750 homes will be delivered to Cherwell's Category A villages with sites to be identified through the preparation of Local Plan Part 2. Criteria are included to guide identification of sites. The NPPF states that to promote sustainable development in rural areas, housing should be located where it will enhance or maintain the vitality of rural communities. Planning policies should identify opportunities for villages to grow and thrive, especially where this will support local services. The policy is generally consistent with the NPPF.	<p>There are Neighbourhood Plans in place for Mid Cherwell, Hook Norton, Adderbury and Bloxham. The Weston on the Green Neighbourhood Plan is at the referendum stage.</p> <p>The policy makes reference to the Local Plan Part 2 which is no longer in the Council's LDS. Notwithstanding this the Council's AMR shows that <u>During 2021/22 there were 184 dwellings completed at Category A villages that contribute to the Policy Villages 2 requirement of 750 dwellings. Since 2014 there has now been a total of 703 completions with a further 165 under construction totalling 868 dwellings. A further 48 dwellings are likely to be built out which will mean the policy requirement has been met.</u>at 31 March 2020 608 dwellings are either completed or under construction on sites with planning permission in Category A villages.</p>	The policy is generally consistent with the NPPF and local circumstances do not indicate that the policy needs updating at this time. The emerging Local Plan Review will consider the approach to development in the District's villages to 2040.

POLICY	CONSISTENCY WITH NATIONAL POLICY	EVIDENCE AND CHANGE IN LOCAL CIRCUMSTANCES	CONCLUSIONS
Cherwell Local Plan 2011 – 2031 Part 1			
		<p>The policy is delivering and is up to date as a significant majority of the 750 homes have come forward or are coming forward even in the absence of the Part 2 Plan.</p> <p>The policy areas that were to be included in that document will now be covered by the emerging Cherwell Local Plan Review 2040.</p> <p><u>The Council reports progress on housing delivery in detail in its yearly Housing Delivery Monitoring (HDM)</u></p>	
Villages 3: Rural Exception Sites	The policy supports the identification of small-scale rural exception schemes and states that market housing will only be considered in certain circumstances. The NPPF states that Local Planning Authorities should support opportunities to bring forward rural exception sites that will provide affordable housing to meet identified local needs and consider whether allowing some market housing on these sites would help to facilitate this. The policy is generally consistent with the NPPF.	The policy continues to support positively rural housing as part of the Local Plan and Neighbourhood Plans.	The policy is generally consistent with the NPPF and local circumstances do not indicate that the policy needs updating at this time. The emerging Local Plan Review will consider the approach to rural exception sites to 2040.
Villages 4: Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport and Recreation	The policy contains measures to address deficiencies in open space, sport and recreation provision in the rural areas, and is generally consistent with Chapter 8 of the NPPF.	Some updating of the evidence base has been undertaken since the Plan was adopted including the emerging Open Space and Play Strategy.	The policy is generally consistent with the NPPF and local circumstances do not indicate that the policy needs updating at this time. The emerging Local Plan Review will consider the approach to

POLICY	CONSISTENCY WITH NATIONAL POLICY	EVIDENCE AND CHANGE IN LOCAL CIRCUMSTANCES	CONCLUSIONS
Cherwell Local Plan 2011 – 2031 Part 1			
		The policy makes reference to the Local Plan Part 2 which is no longer in the Council's LDS. The policy areas that were to be included in that document will now be covered by the emerging Cherwell Local Plan Review 2040.	meeting the need for open space, sport and recreation in villages 2040.
Villages 5: Former RAF Upper Heyford	The policy requires the provision of in total 2,361 homes on land at the former RAF Upper Heyford. The NPPF requires that planning policies set criteria or identify strategic sites to meet anticipated needs over the plan period. This is a site-specific policy, but it is generally consistent with the NPPF.	The Council's latest AMR explains that at 31 March 2020-2022 there have been 598-451 net housing completions at the former RAF Upper Heyford Airbase. Planning permission was granted in December 2011 for 1,075 dwellings (gross) with a net gain of 761 dwellings and more recently for revised proposals. Delivery is broadly consistent with the local plan trajectory and the Council's 2020 AMR illustrates the continued delivery of the Local Plan housing target. <u>The Council reports progress on housing delivery in detail in its yearly Housing Delivery Monitoring (HDM)</u>	This site-specific policy is generally consistent with the NPPF and local circumstances do not indicate that the policy needs updating at this time. The policy will be reviewed through the Local Plan Review 2040.
INF 1: Infrastructure	The Policy explains that the Council's approach to infrastructure will identify the infrastructure to meet the District's growth, to support the strategic sites and ensure delivery. The NPPF sets out how Plans should make provision for infrastructure and work with infrastructure providers. The policy is generally consistent with the NPPF.	The Council's AMR does not identify any significant issues with the effectiveness of the policy. The Policy continues to contribute positively to the provision of infrastructure and securing S106s as shown in the Council's IDP updates reported yearly	The policy is generally consistent with the NPPF and local circumstances do not indicate that the policy needs updating at this time. The emerging Local Plan Review will consider the approach to Infrastructure to 2040.

POLICY	CONSISTENCY WITH NATIONAL POLICY	EVIDENCE AND CHANGE IN LOCAL CIRCUMSTANCES	CONCLUSIONS
Cherwell Local Plan 2011 – 2031 Part 1			
		as part of the AMR and the Council's Infrastructure Funding Statement.	

POLICY	CONSISTENCY WITH NATIONAL POLICY	EVIDENCE AND CHANGE IN LOCAL CIRCUMSTANCES	CONCLUSIONS
Saved Policies of the Cherwell Local Plan 1996			
Policy GB2 Outdoor recreation in the Green Belt	The policy sets out criteria for assessing applications for outdoor recreation and related buildings in the Green Belt. The policy is generally consistent with Chapter 13 of the NPPF but includes additional criteria.	The policy contains development management criteria. When the 2015 Plan was adopted the intention was to review non-strategic and development management policies through Local Plan Part 2 which is no longer in the Council's LDS. The policy areas that were to be included in that document will now be covered by the emerging Cherwell Local Plan Review 2040.	The policy is generally consistent with the NPPF and local circumstances do not indicate that the policy needs updating at this time. The emerging Local Plan will consider the approach to outdoor recreation in the Green Belt to 2040.
Policy GB3 major developed sites in the Green Belt	<p>The policy contains criteria for assessing proposals for complete or partial redevelopment of Oxford Airport and Thames Water Utilities Depot, identified as Major Developed Sites in the 1996 Plan.</p> <p>The NPPF no longer refers to Major Developed Sites in the Green Belt, only to the limited infilling or the partial or complete redevelopment of previously developed land. The policy does not conflict with paragraph 145 <u>Chapter 13</u> of the NPPF but contains additional criteria relevant to the identified sites.</p>	<p>Oxford Airport and Thames Water Utilities Depot lie within the area identified under policies ESD 14 and Kidlington 1 to be the subject of a small scale Green Belt review to accommodate identified high value employment needs. This will be undertaken through the Local Plan Review.</p> <p>The policy contains development management criteria. When the 2015 Plan was adopted the intention was to review non-strategic and development management policies through Local</p>	The policy is generally consistent with the NPPF and local circumstances do not indicate that the policy needs updating at this time. The emerging Local Plan will consider the approach to previously developed land in the Green Belt to 2040 and incorporate a small-scale Green Belt review in the vicinity of Oxford Airport and Thames Water Utilities Depot.

POLICY	CONSISTENCY WITH NATIONAL POLICY	EVIDENCE AND CHANGE IN LOCAL CIRCUMSTANCES	CONCLUSIONS
Saved Policies of the Cherwell Local Plan 1996			
		Plan Part 2 which is no longer in the Council's LDS. The policy areas that were to be included in that document will now be covered by the emerging Cherwell Local Plan Review 2040.	
Policy H16 White land at Yarnton	<p>The policy protected land at Yarnton as white land for the duration of the Plan.</p> <p>Paragraph 139-143 of the NPPF allows for the identification of safeguarded land between the urban area and the Green Belt in order to meet development needs beyond the Plan period.</p>	The white land has been developed.	The policy has achieved its aim in that the development is now complete and hence does not need updating.
Policy H17 Replacement dwellings	The policy states that proposals for the one-for-one replacement of an existing statutorily unfit or substandard dwelling will normally be permitted provided certain criteria are met. The NPPF states that planning policies and decisions should avoid the development of isolated homes in the countryside unless one or more circumstances apply including: the development would re-use redundant or disused buildings and enhance its immediate setting and that the design is of exceptional quality, in that it would significantly enhance its immediate setting, and be sensitive to the defining characteristics of the local area. The policy is generally consistent with the NPPF.	The policy contains development management criteria. When the 2015 Plan was adopted the intention was to review non-strategic and development management policies through Local Plan Part 2 which is no longer in the Council's LDS. The policy areas that were to be included in that document will now be covered by the emerging Cherwell Local Plan Review 2040.	The policy is generally consistent with the NPPF and local circumstances do not indicate that the policy needs updating at this time. The emerging Local Plan will consider the approach to replacement dwellings to 2040.

POLICY	CONSISTENCY WITH NATIONAL POLICY	EVIDENCE AND CHANGE IN LOCAL CIRCUMSTANCES	CONCLUSIONS
Saved Policies of the Cherwell Local Plan 1996			
Policy H18 New dwellings in the countryside	Policy H18 states that planning permission will only be granted for the construction of new dwellings beyond the built-up limits of settlements if certain criteria are met. The policy is generally consistent with the NPPF which states that planning policies should avoid the development of isolated homes in the countryside unless one or more circumstances apply, but there are some differences including in relation to the NPPF allowing for consideration of exceptional design.	The policy contains development management criteria. When the 2015 Plan was adopted the intention was to review non-strategic and development management policies through Local Plan Part 2 which is no longer in the Council's LDS. The policy areas that were to be included in that document will now be covered by the emerging Cherwell Local Plan Review 2040.	The policy has some inconsistency with the NPPF but this is limited to this specific policy and does not lead to wider concerns that the development plan is out of date. The emerging Local Plan will consider the approach to new dwellings in the countryside to 2040.
Policy H19 Conversion of buildings in the countryside	Policy H19 states that proposals for the conversion of a rural building, whose form, bulk and general design is in keeping with its surroundings to a dwelling in a location beyond the built-up limits of a settlement will be favourably considered provided that certain criteria are met. The policy is generally consistent with the NPPF which allows for the conversion of existing buildings, requires policies to recognise the intrinsic character and beauty of the countryside and the desirability of sustaining and enhancing the significance of heritage assets, putting them to viable uses consistent with their conservation.	The policy contains development management criteria. When the 2015 Plan was adopted the intention was to review non-strategic and development management policies through Local Plan Part 2 which is no longer in the Council's LDS. The policy areas that were to be included in that document will now be covered by the emerging Cherwell Local Plan Review 2040.	The policy is generally consistent with the NPPF and local circumstances do not indicate that the policy needs updating at this time. The emerging Local Plan will consider the approach to conversion of buildings in the countryside to 2040.
Policy H20 Conversion of farmstead buildings	Policy H20 states that the council will normally resist proposals to convert rural buildings to provide two or more dwellings within a farmstead situated beyond the	The policy contains development management criteria.	The policy has some inconsistency with the NPPF but this is limited to this specific policy and does not lead to wider concerns that the

POLICY	CONSISTENCY WITH NATIONAL POLICY	EVIDENCE AND CHANGE IN LOCAL CIRCUMSTANCES	CONCLUSIONS
Saved Policies of the Cherwell Local Plan 1996			
	built-up limits of a settlement unless the buildings are unsuitable for conversion to an employment generating use. The NPPF allows for the conversion of buildings and states that planning policies should avoid the development of isolated homes in the countryside unless one or more circumstances apply which includes the re-use of redundant or disused buildings. There is some inconsistency with NPPF as the policy gives priority to employment development.		development plan is out of date. The emerging Local Plan will consider the approach to conversion of farmstead buildings to 2040.
Policy H21 Conversion of buildings in settlements	Policy H21 states that within settlements the conversion of suitable buildings to dwellings will be favourably considered unless conversion to a residential use would be detrimental to the special character and interest of a building of architectural and historic significance. The policy is generally consistent with the NPPF which allows for the conversion of existing buildings, requires policies to recognise the intrinsic character and beauty of the countryside and the desirability of sustaining and enhancing the significance of heritage assets, putting them to viable uses consistent with their conservation.	The policy contains development management criteria. When the 2015 Plan was adopted the intention was to review non-strategic and development management policies through Local Plan Part 2 which is no longer in the Council's LDS. The policy areas that were to be included in that document will now be covered by the emerging Cherwell Local Plan Review 2040.	The policy is generally consistent with the NPPF and local circumstances do not indicate that the policy needs updating at this time. The emerging Local Plan will consider the approach to conversion of buildings in the countryside to 2040.
Policy H23 Residential Caravans	Policy H23 states that planning permission will be granted for residential caravans to be located for a temporary period within the curtilage of a house or in close	The policy contains development management criteria. When the 2015 Plan was adopted the intention was to review non-strategic and development	The policy is generally consistent with the NPPF and local circumstances do not indicate that the policy needs updating at this

POLICY	CONSISTENCY WITH NATIONAL POLICY	EVIDENCE AND CHANGE IN LOCAL CIRCUMSTANCES	CONCLUSIONS
Saved Policies of the Cherwell Local Plan 1996			
	association with an existing land use provided the development accords with the other policies in the plan. The NPPF does not mention caravans (except in a footnote in relation to flood risk) and it is important to retain a local policy. The policy is generally consistent with the NPPF.	management policies through Local Plan Part 2 which is no longer in the Council's LDS. The policy areas that were to be included in that document will now be covered by the emerging Cherwell Local Plan Review 2040.	time. The emerging Local Plan will consider policies to manage development and meet local priorities to 2040.
Policy H26 Residential Canal Moorings	Policy H26 states that planning proposals for the siting of permanent residential moorings on the Oxford canal will be considered favourably provided criteria are met. The NPPF does not mention canal moorings but it is important to retain a local policy. The policy is generally consistent with the NPPF.	The policy contains development management criteria. When the 2015 Plan was adopted the intention was to review non-strategic and development management policies through Local Plan Part 2 which is no longer in the Council's LDS. The policy areas that were to be included in that document will now be covered by the emerging Cherwell Local Plan Review 2040.	The policy is generally consistent with the NPPF and local circumstances do not indicate that the policy needs updating at this time. The emerging Local Plan will consider policies to manage development and meet local priorities to 2040.
Policy EMP1 Employment Sites	EMP1 states that employment generating development will be permitted on the sites shown on the proposals map, subject to the other relevant policies in the plan. Policy EMP1 was retained in the 2015 Plan only for rural sites.	All the sites in the 1996 Local Plan have been delivered. Policy SLE1 and its criteria-based approach continues to deliver positively against employment requirements.	The policy has achieved its aim in that the sites are now complete and hence does not need updating.
Policy S22 Provision of rear servicing Kidlington	Policy S22 states that redevelopment schemes will be required to include adequate provision for rear servicing and wherever physically possible servicing should be linked, to restrict the number of individual accesses to High Street.	The policy contains development management criteria. It continues to guide positively redevelopment schemes minimising conflict between users and providing safe servicing of commercial uses.	The policy is generally consistent with the NPPF and local circumstances do not indicate that the policy needs updating at this time. The emerging Local Plan will consider policies to manage

POLICY	CONSISTENCY WITH NATIONAL POLICY	EVIDENCE AND CHANGE IN LOCAL CIRCUMSTANCES	CONCLUSIONS
Saved Policies of the Cherwell Local Plan 1996			
	Although the NPPF does not mention rear servicing specifically it guides development to address the efficient delivery of goods, and access by service and emergency vehicles and to create places that are safe, secure and attractive with emphasis on minimising conflict between pedestrians, cycles and vehicles (NPPF paragraph 110 <u>112</u>). The policy is generally consistent with the NPPF.	When the 2015 Plan was adopted the intention was to review non-strategic and development management policies through Local Plan Part 2 which is no longer in the Council's LDS. The policy areas that were to be included in that document will now be covered by the emerging Cherwell Local Plan Review 2040.	development and meet local priorities to 2040.
Policy S26 Small scale ancillary retail development in the rural areas	Policy S26 states that proposals for small-scale retail outlets which are ancillary to existing acceptable land uses will normally be permitted subject to the other policies in the Plan. The NPPF states that planning policies should enable the retention and development of accessible local services and community facilities, such as local shops in rural areas. The retail sequential test in the NPPF is not required for small scale rural development. The policy is generally consistent with the NPPF.	<p>The policy contains development management criteria. It continues to support positively the diversification of the rural economy.</p> <p>When the 2015 Plan was adopted the intention was to review non-strategic and development management policies through Local Plan Part 2 which is no longer in the Council's LDS. The policy areas that were to be included in that document will now be covered by the emerging Cherwell Local Plan Review 2040.</p>	<p>The policy is generally consistent with the NPPF and local circumstances do not indicate that the policy needs updating at this time.</p> <p>The emerging Local Plan will consider policies to manage development and meet local priorities to 2040.</p>
Policy S27 Garden centres in the rural areas	Policy S27 states that proposals for garden centres will generally only be permitted when the location is on the edge of a settlement and will be subject to the other policies in the plan. The NPPF does not mention garden centres specifically but in terms of the retail sequential test states	<p>The policy contains development management criteria. It continues to guide positively the sustainable location of garden centres.</p> <p>When the 2015 Plan was adopted the intention was to review non-strategic</p>	<p>The policy is generally consistent with the NPPF and local circumstances do not indicate that the policy needs updating at this time. The emerging Local Plan will consider policies to manage</p>

POLICY	CONSISTENCY WITH NATIONAL POLICY	EVIDENCE AND CHANGE IN LOCAL CIRCUMSTANCES	CONCLUSIONS
Saved Policies of the Cherwell Local Plan 1996			
	preference should be given to accessible sites which are well connected to the town centre. The policy is generally consistent with NPPF.	and development management policies through Local Plan Part 2 which is no longer in the Council's LDS. The policy areas that were to be included in that document will now be covered by the emerging Cherwell Local Plan Review 2040.	development and meet local priorities to 2040.
Policy S28 Small shops or extensions to existing shops required to serve local needs	The policy states that favourable consideration will be given to proposals for small shops or extensions to existing shops required to serve local needs, subject to the other policies in the plan. The NPPF states that planning policies should enable the retention and development of accessible local services and community facilities, such as local shops in rural areas and ensure that established shops, facilities and services are able to develop and modernise. The retail sequential test in the NPPF is not required for small scale rural development and the NPPF explains that the town centre excludes small parades of shops of purely neighbourhood significance. The policy is generally consistent with the NPPF.	The policy contains development management criteria. It continues to contribute positively to the provision of local services. When the 2015 Plan was adopted the intention was to review non-strategic and development management policies through Local Plan Part 2 which is no longer in the Council's LDS. The policy areas that were to be included in that document will now be covered by the emerging Cherwell Local Plan Review 2040.	The policy is generally consistent with the NPPF and local circumstances do not indicate that the policy needs updating at this time. The emerging Local Plan will consider policies to manage development and meet local priorities to 2040.
Policy S29 Loss of existing village services	Policy S29 states that proposals that will involve the loss of existing village services which serve the basic needs of the local community will not normally be permitted. The NPPF states that to provide the social, recreational and cultural facilities and	The policy contains development management criteria which continue to be relevant. Alongside Policy S28, it seeks to prevent to loss of services.	The policy is generally consistent with the NPPF and local circumstances do not indicate that the policy needs updating at this time. The emerging Local Plan will consider policies to manage

POLICY	CONSISTENCY WITH NATIONAL POLICY	EVIDENCE AND CHANGE IN LOCAL CIRCUMSTANCES	CONCLUSIONS
Saved Policies of the Cherwell Local Plan 1996			
	services the community needs, planning policies should ensure that established shops, facilities and services are able to develop and modernise, and are retained for the benefit of the community. The policy is generally consistent with the NPPF.	When the 2015 Plan was adopted the intention was to review non-strategic and development management policies through Local Plan Part 2 which is no longer in the Council's LDS. The policy areas that were to be included in that document will now be covered by the emerging Cherwell Local Plan Review 2040.	development and meet local priorities to 2040.
Policy TR1 Transportation Funding	The policy relates to the provision of transport measures as a consequence of new development. The NPPF states that transport issues should be considered from the earliest stages of development proposals, so that the potential impacts of development on transport networks can be addressed. The policy is generally consistent with the NPPF.	<p>The policy contains development management criteria. It continues to contribute positively to securing transport mitigation.</p> <p>When the 2015 Plan was adopted the intention was to review non-strategic and development management policies through Local Plan Part 2 which is no longer in the Council's LDS. The policy areas that were to be included in that document will now be covered by the emerging Cherwell Local Plan Review 2040.</p>	The policy is generally consistent with the NPPF and local circumstances do not indicate that the policy needs updating at this time. The emerging Local Plan will consider policies to manage development to 2040.
Policy TR7 Development attracting traffic on minor roads	Policy TR7 states that development that would regularly attract large commercial vehicles or large numbers of cars onto unsuitable minor roads will not normally be permitted. The NPPF states that it will be important that development does not have an unacceptable impact on local roads and that transport issues should be considered	<p>The policy contains development management criteria. It continues to contribute positively to the sustainable location of development and highway safety.</p> <p>When the 2015 Plan was adopted the intention was to review non-strategic</p>	The policy is generally consistent with the NPPF and local circumstances do not indicate that the policy needs updating at this time. The emerging Local Plan will consider policies to manage development to 2040.

POLICY	CONSISTENCY WITH NATIONAL POLICY	EVIDENCE AND CHANGE IN LOCAL CIRCUMSTANCES	CONCLUSIONS
Saved Policies of the Cherwell Local Plan 1996			
	<p>from the earliest stages of plan-making and development proposals, so that the potential impacts of development on transport networks can be addressed.</p> <p>NPPF paragraph 111<u>113</u> requires all developments that will generate significant amounts of movement to provide a travel plan, and applications to be supported by a transport statement or transport assessment so that the likely impacts of the proposal can be assessed.</p>	<p>and development management policies through Local Plan Part 2 which is no longer in the Council's LDS. The policy areas that were to be included in that document will now be covered by the emerging Cherwell Local Plan Review 2040.</p>	
Policy TR8 Commercial facilities for the motorist	<p>Policy TR8 states that beyond the built-up limits of settlements the release of new sites for petrol filling stations and other commercial facilities for the motorist will be permitted only where the need for such facilities can be clearly demonstrated. The NPPF states that planning policies should provide for any large-scale transport facilities that are needed to be located in the area and roadside services are given as an example. It makes clear that the primary function of roadside services should be to support the safety and welfare of the road user (and most such proposals are unlikely to be nationally significant infrastructure projects). The policy is generally consistent with the NPPF.</p>	<p>The policy contains development management criteria. It continues to contribute positively to the sustainable location of development based on local need.</p> <p>When the 2015 Plan was adopted the intention was to review non-strategic and development management policies through Local Plan Part 2 which is no longer in the Council's LDS. The policy areas that were to be included in that document will now be covered by the emerging Cherwell Local Plan Review 2040.</p>	<p>The policy is generally consistent with the NPPF and local circumstances do not indicate that the policy needs updating at this time. The emerging Local Plan will consider policies to manage development to 2040.</p>

POLICY	CONSISTENCY WITH NATIONAL POLICY	EVIDENCE AND CHANGE IN LOCAL CIRCUMSTANCES	CONCLUSIONS
Saved Policies of the Cherwell Local Plan 1996			
Policy TR10 Heavy Goods Vehicles	<p>Policy TR10 is concerned with heavy goods vehicles. The NPPF states that it will be important that development does not have an unacceptable impact on local roads that transport issues should be considered from the earliest stages of plan-making and development proposals, so that the potential impacts of development on transport networks can be addressed.</p> <p>The NPPF responds to the locational needs of local business but still seeks to ensure the development is sensitive to its surroundings, does not result in an unacceptable impact on local roads and seeks to make a location more sustainable.</p> <p>NPPF paragraph 111<u>113</u> requires all developments that will generate significant amounts of movement to provide a travel plan, and applications to be supported by a transport statement or transport assessment so that the likely impacts of the proposal can be assessed. The policy is generally consistent with the NPPF.</p>	<p>The policy continues to contribute positively to the sustainable location of development and highway safety.</p> <p>When the 2015 Plan was adopted the intention was to review non-strategic and development management policies through Local Plan Part 2 which is no longer in the Council's LDS. The policy areas that were to be included in that document will now be covered by the emerging Cherwell Local Plan Review 2040.</p>	<p>The policy is generally consistent with the NPPF and local circumstances do not indicate that the policy needs updating at this time. The emerging Local Plan will consider policies to manage development to 2040.</p>
Policy TR11 Oxford Canal	<p>The policy concerns consideration of proposals to transfer freight to the Oxford Canal. The NPPF refers to canals as an example of open space and requires that heritage assets should be conserved in a manner appropriate to their significance but does not specifically mention the use of</p>	<p>Policy TR11 contains development management criteria. The policy helps to protect the future use of the canal. When the 2015 Plan was adopted the intention was to review non-strategic and development management policies through Local Plan Part 2 which</p>	<p>The policy is generally consistent with the NPPF and local circumstances do not indicate that the policy needs updating at this time. The emerging Local Plan will consider policies to manage development to 2040.</p>

POLICY	CONSISTENCY WITH NATIONAL POLICY	EVIDENCE AND CHANGE IN LOCAL CIRCUMSTANCES	CONCLUSIONS
Saved Policies of the Cherwell Local Plan 1996			
	canals and there is a need to retain a local policy. This policy is generally consistent with the NPPF.	is no longer in the Council's LDS. The policy areas that were to be included in that document will now be covered by the emerging Cherwell Local Plan Review 2040.	
Policy TR14 Highway accesses	<p>The policy is concerned with preventing new accesses to the inner relief road and Hennef Way. Paragraph 109 of the NPPF indicates that development should only be prevented or refused on highway grounds if there would be an unacceptable impact on highway safety, or the residual cumulative impact would be severe.</p> <p>NPPF paragraph 111<u>113</u> requires all developments that will generate significant amounts of movement to provide a travel plan, and applications to be supported by a transport statement or transport assessment so that the likely impacts of the proposal can be assessed.</p>	<p>Connecting Oxfordshire (LTP4) was adopted in 2015. It continues to support the function of the inner relief road (eastern corridor) and Hennef Way.</p> <p>The County Council is the highway authority and will be consulted or involved in planning applications for accesses and new highway proposals are in its Local Transport Plan which it produces in consultation with the Council.</p> <p>The likely impact of proposals are assessed as part of the Transport Assessment accompanying planning applications following Local Highways Authority advice.</p>	The policy is generally consistent with the NPPF and local circumstances do not indicate that the policy needs updating at this time. The emerging Local Plan will consider policies to manage development and deliver infrastructure to 2040.
Policy TR16 Access improvements in the vicinity of Banbury Railway station	The policy is concerned with preventing development that would create significant traffic being served from Bridge Street and proposes a new road as an option linking the railway station to Cherwell Street. Paragraph 109 <u>111</u> of the NPPF indicates that development should only be	Connecting Oxfordshire (LTP4) was adopted in 2015. It seeks to strengthen Banbury's position on the rail network through revitalising the railway station area and improving pedestrian, cycle and bus access to the station (Policy BAN 3).	There is some inconsistency with the Banbury Masterplan SPD but this does not lead to wider concerns that the development plan is out of date. The Local Plan Review will consider the approach to development in central Banbury to 2040.

POLICY	CONSISTENCY WITH NATIONAL POLICY	EVIDENCE AND CHANGE IN LOCAL CIRCUMSTANCES	CONCLUSIONS
Saved Policies of the Cherwell Local Plan 1996			
	prevented or refused on highway grounds if there would be an unacceptable impact on highway safety, or the residual cumulative impact would be severe.	Planning policy for this area is covered by Policy Banbury 1 in the 2015 adopted Local Plan and the Banbury Masterplan SPD which does not propose a road linking to Cherwell Street. The County Council is the highway authority and will be consulted or involved in planning applications for new highway proposals and significant proposals are in its Local Transport Plan which it produces in consultation with the Council.	
Policy TR22 Reservation of land for road schemes in the countryside	The policy sets out road schemes that land will be reserved for. Paragraph 104-106 of the NPPF indicates that where there is robust evidence, planning policies should protect routes critical in developing infrastructure to widen transport choice and realise opportunities for large scale development.	The County Council is the highway authority and significant proposals are in its Local Transport Plan which it produces in consultation with the Council. The schemes proposed have been either completed or are no longer being progressed.	The schemes proposed have been either completed or are no longer being progressed and hence the policy does not need updating. The emerging Local Plan will consider infrastructure needs to 2040 in collaboration with the Local Highways Authority.
Policy R1	The policy reserves sites identified on the 1996 Proposals Map for recreation use. The policy is generally consistent with Chapter 8 of the NPPF.	Whilst most of the areas allocated for recreation use have either been secured, or have been developed for other uses, some allocations have not been secured but may remain appropriate for recreation use.	The policy is generally consistent with the NPPF and local circumstances do not indicate that the policy needs updating at this time. The emerging Local Plan will consider the need to allocate land for recreation use to 2040.

POLICY	CONSISTENCY WITH NATIONAL POLICY	EVIDENCE AND CHANGE IN LOCAL CIRCUMSTANCES	CONCLUSIONS
Saved Policies of the Cherwell Local Plan 1996			
Policy R5 Re-use of railway lines	Policy R5 states that the Council will support proposals for use of redundant railway lines which are no longer feasible to reopen for passenger or freight use and disused quarries for recreation purposes. Alternative proposals which would preclude such use will be resisted. The NPPF states that planning policies should promote and support the development of under-utilised land and buildings including railway infrastructure, especially if this would help to meet identified needs for housing. The restriction in the policy for re-use for recreation is inconsistent with the NPPF.	The policy contains development management criteria.	The policy has some inconsistency with the NPPF but this is limited to this specific policy and does not lead to wider concerns that the development plan is out of date. The emerging Local Plan will consider policies to manage development to 2040.
Policy T2 Proposals for hotels, motels and guest houses within settlements	Policy T2 states that hotels, motels and guest houses will be approved within the built-up limits of settlements. The NPPF identifies hotels as a main town centre use and requires a town centres first approach for main town centre uses. This is inconsistent with the policy which supports town centre uses within the wider built up settlement. There is some inconsistency with the NPPF.	Policy SLE2 'Securing Dynamic Town Centres' will continue to positively support town centre uses.	The policy has some inconsistency with the NPPF but this is limited to this specific policy and does not lead to wider concerns that the development plan is out of date. The emerging Local Plan will consider policies to manage development to 2040.
Policy T3 Land reserved for a hotel and leisure at junction 11, Banbury	This is a site-specific policy.	A hotel and restaurants have been constructed and development is complete.	The policy has achieved its aim in that the development is now complete and hence does not need updating.

POLICY	CONSISTENCY WITH NATIONAL POLICY	EVIDENCE AND CHANGE IN LOCAL CIRCUMSTANCES	CONCLUSIONS
Saved Policies of the Cherwell Local Plan 1996			
Policy T5 Proposals for new hotels, motels and guesthouses	Policy T5 seeks to direct the demand for premises towards existing buildings which are suitable for conversion or towards existing commercial sites which may be acceptably redeveloped to provide tourist accommodation in order to protect the character of the countryside. The NPPF states that planning policies should recognise the intrinsic character and beauty of the countryside and enable sustainable rural tourism and leisure developments which respect the character of the countryside. The policy is generally consistent with the NPPF.	<p>The policy contains development management criteria. It continues to contribute positively to the sustainable location of development.</p> <p>When the 2015 Plan was adopted the intention was to review non-strategic and development management policies through Local Plan Part 2 which is no longer in the Council's LDS. The policy areas that were to be included in that document will now be covered by the emerging Cherwell Local Plan Review 2040.</p>	<p>The policy is generally consistent with the NPPF and local circumstances do not indicate that the policy needs updating at this time.</p> <p>The emerging Local Plan will consider policies to manage development to 2040.</p>
Policy T7 Conversion of buildings beyond settlements to self-catering holiday accommodation	The policy states that proposals for the conversion of a suitable building beyond the limits of a settlement to self-catering holiday accommodation will be favourably considered if certain criteria are met. The policy is generally consistent with the NPPF which allows for the conversion of existing buildings and requires policies to recognise the intrinsic character and beauty of the countryside and the desirability of sustaining and enhancing the significance of heritage assets, putting them to viable uses consistent with their conservation.	<p>The policy contains development management criteria. It continues to contribute positively to the sustainable location of development.</p> <p>When the 2015 Plan was adopted the intention was to review non-strategic and development management policies through Local Plan Part 2 which is no longer in the Council's LDS. The policy areas that were to be included in that document will now be covered by the emerging Cherwell Local Plan Review 2040.</p>	<p>The policy is generally consistent with the NPPF and local circumstances do not indicate that the policy needs updating at this time. The emerging Local Plan will consider policies to manage development to 2040.</p>
AG2 Construction of farm buildings	Policy AG2 states that farm buildings and associated structures requiring planning	The policy contains development management criteria. It continues to	The policy is generally consistent with the NPPF and local

POLICY	CONSISTENCY WITH NATIONAL POLICY	EVIDENCE AND CHANGE IN LOCAL CIRCUMSTANCES	CONCLUSIONS
Saved Policies of the Cherwell Local Plan 1996			
	permission should normally be so sited that they do not intrude into the landscape or into residential areas. The policy is generally consistent with the NPPF which encourages the diversification of agriculture, allows for the conversion of existing buildings and requires policies to recognise the intrinsic character and beauty of the countryside and to ensure that development is appropriate for its location.	<p>contribute positively to the sustainable location of development and rural diversification.</p> <p>When the 2015 Plan was adopted the intention was to review non-strategic and development management policies through Local Plan Part 2 which is no longer in the Council's LDS. The policy areas that were to be included in that document will now be covered by the emerging Cherwell Local Plan Review 2040.</p>	circumstances do not indicate that the policy needs updating at this time. The emerging Local Plan will consider policies to manage development to 2040.
AG3 Siting of new or extension to existing intensive livestock and poultry units	Policy AG3 states that new intensive livestock and poultry units or extensions to existing units that require planning permission will be resisted where they would have a materially detrimental effect on nearby settlements or dwellings due to smell. The policy is generally consistent with the NPPF which encourages the diversification of agriculture and requires policies to ensure that development is appropriate for its location. There is no specific mention of the impact of smell in the NPPF and it is important to retain a local policy.	<p>The policy contains development management criteria. It continues to contribute positively to addressing environmental health matters arising from development proposals.</p> <p>When the 2015 Plan was adopted the intention was to review non-strategic and development management policies through Local Plan Part 2 which is no longer in the Council's LDS. The policy areas that were to be included in that document will now be covered by the emerging Cherwell Local Plan Review 2040.</p>	The policy is generally consistent with the NPPF and local circumstances do not indicate that the policy needs updating at this time. The emerging Local Plan will consider policies to manage development to 2040.
AG4 Waste disposal from	The policy states that proposals for new intensive livestock or poultry units or extensions to existing units as may be	It continues to contribute positively to addressing environmental health	The policy is generally consistent with the NPPF and local circumstances do not indicate that

POLICY	CONSISTENCY WITH NATIONAL POLICY	EVIDENCE AND CHANGE IN LOCAL CIRCUMSTANCES	CONCLUSIONS
Saved Policies of the Cherwell Local Plan 1996			
intensive livestock and poultry units	permitted in the plan area will be required to include suitable provision for waste disposal. The NPPF seeks to minimise waste and pollution including on health and the natural environment and requires that policies make sufficient provision for waste management. There is no specific mention of farming waste in the NPPF and it is important to retain a local policy. The policy is generally consistent with the NPPF.	<p>matters arising from development proposals.</p> <p>When the 2015 Plan was adopted the intention was to review non-strategic and development management policies through Local Plan Part 2 which is no longer in the Council's LDS. The policy areas that were to be included in that document will now be covered by the emerging Cherwell Local Plan Review 2040.</p>	the policy needs updating at this time. The emerging Local Plan will consider policies to manage development to 2040.
AG5 Development involving horses	The policy states that proposals for horse related development will normally be permitted subject to certain criteria. The policy is generally consistent with the NPPF which encourages the diversification of agriculture and requires policies to ensure that development is right for its location. There is no specific mention of horse related development in the NPPF and it is important to retain a local policy. The policy is generally consistent with the NPPF.	<p>The policy contains development management criteria. It continues to support positively the sustainable location of development and diversification of the rural economy.</p> <p>When the 2015 Plan was adopted the intention was to review non-strategic and development management policies through Local Plan Part 2 which is no longer in the Council's LDS. The policy areas that were to be included in that document will now be covered by the emerging Cherwell Local Plan Review 2040.</p>	The policy is generally consistent with the NPPF and local circumstances do not indicate that the policy needs updating at this time. The emerging Local Plan will consider policies to manage development to 2040.
C5 Protection of ecological value and rural character	The policy applies to specific areas for protection in the District. The NPPF states that to protect biodiversity, plans should safeguard components of local wildlife-rich	The policy contains development management criteria. It continues to support positively the protection of specified features of ecological value.	The policy is generally consistent with the NPPF and local circumstances do not indicate that the policy needs updating at this

POLICY	CONSISTENCY WITH NATIONAL POLICY	EVIDENCE AND CHANGE IN LOCAL CIRCUMSTANCES	CONCLUSIONS
Saved Policies of the Cherwell Local Plan 1996			
	habitats and wider ecological networks and promote the protection of priority habitats. The policy is generally consistent with the NPPF.	When the 2015 Plan was adopted the intention was to review non-strategic and development management policies through Local Plan Part 2 which is no longer in the Council's LDS. The policy areas that were to be included in that document will now be covered by the emerging Cherwell Local Plan Review 2040.	time. The emerging Local Plan will consider policies to manage development to 2040.
C6 Development proposals adjacent to the river Thames.	The policy states that development adjacent to the river Thames will normally be resisted. The NPPF states that to protect biodiversity, plans should safeguard components of local wildlife-rich habitats and wider ecological networks and promote the protection of priority habitats. The policy is generally consistent with the NPPF and it is important to retain a local policy.	<p>The policy contains development management criteria. It continues to support positively the protection of ecological resources.</p> <p>When the 2015 Plan was adopted the intention was to review non-strategic and development management policies through Local Plan Part 2 which is no longer in the Council's LDS. The policy areas that were to be included in that document will now be covered by the emerging Cherwell Local Plan Review 2040.</p>	The policy is generally consistent with the NPPF and local circumstances do not indicate that the policy needs updating at this time. The emerging Local Plan will consider policies to manage development to 2040.
C8 Sporadic development in the open countryside	Policy C8 states that sporadic development in the open countryside including developments in the vicinity of motorway or major road junctions will generally be resisted. The policy is generally consistent with the NPPF which requires policies to recognise the intrinsic character and	<p>The policy contains development management criteria. It continues to support positively the sustainable location of development.</p> <p>When the 2015 Plan was adopted the intention was to review non-strategic</p>	The policy is generally consistent with the NPPF and local circumstances do not indicate that the policy needs updating at this time. The emerging Local Plan will consider policies to manage development to 2040.

POLICY	CONSISTENCY WITH NATIONAL POLICY	EVIDENCE AND CHANGE IN LOCAL CIRCUMSTANCES	CONCLUSIONS
Saved Policies of the Cherwell Local Plan 1996			
	<p>beauty of the countryside and to ensure that development is appropriate for its location. It states that planning policies should avoid the development of isolated homes in the countryside.</p> <p>Paragraph 84-85 of the NPPF responds to the locational needs of local business but still seeks to ensure the development is sensitive to its surroundings, does not result in unacceptable impact on local roads and seeks to make a location more sustainable.</p> <p>NPPF paragraph 111-113 requires all developments that will generate significant amounts of movement to provide a travel plan, and applications to be supported by a transport statement or transport assessment so that the likely impacts of the proposal can be assessed.</p>	<p>and development management policies through Local Plan Part 2 which is no longer in the Council's LDS. The policy areas that were to be included in that document will now be covered by the emerging Cherwell Local Plan Review 2040.</p>	
C11 Protection of the vista and setting of Rousham Park	<p>The policy seeks to protect the vista and setting of Rousham Park. Chapter 16 of the NPPF requires that heritage assets should be conserved in a manner appropriate to their significance. The policy is generally consistent with the NPPF and it is important to retain a local policy.</p>	<p>The policy contains development management criteria. It continues to support positively the protection of heritage assets.</p> <p>When the 2015 Plan was adopted the intention was to review non-strategic and development management policies through Local Plan Part 2 which is no longer in the Council's LDS. The policy areas that were to be included in</p>	<p>The policy is generally consistent with the NPPF and local circumstances do not indicate that the policy needs updating at this time. The emerging Local Plan will consider policies to manage development to 2040.</p>

POLICY	CONSISTENCY WITH NATIONAL POLICY	EVIDENCE AND CHANGE IN LOCAL CIRCUMSTANCES	CONCLUSIONS
Saved Policies of the Cherwell Local Plan 1996			
		that document will now be covered by the emerging Cherwell Local Plan Review 2040.	
C14 Countryside Management projects	The policy states that in exercising its development control functions the council will normally accept opportunities for countryside management projects. The policy is generally consistent with the NPPF which requires policies to recognise the intrinsic character and beauty of the countryside and plans should safeguard components of local wildlife-rich habitats and wider ecological networks and promote the protection of priority habitats. There is no specific mention of countryside management projects in the NPPF and it is important to retain a local policy.	<p>The policy contains development management criteria. It supports projects promoting landscape conservation and the protection ecological resources.</p> <p>When the 2015 Plan was adopted the intention was to review non-strategic and development management policies through Local Plan Part 2 which is no longer in the Council's LDS. The policy areas that were to be included in that document will now be covered by the emerging Cherwell Local Plan Review 2040.</p>	The policy is generally consistent with the NPPF and local circumstances do not indicate that the policy needs updating at this time. The emerging Local Plan will consider policies to manage development to 2040.
C15 Prevention of coalescence of settlements	The policy is concerned with the prevention of the coalescence of settlements. The policy is generally consistent with the NPPF which requires policies to recognise the intrinsic character and beauty of the countryside and to ensure that development is appropriate for its location. It states that planning policies should avoid the development of isolated homes in the countryside.	<p>The policy contains development management criteria. It continues to support positively the sustainable location of development.</p> <p>When the 2015 Plan was adopted the intention was to review non-strategic and development management policies through Local Plan Part 2 which is no longer in the Council's LDS. The policy areas that were to be included in that document will now be covered by</p>	The policy is generally consistent with the NPPF and local circumstances do not indicate that the policy needs updating at this time. The emerging Local Plan will consider policies to manage development to 2040.

POLICY	CONSISTENCY WITH NATIONAL POLICY	EVIDENCE AND CHANGE IN LOCAL CIRCUMSTANCES	CONCLUSIONS
Saved Policies of the Cherwell Local Plan 1996			
		the emerging Cherwell Local Plan Review 2040.	
C18 Development proposals effecting a listed building	The policy is concerned with development proposals effecting a listed building. Chapter 16 of the NPPF requires that heritage assets should be conserved in a manner appropriate to their significance and when considering the impact of a proposed development on the significance of a designated heritage asset, great weight should be given to the asset's conservation. The policy is generally consistent with the NPPF.	<p>The policy contains development management criteria. It continues to support positively the protection of heritage assets.</p> <p>When the 2015 Plan was adopted the intention was to review non-strategic and development management policies through Local Plan Part 2 which is no longer in the Council's LDS. The policy areas that were to be included in that document will now be covered by the emerging Cherwell Local Plan Review 2040.</p>	The policy is generally consistent with the NPPF and local circumstances do not indicate that the policy needs updating at this time. The emerging Local Plan will consider policies to manage development to 2040.
C21 Proposals for the re-use of listed building	The policy is concerned with proposals for the re-use of a listed building. Chapter 16 of the NPPF requires that heritage assets should be conserved in a manner appropriate to their significance and when considering the impact of a proposed development on the significance of a designated heritage asset, great weight should be given to the asset's conservation. The policy is generally consistent with the NPPF.	<p>The policy contains development management criteria. It continues to support positively the protection of heritage assets.</p> <p>When the 2015 Plan was adopted the intention was to review non-strategic and development management policies through Local Plan Part 2 which is no longer in the Council's LDS. The policy areas that were to be included in that document will now be covered by the emerging Cherwell Local Plan Review 2040.</p>	The policy is generally consistent with the NPPF and local circumstances do not indicate that the policy needs updating at this time. The emerging Local Plan will consider policies to manage development to 2040.

POLICY	CONSISTENCY WITH NATIONAL POLICY	EVIDENCE AND CHANGE IN LOCAL CIRCUMSTANCES	CONCLUSIONS
Saved Policies of the Cherwell Local Plan 1996			
C23 Retention of features in a conservation area	The policy states there will be a presumption in favour of retaining buildings, walls, trees or other features which make a positive contribution to the character or appearance of a conservation area. Chapter 16 of the NPPF requires that heritage assets should be conserved in a manner appropriate to their significance and when considering the impact of a proposed development on the significance of a designated heritage asset, great weight should be given to the asset's conservation. The policy is generally consistent with the NPPF.	<p>The policy contains development management criteria. It continues to support positively the protection of heritage assets.</p> <p>When the 2015 Plan was adopted the intention was to review non-strategic and development management policies through Local Plan Part 2 which is no longer in the Council's LDS. The policy areas that were to be included in that document will now be covered by the emerging Cherwell Local Plan Review 2040.</p>	The policy is generally consistent with the NPPF and local circumstances do not indicate that the policy needs updating at this time. The emerging Local Plan will consider policies to manage development to 2040.
C25 Development affecting the site or setting of a scheduled ancient monument	The policy is concerned with Development affecting the site or setting of a scheduled ancient monument. Chapter 16 of the NPPF requires that heritage assets should be conserved in a manner appropriate to their significance and when considering the impact of a proposed development on the significance of a designated heritage asset, great weight should be given to the asset's conservation. The policy is generally consistent with the NPPF.	<p>The policy contains development management criteria. It continues to support positively the protection of heritage assets.</p> <p>When the 2015 Plan was adopted the intention was to review non-strategic and development management policies through Local Plan Part 2 which is no longer in the Council's LDS. The policy areas that were to be included in that document will now be covered by the emerging Cherwell Local Plan Review 2040.</p>	The policy is generally consistent with the NPPF and local circumstances do not indicate that the policy needs updating at this time. The emerging Local Plan will consider policies to manage development to 2040.
C28 Layout, design and external	The policy is concerned with the layout, design and external appearance of new development. In Chapter 12 the NPPF	The Cherwell Residential Design Guide SPD has been published since the adoption of the Plan. The policy	The policy is generally consistent with the NPPF and local circumstances do not indicate that

POLICY	CONSISTENCY WITH NATIONAL POLICY	EVIDENCE AND CHANGE IN LOCAL CIRCUMSTANCES	CONCLUSIONS
Saved Policies of the Cherwell Local Plan 1996			
appearance of new development	states that the creation of <u>high quality, beautiful and sustainable buildings and places</u> high-quality buildings and places is fundamental to what the planning and development process should achieve. Good design is a key aspect of sustainable development, creates better places in which to live and work and helps make development acceptable to communities. The policy is generally consistent with the NPPF.	contains development management criteria. It continues to support the provision of high-quality design. When the 2015 Plan was adopted the intention was to review non-strategic and development management policies through Local Plan Part 2 which is no longer in the Council's LDS. The policy areas that were to be included in that document will now be covered by the emerging Cherwell Local Plan Review 2040.	the policy needs updating at this time. The emerging Local Plan will consider policies to manage development to 2040.
C29 Appearance of development adjacent to the Oxford Canal	The policy states that Council will seek to ensure that all new buildings, extensions and alterations to existing buildings adjacent to the Oxford canal, are designed to a high standard which complements the traditional characteristics of the waterside setting in terms of their design, materials and landscaping. Chapter 12 of the NPPF states that the creation of <u>high quality, beautiful and sustainable buildings and places</u> high-quality buildings and places is fundamental to what the planning and development process should achieve. The NPPF does not specifically mention canals in this context, however the policy is generally consistent with the NPPF and there is a need to retain a local policy.	The Cherwell Residential Design Guide SPD has been published since the adoption of the Plan. Policy C29 contains development management criteria. It continues to support the provision of high-quality design and guide sensitively designed proposals. When the 2015 Plan was adopted the intention was to review non-strategic and development management policies through Local Plan Part 2 which is no longer in the Council's LDS. The policy areas that were to be included in that document will now be covered by the emerging Cherwell Local Plan Review 2040.	The policy is generally consistent with the NPPF and local circumstances do not indicate that the policy needs updating at this time. The emerging Local Plan will consider policies to manage development to 2040.

POLICY	CONSISTENCY WITH NATIONAL POLICY	EVIDENCE AND CHANGE IN LOCAL CIRCUMSTANCES	CONCLUSIONS
Saved Policies of the Cherwell Local Plan 1996			
Policy C30 Design control	This policy seeks to protect the character of a residential area by controlling design and layout. The policy is generally consistent with the NPPF.	<p>The Cherwell Residential Design Guide SPD has been published since the adoption of the Plan.</p> <p>Policy C30 contains development management criteria. It continues to support the provision of high-quality design and guide sensitively designed proposals.</p> <p>When the 2015 Plan was adopted the intention was to review non-strategic and development management policies through Local Plan Part 2 which is no longer in the Council's LDS. The policy areas that were to be included in that document will now be covered by the emerging Cherwell Local Plan Review 2040.</p>	The policy is generally consistent with the NPPF and local circumstances do not indicate that the policy needs updating at this time. The emerging Local Plan will consider policies to manage development to 2040.
Policy C31 Compatibility of proposals in residential areas	This policy seeks to prevent the introduction of incompatible non-residential uses in residential areas. It is generally consistent with the NPPF.	<p>The policy contains development management criteria. It continues to support effective integration of new developments.</p> <p>When the 2015 Plan was adopted the intention was to review non-strategic and development management policies through Local Plan Part 2 which is no longer in the Council's LDS. The policy areas that were to be included in that document will now be covered by</p>	The policy is generally consistent with the NPPF and local circumstances do not indicate that the policy needs updating at this time. The emerging Local Plan will consider policies to manage development to 2040.

POLICY	CONSISTENCY WITH NATIONAL POLICY	EVIDENCE AND CHANGE IN LOCAL CIRCUMSTANCES	CONCLUSIONS
Saved Policies of the Cherwell Local Plan 1996			
		the emerging Cherwell Local Plan Review 2040.	
Policy C32 Provision of facilities for disabled people	This policy supports measures that provide, improve or extend access facilities for disabled people. It is generally consistent with the NPPF.	<p>The policy contains development management criteria. It continues to support the needs of people with disability and reduced mobility.</p> <p>When the 2015 Plan was adopted the intention was to review non-strategic and development management policies through Local Plan Part 2 which is no longer in the Council's LDS. The policy areas that were to be included in that document will now be covered by the emerging Cherwell Local Plan Review 2040.</p>	The policy is generally consistent with the NPPF and local circumstances do not indicate that the policy needs updating at this time. The emerging Local Plan will consider policies to manage development to 2040.
Policy C33 Protection of important gaps of undeveloped land	This policy seeks to retain any undeveloped gap of land which is important in preserving the character of a loose-knit settlement structure or in maintaining the setting of a listed building or an important view. This policy is generally consistent with the NPPF.	<p>The policy contains development management criteria. It continues to support positively the sustainable location of development and guide sensitively designed proposals.</p> <p>When the 2015 Plan was adopted the intention was to review non-strategic and development management policies through Local Plan Part 2 which is no longer in the Council's LDS. The policy areas that were to be included in that document will now be covered by the emerging Cherwell Local Plan Review 2040.</p>	The policy is generally consistent with the NPPF and local circumstances do not indicate that the policy needs updating at this time. The emerging Local Plan will consider policies to manage development to 2040.

POLICY	CONSISTENCY WITH NATIONAL POLICY	EVIDENCE AND CHANGE IN LOCAL CIRCUMSTANCES	CONCLUSIONS
Saved Policies of the Cherwell Local Plan 1996			
Policy C34 Protection of views of St Mary's Church, Banbury	This policy seeks to resist development whose height or appearance would spoil views of St Mary's Church, Banbury, a Grade 1 listed building. The policy is generally consistent with the NPPF.	<p>The policy contains development management criteria. It continues to support the protection of heritage assets and guide sensitively designed proposals.</p> <p>When the 2015 Plan was adopted the intention was to review non-strategic and development management policies through Local Plan Part 2 which is no longer in the Council's LDS. The policy areas that were to be included in that document will now be covered by the emerging Cherwell Local Plan Review 2040.</p>	The policy is generally consistent with the NPPF and local circumstances do not indicate that the policy needs updating at this time. The emerging Local Plan will consider policies to manage development to 2040.
Policy C38 Satellite dishes in conservation areas and on listed buildings	This policy seeks to prohibit satellite dishes in conservation areas or on listed buildings which would be visible from a public highway. The NPPF requires that in determining applications in conservation areas or to a listed building Local Planning Authorities should consider the impact of the proposed development on the significance of the designated heritage asset. The policy, in seeking to impose a blanket ban on satellite dishes which are visible from the public highway, therefore has some inconsistencies with the NPPF.	The policy contains development management criteria. The policy continues to provide protection to heritage assets.	The policy has some inconsistency with the NPPF but this is limited to this specific policy and does not lead to wider concerns that the development plan is out of date. The emerging Local Plan will look at policies to manage development to 2040.
Policy C39	This policy sets out the requirements for masts and other telecommunications	The policy contains development management criteria. There has been	The policy has some inconsistency with the NPPF but this is limited to

POLICY	CONSISTENCY WITH NATIONAL POLICY	EVIDENCE AND CHANGE IN LOCAL CIRCUMSTANCES	CONCLUSIONS
Saved Policies of the Cherwell Local Plan 1996			
Telecommunication masts and structures	structures. The NPPF states that policies should support the expansion of electronic communications networks and that they should not impose a ban in certain areas. This policy therefore has some inconsistencies with the NPPF.	advances in telecommunications technology since the Plan was adopted.	this specific policy and does not lead to wider concerns that the development plan is out of date. The emerging Local Plan will look at policies to manage development to 2040.
Policy ENV1 Development likely to cause detrimental levels of pollution	This policy seeks to ensure that environmental amenities are not unduly affected by existing or proposed development which may cause environmental pollution. It is generally consistent with the NPPF	<p>The policy contains development management criteria. It continues to contribute positively to addressing environmental health matters arising from development proposals.</p> <p>When the 2015 Plan was adopted the intention was to review non-strategic and development management policies through Local Plan Part 2 which is no longer in the Council's LDS. The policy areas that were to be included in that document will now be covered by the emerging Cherwell Local Plan Review 2040.</p>	The policy is generally consistent with the NPPF and local circumstances do not indicate that the policy needs updating at this time. The emerging Local Plan will consider policies to manage development to 2040.
Policy ENV2 Redevelopment of sites causing serious detriment to local amenity	This policy supports the redevelopment of small-scale sites whose existing use causes serious detriment to local amenities. It is generally consistent with the NPPF.	<p>The policy contains development management criteria. It continues to contribute positively to addressing environmental and public health matters arising from development proposals.</p> <p>When the 2015 Plan was adopted the intention was to review non-strategic and development management</p>	The policy is generally consistent with the NPPF and local circumstances do not indicate that the policy needs updating at this time. The emerging Local Plan will consider policies to manage development to 2040.

POLICY	CONSISTENCY WITH NATIONAL POLICY	EVIDENCE AND CHANGE IN LOCAL CIRCUMSTANCES	CONCLUSIONS
Saved Policies of the Cherwell Local Plan 1996			
		policies through Local Plan Part 2 which is no longer in the Council's LDS. The policy areas that were to be included in that document will now be covered by the emerging Cherwell Local Plan Review 2040.	
Policy ENV6 Development at Oxford Airport, Kidlington likely to increase noise nuisance	This policy seeks to resist development at Oxford Airport which is likely to increase noise nuisance from aircraft. This policy is generally consistent with the NPPF.	<p>The policy contains development management criteria. It continues to contribute positively to addressing environmental and public health matters arising from development proposals.</p> <p>When the 2015 Plan was adopted the intention was to review non-strategic and development management policies through Local Plan Part 2 which is no longer in the Council's LDS. The policy areas that were to be included in that document will now be covered by the emerging Cherwell Local Plan Review 2040.</p>	The policy is generally consistent with the NPPF and local circumstances do not indicate that the policy needs updating at this time. The emerging Local Plan will consider policies to manage development to 2040.
Policy ENV10 Development proposals likely to be damaged or be at risk from hazardous installations	This policy seeks to resist proposed housing and other land uses in close proximity to existing hazardous substance installations. This policy is generally consistent with the NPPF, particularly paragraph 95 <u>45</u> .	<p>The policy contains development management criteria. It continues to contribute positively to addressing environmental and public health matters arising from development proposals.</p> <p>When the 2015 Plan was adopted the intention was to review non-strategic</p>	The policy is generally consistent with the NPPF and local circumstances do not indicate that the policy needs updating at this time. The emerging Local Plan will consider policies to manage development to 2040.

POLICY	CONSISTENCY WITH NATIONAL POLICY	EVIDENCE AND CHANGE IN LOCAL CIRCUMSTANCES	CONCLUSIONS
Saved Policies of the Cherwell Local Plan 1996			
		and development management policies through Local Plan Part 2 which is no longer in the Council's LDS. The policy areas that were to be included in that document will now be covered by the emerging Cherwell Local Plan Review 2040.	
Policy ENV11 Proposals for installations handling hazardous substances	This policy seeks to protect the safety of housing and other land uses in close proximity to proposed hazardous substance installations. This policy is generally consistent with the NPPF, particularly paragraph 95-45 .	<p>The policy contains development management criteria. It continues to contribute positively to addressing environmental and public health matters arising from development proposals.</p> <p>When the 2015 Plan was adopted the intention was to review non-strategic and development management policies through Local Plan Part 2 which is no longer in the Council's LDS. The policy areas that were to be included in that document will now be covered by the emerging Cherwell Local Plan Review 2040.</p>	The policy is generally consistent with the NPPF and local circumstances do not indicate that the policy needs updating at this time. The emerging Local Plan will consider policies to manage development to 2040.
Policy ENV12 Development on contaminated land	This policy provides safeguards when considering the development of known or suspected contaminated land. This policy is generally consistent with the NPPF which seeks to ensure that a site is suitable for its proposed use taking in to account, amongst other things, contamination.	The policy contains development management criteria. It continues to contribute positively to addressing environmental and public health matters arising from development proposals.	The policy is generally consistent with the NPPF and local circumstances do not indicate that the policy needs updating at this time. The emerging Local Plan will consider policies to manage development to 2040.

POLICY	CONSISTENCY WITH NATIONAL POLICY	EVIDENCE AND CHANGE IN LOCAL CIRCUMSTANCES	CONCLUSIONS
Saved Policies of the Cherwell Local Plan 1996			
		When the 2015 Plan was adopted the intention was to review non-strategic and development management policies through Local Plan Part 2 which is no longer in the Council's LDS. The policy areas that were to be included in that document will now be covered by the emerging Cherwell Local Plan Review 2040.	
Policy OA2 Protection of land at Yarnton Road Recreation ground, Kidlington for a new primary school	This policy seeks to safeguard part of the Yarnton Road recreation ground for a new primary school for the Kidlington area. This policy is generally consistent with paragraphs 94-95 of the NPPF.	The Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 (Part 1) Partial Review: Oxford's Unmet Housing Need makes provision for new schools in the Kidlington area. However, there may be a need for alternative community facilities to serve the Kidlington area.	The policy is generally consistent with the NPPF and local circumstances do not indicate that the policy needs updating at this time. The emerging Local Plan will consider policies to manage development to 2040.

Cherwell District Council

Housing Land Supply Statement

February 2023

(Draft for Executive)

Introduction

1. This Housing Land Supply Statement has been prepared in February 2023. The housing completion and permission data it relies up is that verified at 31 March 2022.
2. The review of the projections for future delivery was undertaken in December 2022 informed by consultations with the development industry, development management colleagues, infrastructure providers and historic information.
3. This statement assesses the housing land supply position for Cherwell for the five-year period 1 April 2022 to 31 March 2027.
4. Previously the five-year housing land supply was presented as part of the Annual Monitoring Report.
5. Separate Housing Land Supply Statements will be published from hereon to provide more flexibility in when the Council produces its statement in response to significant changes of circumstance and to enable reporting earlier in the calendar year following the verification of housing completion and permission data (usually May/June).
6. The next 'annual' update will be published following completion of the annual completion and permission monitoring following the end of the monitoring year 2022/23.

National Policy Context

7. The five-year housing land supply (or '5YHLS') is an important 'test'. Where authorities fall below 5 years the 'tilted balance' in the National Planning Policy Framework (NPPF) applies with the presumption in favour of sustainable development.
8. The NPPF (paragraph 74) requires local planning authorities to:
"identify and update annually a supply of specific deliverable sites sufficient to provide a minimum of five years' worth of housing against their housing requirement set out in

adopted strategic policies, or against their local housing need where the strategic policies are more than five years old³⁹.”

9. Footnote 39 to paragraph 74 explains that the housing requirement in adopted strategic policies may continue to be used if the policies have been reviewed and found not to require updating. This is known as a regulation 10A review (under regulation 10A of the Town and Country Planning (Local Planning) (England) Regulations 2012. Footnote 39 states:

“Unless these strategic policies have been reviewed and found not to require updating. Where local housing need is used as the basis for assessing whether a five-year supply of specific deliverable sites exist, it should be calculated using the standard method set out in national planning guidance”.

10. Accordingly, where adopted strategic policies are five years old and in the absence of a review finding them to be up to date, LPAs should use their Standard Method figure for monitoring purposes.
11. The Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 was adopted in 2015 and hence is over five years old. A review of the Plan’s policies was presented to the Executive in January 2021. The review concluded that the majority of the Plan’s policies were generally up to date. This included the Local Plan requirement of 1,142 homes per annum (22,840) which then remained the default starting point for the purposes of calculating the 5-year supply.
12. In January 2022, the 2021 Annual Monitoring Report was presented to the Council’s Executive. The Executive resolved (1.2):

‘To note the district’s housing delivery and five-year housing land supply positions (for conventional housing and for Gypsies and Travellers) at Section 5 of the AMR and the need for updating of the land supply positions should these materially change, including consideration of the Vale of White Horse Council’s 3 December 2021 Cabinet decision relating to the Regulation 10A review of its Part 1 Plan’.

13. The Local Plan for Vale of White Horse District Council is based on the 2014 Strategic Housing Market Assessment (SHMA). This is the same evidence which underpins the Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031.
14. Vale of White Horse District Council had presented its ‘Regulation 10A’ review of policies to its Cabinet, concluding that its housing requirement required updating and proposing using the national ‘standard method’ for the purposes of monitoring housing land supply, plus an annual requirement from Part 2 of its Local Plan for contributing to Oxford’s unmet housing need. Vale of White Horse Council approved its Regulation 10A review on 3 December 2021.

15. The Cherwell 2021 AMR published in January 2022, noted:

'5.37 In finalising this AMR we are aware the Vale of White Horse DC, one of the 5 district councils within Oxfordshire, has suggested that their plan requirement cannot be considered to be up-to-date and that they propose reverting to Local Housing Need (LHN) also known as the 'standard method' for the calculation of the five-year land supply. Furthermore, a new housing need assessment is emerging to support the Oxfordshire Plan process and this will also inform the Cherwell Local Plan review. A draft was published alongside the Summer 2021 consultation on the Oxfordshire Plan and finalisation is pending. The Secretary of State has also indicated that the means by which housing need is calculated is under review (Housing, Communities and Local Government select committee, 8 November 2021)', and

'5.38 There may therefore be a need in the near future to consider the basis from which the five-year land supply calculations for Cherwell are derived including whether or not LHN is appropriate.'

Current Circumstances

Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031

16. Since the publication of the 2021 AMR, there has been a material change in circumstances.
17. In December 2022 the Council published a Housing and Economic Needs Assessment (HENA) produced jointly with Oxford City Council to inform their respective Local Plan processes. The HENA considers the Oxfordshire's Functional Economic Market Area (FEMA) and the Oxfordshire Housing Market Area (HMA).
18. The HENA is new up-to-date evidence of housing need, which provides an assessment of housing need which is materially different to that in the 2014 Strategic Housing Market Assessment (SHMA). It indicates that the 2014 SHMA is now out of date.
19. The implications of this have been considered in a new review of planning policies under Regulation 10A of the Town and Country Planning (Local Planning) (England) Regulations 2012 presented to the Council's Executive on 6 February 2022. The review replaces that approved by the Executive in January 2021.
20. The review indicates that the policy affected by publication of the HENA 2022 (Policy BSC1 District-wide Housing Distribution) needs updating – a process that will be undertaken through work on the emerging Cherwell Local Plan Review.
21. In view of these circumstances, it is appropriate to apply the standard method for the assessment of local housing need for Cherwell for the purpose of calculating the five-year housing land supply in accordance with Paragraph 74 and Footnote 39 of the NPPF.

Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 Partial Review – Oxford’s Unmet Housing Needs

22. A partial review of the Local Plan to meet Oxford’s unmet needs was adopted in September 2020. The Partial Review makes provision for 4,400 homes over the plan period of which 1,700 are to be delivered 2021-2026 and the remaining homes by 2031 (i.e. over a 10-year period). This results in a stepped housing requirement as follows:

Year	2021/22 – 2025/26	2026/27 – 2030/31	Total
Housing requirement	340 x 5 years	540 x 5 years	4400

23. Policy 12a of the Partial Review states:

“The Council will manage the supply of housing land for the purpose of constructing 4,400 homes to meet Oxford’s needs. A separate five-year housing land supply will be maintained for meeting Oxford’s needs” (emphasis added).

24. As the Partial Review Plan is not yet five years old (adopted in 2020), there is no justification to change the approach to monitoring land supply associated with this plan. Furthermore, the unmet need figure is fixed, following agreement through a duty-to-cooperate process, and has recently been found sound and adopted after examination of Oxford City’s Local Plan and Cherwell’s Partial Review Plan (amongst others), and so the reliance on the 2014 SHMA is less important. As the adopted strategic policies (which contain the unmet need component of the housing requirement) in the Partial Review Plan are less than five years old, the Standard Method does not apply for the purposes of calculating unmet need for Oxford.
25. In view of these circumstances, the housing requirements of the Partial Review of the Local Plan will continue to be applied for the purpose of calculating the five-year housing land supply for Cherwell’s contribution to Oxford’s unmet housing need.

Five Year Housing Land Supply Assessments

26. The standard method local housing need figure for Cherwell District of is presently 742 dwellings per annum (dpa). This figure has been calculated using the Government’s Planning Practice Guidance¹, in accordance with NPPF paragraph 74 footnote 39. A requirement of 742 homes per annum will therefore be applied to assessing the five-year supply of **deliverable** housing sites for Cherwell.

27. The NPPF defines the word ‘deliverable’:

*“**Deliverable:** To be considered deliverable, sites for housing should be available now, offer a suitable location for development now, and be achievable with a realistic prospect that housing will be delivered on the site within five years. In particular:*

¹ <https://www.gov.uk/guidance/housing-and-economic-development-needs-assessments>

a) sites which do not involve major development and have planning permission, and all sites with detailed planning permission, should be considered deliverable until permission expires, unless there is clear evidence that homes will not be delivered within five years (for example because they are no longer viable, there is no longer a demand for the type of units or sites have long term phasing plans).

b) where a site has outline planning permission for major development, has been allocated in a development plan, has a grant of permission in principle, or is identified on a brownfield register, it should only be considered deliverable where there is clear evidence that housing completions will begin on site within five years.”

Paragraph 74 also states that: “The supply of specific deliverable sites should in addition include a buffer (moved forward from later in the plan period) of:

a) 5% to ensure choice and competition in the market for land; or

b) 10% where the local planning authority wishes to demonstrate a five year supply of deliverable sites through an annual position statement or recently adopted plan⁴⁰, to account for any fluctuations in the market during that year; or

c) 20% where there has been significant under delivery of housing over the previous three years, to improve the prospect of achieving the planned supply⁴¹.”

28. Footnote 40 does not apply as the Local Plan Part 1 is not recently adopted. It should also be noted that at the present time the Council has not decided to submit an annual position statement on its five-year supply to the Planning Inspectorate for consideration.
29. Footnote 41 cross-refers to the Government’s Housing Delivery Test results whereby if delivery is under 85% then the Council needs to apply a 20% buffer to the deliverable supply. The most recent Housing Delivery Test² result for Cherwell is 153% therefore the 5% buffer under paragraph 74 a) should be applied to the five-year supply calculation.

Cherwell’s Five Year Housing Land Supply

30. A Housing Delivery Monitor is appended to this statement setting out the district’s position in relation to housing completions, permissions, and housing supply from deliverable and other sites.
31. The AMR contains the details of housing completions since the base date of the Local Plan (1 April 2011).

² <https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/housing-delivery-test-2021-measurement>

32. In applying the standard method there is no requirement to apply the annual housing need figure retrospectively; whereas applying a Local Plan requirement involves measuring delivery to date from the start of the Local Plan period and having regard to any shortfall or surplus.
33. The Housing Delivery Monitor appended to this statement details the sources of housing supply for the period from April 2022.
34. A further review will be undertaken once housing completions have been confirmed for the period 2022/23.
35. Evidence on the deliverability of sites including information on anticipated build-out has been recorded as of December 2022. This is reflected in the commentary that accompanies all deliverable and developable supply included within the Housing Delivery Monitor to provide an accurate picture of available supply. Sources of evidence include:
- Questionnaires sent to all known agents/developers requesting updates on projected buildout
 - Discussions with Development Management Officers and other council departments engaged in the delivery of sites
 - A review of Building Control Records to establish if notices have been received to indicate that developers are aligning the necessary additional consents ahead of construction.
36. A summary of supply from deliverable sites over the five year period is shown below:

	Projection 22/23	Projection 23/24	Projection 24/25	Projection 25/26	Projection 26/27	Projected Supply
Banbury	344	317	335	257	300	1660
Bicester	384	309	209	160	250	1242
Other Areas	295	293	260	207	124	1139
Windfall	0	0	0	100	100	200
CDC Total Supply	1023	919	804	724	774	4244

Banbury

37. Strategic allocations in Banbury account for most of the supply in Banbury over the next 5 years (1660 dwellings). These are predominantly from South of Salt Way (Banbury 16 & Banbury 17) and Drayton Lodge Farm (Banbury 18) which together account for 1009

dwellings. The remaining supply is from a mixture of smaller allocated sites in the urban area and unallocated sites with planning permission.

Bicester

38. Delivery at Bicester has been somewhat slower than at Banbury with many of the allocations still only at Outline stage. Whilst the projection for delivery is still significant at some 1,242 homes over 5 years this is substantially below that envisaged in the 2015 plan. There are several reasons for this including the delivery of essential infrastructure to deliver growth. Cherwell District Council is working proactively with partners including Homes England to unlock development. As of January 2023 when updating the Housing Delivery Monitor a cautious approach has been taken in assessing delivery. For example, it is anticipated that delivery from Northwest Bicester will be around 50 dwellings in the proceeding 5 year period with the remainder expected to come forward in years 6-10 and beyond the plan period.

Other Areas

39. The total for Other Areas includes Heyford Park which is expected to deliver 562 homes over the next 5 years. The remaining 577 homes are drawn from a range of smaller sites.

Windfalls

40. No windfall allowance is included within the deliverable supply for the first 3 years. This is to avoid double counting as the known sites are included within the allowance for small sites (sites less than 10 dwellings) or, where they are larger than 10 dwellings are included within the monitor. After year 3 an allowance of 100 dwellings is included. This reflects past trends.

Calculation of Cherwell's five year housing land supply

41. Using the standard method local housing need figure as the requirement and the projected supply for the period 2022-27, the five-year housing land supply calculation for the district is set out below.

42. The five-year housing land supply position in the district excluding the Partial Review area is **5.4 years**.

Step	Description	Five Year Period 2022-27
a	Requirement (2022 - 2031) (Standard Method)	6678
b	Annual Requirement (a / 5)	742
c	5 Year Requirement (b x years)	3710
d	5 Year Requirement plus 5% buffer (c + 5%)	3895.5
e	Revised Annual Requirement over next 5 years (d / 5)	779.1
f	Deliverable Supply over next 5 Years	4244
g	Total years supply over next 5 years (f/ e)	5.4
h	'Surplus' (f – d)	349

Calculation of Partial Review five housing land supply – Oxford's unmet housing needs

43. There has been some progress on the allocated sites within the Partial Review since the last monitoring update with several of the development briefs now adopted and applications submitted. As such, 80 homes in total is considered to be a reasonable assumption based on discussions with case officers and information received from the development industry and promoters. Nevertheless, this leaves a land supply for Cherwell's contribution to Oxford's Unmet Housing Needs as **0.2** years. The expectations of future delivery will be kept under review.

Step	Description	Five Year Period 2022-27
a	Partial Review requirement 2021-26	1700
b	Annual Requirement (a / 5)	340
c	Partial Review requirement 2026-31	2700
d	Annual Requirement (c / 5)	540
e	Requirement to date (b x years)	340
f	Completions 2021/22	0
g	Shortfall at 31/3/22 (f - e)	340
h	Base requirement over next 5 years ((b x 4) + (d x 1))	1900
i	Base requirement over next 5 years ((b x 4) + (d x 1)) plus shortfall	2240
j	Base requirement over next 5 years plus 5% buffer (h x 1.05)	2352
k	Revised Annual Requirement over next 5 years (d / 5)	470.4
l	Deliverable Supply over next 5 Years	80
m	Total years supply over next 5 years (f/ e)	0.2
n	'Shortfall' (f – d)	2272

44. Policy PR12b of the Partial Review includes the following: *'Applications for planning permission for the development of sites to meet Oxford's needs that are not allocated in the Partial Review will not be supported unless... Cherwell District Council has taken a formal decision that additional land beyond that allocated in the Partial Review is required to ensure the requisite housing supply...'*
45. The Council has not made a decision that additional land is required at the current time for the following reasons taken as a whole (to be confirmed by the Executive):
1. The Plan has a specific focus on meeting the identified and unmet needs of Oxford city to 2031. It will not be followed by a replacement plan in the usual way. Particular care is needed not to release more land than is required to deliver the Plan;
 2. The Plan (and therefore its delivery) was delayed by an Examination which ran from March 2018 to July 2020;
 3. The Plan was 'adopted' in September 2020 following the receipt of an Inspector's Report on the examination of the plan which required consideration of the then NPPF's tests on deliverability and developability;
 4. The residential sites continue to be actively promoted;
 5. Development briefs have been approved by the Planning Committee for all sites bar one (Land East of the A44 - PR8) – which is at an advanced stage of preparation. The briefs 'front load' the design process in the interests of providing certainty and clarity and supporting delivery. They should assist in avoiding prolonged pre-application discussions on design principles;
 6. Planning application have been received site PR9 (Land West of the A44), PR7a (South East Kidlington), and PR7b (Stratfield Farm). Pre-application discussions are occurring on most other sites. Planning Performance Agreements have been signed for three sites.
 7. The infrastructure requirements to support all sites are set out within the Infrastructure Schedule accompanying the plan. The County Council was engaged closely in developing site policies and infrastructure needs;
 8. The five-year supply 'shortfall' is not a land supply issue as such. The issue is one of timing. Presently, it is considered that the potential release of additional land within the parameters of the Plan's strategy could be counterproductive to delivering the Plan and its infrastructure requirements.

	Projection 22/23	Projection 23/24	Projection 24/25	Projection 25/26	Projection 26/27	5 year supply	Projection 27/28	Projection 28/29	Projection 29/30	Projection 30/31	Post 2031	Total Completions and Projected Completions 2011-2031
CDC Total Supply	1023	919	804	724	774	4244	1217	1266	1343	1410	7959	13724
Banbury Supply	344	317	335	257	300	1553	488	522	460	360	761	4936
Bicester Supply	384	309	209	160	250	1312	431	430	533	700	6573	4718
Other Areas	295	293	260	207	124	1179	98	114	150	150	625	2870
Windfall	0	0	0	100	100	200	200	200	200	200	0	1200

Area	Category	Site name and address	Site Area (ha)	Local Plan status	Planning application reference	Permission type (Allocation, Full, Outline, Reserved Matters)	Available and achievable evidence	Scheme status at 01/04/22	Conclusion	Planning Permissions at 31/03/22 minus units built & recorded at 31/03/22 (net)	Completions 01/04/11 to 31/03/22	Projection 22/23	Projection 23/24	Projection 24/25	Projection 25/26	Projection 26/27	Projection 27/28	Projection 28/29	Projection 29/30	Projection 30/31	Post 2031	Total Completions and Projected Completions 2011-2031
Banbury	BANBURY - COMPLETED SITES (10 or more dwellings)	1 - 6 Malthouse Walk, Banbury	0.07	-	19/01734/Q56	Prior Approval	-	Site completed in March 2022 (2021/22).	Complete	0	20	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	20
Banbury	BANBURY - COMPLETED SITES (10 or more dwellings)	30 Crouch Street	0.06	-	19/00746/Q56	Prior Approval	-	Site completed in December 2020 (2020/21).	Complete	0	13	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	13
Banbury	BANBURY - COMPLETED SITES (10 or more dwellings)	46 West Bar Street	0.09	-	16/01096/Q56	Prior Approval	-	Site completed in September 2017 (2017/18).	Complete	0	17	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	17
Banbury	BANBURY - COMPLETED SITES (10 or more dwellings)	60-62 Broad Street, Banbury	0.06	-	16/02529/F	Full	-	Site completed in June 2019 (2019/20).	Complete	0	12	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	12
Banbury	BANBURY - COMPLETED SITES (10 or more dwellings)	62 64 and land to the rear of 58, 60 Oxford Road	0.41	-	07/02377/F	Full	-	Site completed in January 2012 (2011/12).	Complete	0	9	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	9
Banbury	BANBURY - COMPLETED SITES (10 or more dwellings)	Calthorpe House, 60 Calthorpe Street	0.08	Part of land identified for mixed use development in the Non-Statutory Local Plan (2011)	13/01709/CDC	Full	-	Site completed in December 2015 (2015/16).	Complete	0	15	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	15
Banbury	BANBURY - COMPLETED SITES (10 or more dwellings)	Canalside House, Tramway Road	0.15	-	13/01124/CPA	Prior Approval	-	Site completed in December 2015 (2015/16).	Complete	0	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	14
Banbury	BANBURY - COMPLETED SITES (10 or more dwellings)	Dashwood School	0.29	-	11/00683/F	Full	-	Site completed in October 2012 (2012/13).	Complete	0	19	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	19
Banbury	BANBURY - COMPLETED SITES (10 or more dwellings)	Farima Properties, Mercia House, 51 South Bar Street	0.15	-	16/02363/F	Full	-	Site completed in December 2017 (2017/18).	Complete	0	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10
Banbury	BANBURY - COMPLETED SITES (10 or more dwellings)	Former allotment, Miller Road	0.15	-	10/01053/F	Full	-	Site completed in February 2012 (2011/12).	Complete	0	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10
Banbury	BANBURY - COMPLETED SITES (10 or more dwellings)	Former The Admiral Holland,	0.3	-	18/01591/CDC	Full	-	Site completed in June 2020 (2020/21).	Complete	0	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	14
Banbury	BANBURY - COMPLETED SITES (10 or more dwellings)	Junction of Warwick Road & Foundry Street, 92-	0.13	-	03/02616/F	Full	-	Site completed in March 2015 (2014/15).	Complete	0	22	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	22
Banbury	BANBURY - COMPLETED SITES (10 or more dwellings)	Land adjoining and north west of 35 Crouch Hill Road	0.6	-	13/00402/REM 13/01238/F	Full	-	Site completed in December 2014 (2014/15).	Complete	0	27	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	27
Banbury	BANBURY - COMPLETED SITES (10 or more dwellings)	Land to the rear of Methodist Church, The Fairway	0.25	-	13/01372/CDC	Full	-	Site completed in December 2017 (2017/18).	Complete	0	11	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	11
Banbury	BANBURY - COMPLETED SITES (10 or more dwellings)	Lincoln House, Lincoln Close	0.4	-	13/01880/CDC	Full	-	Site completed in March 2016 (2015/16).	Complete	0	18	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	18
Banbury	BANBURY - COMPLETED SITES (10 or more dwellings)	Neithrop House, 39 Warwick Road	0.08	-	05/01431/F	Full	-	Site completed in June 2019 (2019/20).	Complete	0	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	7
Banbury	BANBURY - COMPLETED SITES (10 or more dwellings)	North East Of Crouch Hill Farm Adjoining Broughton Road	2.81	-	13/01528/OUT 15/01215/REM	Reserved matters	-	Site completed in March 2019 (2018/19).	Complete	0	40	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	40
Banbury	BANBURY - COMPLETED SITES (10 or more dwellings)	Old Stanbridge Hall, Banbury School, Ruskin Road	0.95	-	10/00907/F	Full	-	Site completed in March 2012 (2011/12).	Complete	0	70	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	70
Banbury	BANBURY - COMPLETED SITES (10 or more dwellings)	Orchard Lodge, Warwick Road	0.33	-	13/01879/CDC	Full	-	Site completed in September 2015 (2015/16).	Complete	0	16	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	16
Banbury	BANBURY - COMPLETED SITES (10 or more dwellings)	Oxford & Cherwell Valley College, Broughton Road	0.81	-	15/01024/F	Full	-	Site completed in March 2019 (2018/19).	Complete	0	78	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	78
Banbury	BANBURY - COMPLETED SITES (10 or more dwellings)	Penrose House, 67 Hightown Road	0.16	-	11/00820/F	Full	-	Site completed in December 2015 (2015/16).	Complete	0	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	14
Banbury	BANBURY - COMPLETED SITES (10 or more dwellings)	Town Centre House, Southam Road	0.19	-	15/00581/PAJ	Prior Approval	-	Site completed in June 2016 (2016/17).	Complete	0	39	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	39
Banbury	BANBURY 1 - BANBURY CANALSIDE	Canalside	26	Local Plan allocation (2015) - Banbury 1	Multiple Fulls Crown House	Full	-	Development at Crown House (46 dwellings) was completed in September 2019 (2019/20).	Complete	0	46	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	46

[illegible]

[illegible]

Area	Category	Site name and address	Site Area (ha)	Local Plan status	Planning application reference	Permission type (Allocation, Full, Outline, Reserved Matters)	Available and achievable evidence	Scheme status at 01/04/22	Conclusion	Planning Permissions at 31/03/22 minus units built & recorded at 31/03/22 (net)	Completions 01/04/11 to 31/03/22	Projection 22/23	Projection 23/24	Projection 24/25	Projection 25/26	Projection 26/27	Projection 27/28	Projection 28/29	Projection 29/30	Projection 30/31	Post 2031	Total Completions and Projected Completions 2011-2031
Banbury	BANBURY - UNALLOCATED SITES (10 or more dwellings)	Land to the rear of 7 and 7A High Street	0.12	-	18/00487/F	Full	This is a small brownfield site in a very sustainable location. Full planning permission is secured. No progress has been made to discharge the pre-commencement conditions. The developer has indicated the plans are not currently economically viable in the current climate. The 14 units are therefore pushed to the end of the 5 year period (year 4) to allow for a change in market conditions.	Granted	Deliverable	14	0	0	0	0	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	14
Banbury	BANBURY - UNALLOCATED SITES (10 or more dwellings)	OS Parcel 6372 South East Of Milestone Farm, Broughton Road, Banbury	3.18	-	21/03644/OUT	Outline	Outline planning application (21/03644/OUT) for up to 49 dwellings, associated open space, sustainable urban drainage systems, and access was approved on 27 June 2022. The application was submitted by Lone Star Land, a land promoter.	-	Developable	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	25	24	0	0	0	49
Banbury	BANBURY - UNALLOCATED SITES (10 or more dwellings)	Land Opposite Hanwell Fields Recreation, Adj To Dukes Meadow Drive, Banbury	3.64	-	21/03426/OUT	Outline	Outline planning application (21/03426/OUT) for up to 78 dwellings and associated open space was approved subject to legal agreement on 7 April 2022. The application was submitted on behalf of a housebuilder, Manor Oak Homes, who will be developing the site. A further permission for an adjoining parcel ref 22/03064/OUT was submitted in October 2022 for 176 additional dwellings (awaiting permission) but demonstrating the intent to build out the site	-	Developable	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	50	28	0	0	0	78
Banbury	BANBURY - SMALL SITES (1 to 9 dwellings)	-	-	-	-	WINDFALL	Small sites	Small sites	Deliverable	99	469	33	33	33	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	568
Bicester	BICESTER - COMPLETED SITES (10 or more dwellings)	Bicester Community Hospital Kings End	0.9	-	12/00809/F	Full	-	Site completed in March 2017 (2016/17).	Complete	0	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	14
Bicester	BICESTER - COMPLETED SITES (10 or more dwellings)	Former Oxfordshire County Council Highways Depot	0.56	Identified for 30 dwellings in the Non-Statutory Local Plan (2011)	06/01003/OUT 06/01166/REM 09/01077/REM 09/01076/F 13/01708/CDC	Reserved matters Full	-	Site completed in March 2016 (2015/16).	Complete	0	62	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	62
Bicester	BICESTER - COMPLETED SITES (10 or more dwellings)	Land at Bessemer Close / Launton Road	3.35	Identified for 70 dwellings in the Non-Statutory Local Plan (2011)	15/02074/OUT 17/01253/REM	Reserved matters	-	Site completed in December 2019 (2019/20).	Complete	0	70	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	70
Bicester	BICESTER - COMPLETED SITES (10 or more dwellings)	Land at Skimmingdish Lane	2.4	-	14/00697/F	Full	-	Site completed in September 2019 (2019/20).	Complete	0	46	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	46
Bicester	BICESTER - COMPLETED SITES (10 or more dwellings)	Land South of Talisman Road	3.83	-	09/01592/OUT 13/01226/REM	Reserved matters	-	Site completed in March 2018 (2017/18).	Complete	0	125	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	125
Bicester	BICESTER - COMPLETED SITES (10 or more dwellings)	Transco Depot, Launton Road	0.4	Identified for 25 dwellings in the Non-Statutory Local Plan (2011)	12/01216/F	Full	-	Site completed in December 2013 (2013/14).	Complete	0	23	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	23
Bicester	BICESTER - COMPLETED SITES (10 or more dwellings)	West of Chapel St. & Bryan House	0.5	-	10/00106/F	Full	-	Site completed in September 2012 (2012/13).	Complete	0	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5
Bicester	BICESTER - COMPLETED SITES (10 or more dwellings)	Winners Bargain Centres, Victoria Road	0.33	-	15/00412/F	Full	-	Site completed in September 2016 (2016/17).	Complete	0	42	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	42
Bicester	BICESTER 1 - NORTH WEST BICESTER	North West Bicester Eco-Town Exemplar Project	22.4	Local Plan allocation (2015) - Bicester 1 Identified in Annex A of the Eco-Towns PPS (2009).	10/01780/HYBRID Elmsbrook Phases 1, 2, 3 and 4	Full	The site is being developed by 2 housebuilders (A2 Dominion and Crest Nicholson) and is very advanced with phases 1, 2 and 3 already built. The Council's latest monitoring information shows that only Crest Nicholson remain on site, developing phase 4.	Under construction	Deliverable	36	303	36	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	339
Bicester	BICESTER 1 - NORTH WEST BICESTER	North West Bicester Eco-Town Exemplar Project	22.4	Local Plan allocation (2015) - Bicester 1 Identified in Annex A of the Eco-Towns PPS (2009).	19/01036/HYBRID Mixed use centre	Hybrid	Full planning permission for 16 flats above the local centre units is secured. The Council's latest monitoring information shows that construction of the local centre units is not yet started. However, Delivery is currently expected in late 2023	Granted	Deliverable	16	0	0	16	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	16
Bicester	BICESTER 1 - NORTH WEST BICESTER	North West Bicester Eco-Town Exemplar Project	22.4	Local Plan allocation (2015) - Bicester 1 Identified in Annex A of the Eco-Towns PPS (2009).	21/01227/F Elmsbrook phase 4 partial replan	Full	This is a partial re-plan of the western part of phase 4 and proposes an additional 3 dwellings to the 54 originally approved on this part of the site under 10/01780/HYBRID. The site is being developed by Crest Nicholson and the Council's latest monitoring information shows that 12 starts were recorded in Q4 2021/22.	Under construction	Deliverable	57	0	14	43	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	57
Bicester	BICESTER 1 - NORTH WEST BICESTER	North West Bicester Phase 2	322.6	Local Plan allocation (2015) - Bicester 1	14/02121/OUT Himley Village Outline remainder	Outline	Outline planning permission for 1700 homes on land to the north of Middleton Stoney Road, forming part of the wider North West Bicester strategic allocation was secured by P3EcoLtd on 30 January 2020. 500 of these homes are subject to a pending Reserved Matters application for phase 1 of Himley Village.	Granted	Developable	1200	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100	300	800	400
Bicester	BICESTER 1 - NORTH WEST BICESTER	North West Bicester Phase 2	322.6	Local Plan allocation (2015) - Bicester 1	14/02121/OUT 21/02339/REM Himley Village phase 1	Outline	A Reserved Matters application (21/02339/REM) for 500 of the 1700 homes (forming phase 1) was submitted on behalf of Countryside Properties in July 2021 and was subsequently withdrawn. A variation to the condition requiring submission of the condition requiring submission of the RM has been approved and discussions with the developer are ongoing to find a resolution. To support NW Bicester, 2 bridges were installed under the railway at the start of April 2021. The delivery of roads is to follow and work is ongoing to resolve any funding gaps. The Reserved Matters application on this parcel is unlikely to be restricted by the supporting road infrastructure. However, due to the delay this site is now considered developable, rather than deliverable as per the 2021 HDM.	Granted	Deliverable	500	0	0	0	0	0	20	80	100	150	150		500

[illegible]

Area	Category	Site name and address	Site Area (ha)	Local Plan status	Planning application reference	Permission type (Allocation, Full, Outline, Reserved Matters)	Available and achievable evidence	Scheme status at 01/04/22	Conclusion	Planning Permissions at 31/03/22 minus units built & recorded at 31/03/22 (net)	Completions 01/04/11 to 31/03/22	Projection 22/23	Projection 23/24	Projection 24/25	Projection 25/26	Projection 26/27	Projection 27/28	Projection 28/29	Projection 29/30	Projection 30/31	Post 2031	Total Completions and Projected Completions 2011-2031	
Bicester	KINGSMERE (SOUTH WEST BICESTER) - PHASE 1	Kingsmere (South West Bicester) - Phase 1	82.7	Identified in the Non-Statutory Local Plan (2011)	16/02482/REM KME	Reserved matters	Parcel KME is being developed by Bovis Homes and is well advanced with 69% of the plots having been completed by the end of 2021/22. Bovis Homes website states (July 2022) that the last home is remaining for sale. Historical build-out rates at this site have averaged 31-49 completions per annum over the last 3 years.	Under construction	Deliverable	64	143	40	24	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Bicester	KINGSMERE (SOUTH WEST BICESTER) - PHASE 1	Kingsmere (South West Bicester) - Phase 1	82.7	Identified in the Non-Statutory Local Plan (2011)	17/02072/REM KMF and KMG	Reserved matters	Parcels KMF and KMG is being developed by Linden Homes and is well advanced with approximately 67% of the plots having been completed by the end of 2021/22. Linden Homes website states (July 2022) that only 3 homes are remaining for sale. Historical build-out rates at this site have averaged 33-46 completions per annum over the last 3 years. The developer suggest this will be completed by 2024.	Under construction	Deliverable	59	119	28	15	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Bicester	KINGSMERE (SOUTH WEST BICESTER) - PHASE 1	Kingsmere (South West Bicester) - Phase 1	82.7	Identified in the Non-Statutory Local Plan (2011)	18/01895/REM KMF	Reserved matters	The site is being developed by Linden Homes and comprises of 3 plots on a small triangular-shaped piece of land forming part of the wider KMF parcel. The Council's latest monitoring information shows that all 3 homes are under construction and the developer has confirmed they will be completed Q1 2023	Under construction	Deliverable	3	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
Bicester	LAND SOUTH OF CHURCH LANE (OLD PLACE YARD AND ST EDBURGS)	Land South of Church Lane (Old Place Yard and St Edburgs)	0.63	Identified for 15 dwellings in the Non-Statutory Local Plan (2011)	16/00043/F 20/02405/F	Full	The 11 homes approved under 16/00043/F were completed in June 2018. Full planning permission is secured. The council's latest monitoring information shows that the former Bicester Library remains vacant and has not yet been demolished. The former library is owned by Cherwell District Council.	Under construction	Deliverable	3	11	0	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	14
Bicester	BICESTER - UNALLOCATED SITES (10 or more dwellings)	Inside Out Interiors, 85-87 Churchill Road, Bicester	1.18	-	16/02461/OUT 19/01276/REM	Reserved matters	Reserved matters is secured. Construction has started and the council's latest monitoring information shows that the 3 new build flats were completed in 2021/22.	Under construction	Deliverable	7	3	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10
Bicester	BICESTER - UNALLOCATED SITES (10 or more dwellings)	Kings End Antiques, Kings End, Bicester	0.08	-	19/02311/OUT	Outline	Outline planning permission for the development of 10 flats is secured. The site has been sold to Bicester Builders Homes who will be developing the site. The expected delivery rate allows sufficient lead-in time for Reserved Matters approval and construction. This is a developable site and will be kept under review.	Granted	Developable	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	10	0	0	0	0	0	10
Bicester	BICESTER - SMALL SITES (1 to 9 dwellings)	-	-	-	-	WINDFALL	Small sites	Small sites	Deliverable	34	154	11	11	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	188
Other Areas	OTHER AREAS - COMPLETED SITES (10 or more dwellings)	1-20 Lakesmere Close, Kidlington	0.32	-	13/00948/CPA	Prior Approval	-	Site completed in March 2015 (2014/15).	Complete	0	22	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	22
Other Areas	OTHER AREAS - COMPLETED SITES (10 or more dwellings)	2 - 4 High Street, Kidlington	0.11	-	18/00809/O56	Prior Approval	-	Site completed in June 2021 (2021/22).	Complete	0	16	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	16
Other Areas	OTHER AREAS - COMPLETED SITES (10 or more dwellings)	4 The Rookery, Kidlington	0.5	-	13/01947/F	Full	-	Site completed in March 2016 (2015/16).	Complete	0	30	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	30
Other Areas	OTHER AREAS - COMPLETED SITES (10 or more dwellings)	Ambrosden Court, Merton Road, Ambrosden	1.62	-	13/00621/OUT 15/00480/REM	Reserved matters	-	Site completed in September 2017 (2017/18).	Complete	0	44	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	44
Other Areas	OTHER AREAS - COMPLETED SITES (10 or more dwellings)	British Waterways Site, Langford Lane, Kidlington	0.4	-	17/01556/F	Full	-	Site completed in December 2021 (2021/22).	Complete	0	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10
Other Areas	OTHER AREAS - COMPLETED SITES (10 or more dwellings)	Chestnut Close, Launton	0.36	-	13/00186/F	Full	-	Site completed in September 2015 (2015/16).	Complete	0	11	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	11
Other Areas	OTHER AREAS - COMPLETED SITES (10 or more dwellings)	Church Leys Field, Blackthorn Road, Ambrosden	5.6	-	16/02370/F	Full	-	Site completed in March 2021 (2020/21).	Complete	0	85	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	85
Other Areas	OTHER AREAS - COMPLETED SITES (10 or more dwellings)	Co Op, 26 High Street, Kidlington	0.55	-	15/01872/F	Full	-	Site completed in September 2021 (2021/22).	Complete	0	54	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	54
Other Areas	OTHER AREAS - COMPLETED SITES (10 or more dwellings)	Cotefield Farm, Bodicote	4.1	-	11/00617/OUT 12/01802/REM 16/01599/F	Reserved matters Full	-	Site completed in December 2018 (2018/19).	Complete	0	86	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	86
Other Areas	OTHER AREAS - COMPLETED SITES (10 or more dwellings)	Cotefield Farm Phase 2, Bodicote	5.4	-	14/02156/OUT 18/00193/REM 18/01309/REM	Reserved matters	-	Site completed in March 2022 (2021/22).	Complete	0	95	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	95
Other Areas	OTHER AREAS - COMPLETED SITES (10 or more dwellings)	DJ Stanton (Engineering) Ltd Station Road, Hook Norton	1.88	-	09/01450/F 11/00585/F 12/00472/F	Full	-	Site completed in September 2015 (2015/16).	Complete	0	37	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	37
Other Areas	OTHER AREAS - COMPLETED SITES (10 or more dwellings)	Former DLO Caversfield	9.52	-	Multiple permissions	Full	-	Site completed in December 2015 (2015/16).	Complete	0	200	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	200
Other Areas	OTHER AREAS - COMPLETED SITES (10 or more dwellings)	Former Little Bourton Service Station (now Pinson Close), Southam Road, Little Bourton	0.55	-	06/00698/OUT 07/00856/REM 07/01670/REM 10/00002/F	Reserved matters Full	-	Site completed in August 2012 (2012/13).	Complete	0	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5

Area	Category	Site name and address	Site Area (ha)	Local Plan status	Planning application reference	Permission type (Allocation, Full, Outline, Reserved Matters)	Available and achievable evidence	Scheme status at 01/04/22	Conclusion	Planning Permissions at 31/03/22 minus units built & recorded at 31/03/22 (net)	Completions 01/04/11 to 31/03/22	Projection 22/23	Projection 23/24	Projection 24/25	Projection 25/26	Projection 26/27	Projection 27/28	Projection 28/29	Projection 29/30	Projection 30/31	Post 2031	Total Completions and Projected Completions 2011-2031	
Other Areas	OTHER AREAS - COMPLETED SITES (10 or more dwellings)	Kings Two Wheel Centre, 139 Oxford Road, Kidlington	0.1	-	18/01388/F	Full	-	Site completed in December 2020 (2020/21).	Complete	0	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10
Other Areas	OTHER AREAS - COMPLETED SITES (10 or more dwellings)	Land adj to Cotswold Country Club and South Of properties on Bunkers Hill, Shipton On Cherwell	0.97	-	18/01491/OUT 19/01410/REM	Reserved matters	-	Site completed in December 2020 (2020/21).	Complete	0	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10
Other Areas	OTHER AREAS - COMPLETED SITES (10 or more dwellings)	Land adjoining and South of St Christopher Lodge, Barford Road, Bloxham	2.65	-	12/00926/OUT 14/00761/REM	Reserved matters	-	Site completed in December 2016 (2016/17).	Complete	0	75	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	75
Other Areas	OTHER AREAS - COMPLETED SITES (10 or more dwellings)	Land Adjoining Fenway & West Of Shepherd's Hill, Steeple Aston	0.43	-	12/01611/F	Full	-	Site completed in March 2014 (2013/14).	Complete	0	12	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	12
Other Areas	OTHER AREAS - COMPLETED SITES (10 or more dwellings)	Land at Station Road, Enslow	0.58	-	15/00822/F	Full	-	Site completed in December 2019 (2019/20).	Complete	0	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	14
Other Areas	OTHER AREAS - COMPLETED SITES (10 or more dwellings)	Land East Of Deene Close, Aynho Road, Adderbury	3.14	-	13/01768/F	Full	-	Site completed in September 2016 (2016/17).	Complete	0	60	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	60
Other Areas	OTHER AREAS - COMPLETED SITES (10 or more dwellings)	Land East Of Jersey Cottages Station Road, Ardley	0.357	-	18/01881/F	Full	-	Site completed in June 2021 (2021/22).	Complete	0	13	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	13
Other Areas	OTHER AREAS - COMPLETED SITES (10 or more dwellings)	Land North of The Bourne and adjoining Bourne Lane, Hook Norton	3.7	-	11/01755/OUT 14/00379/REM	Reserved matters	-	Site completed in September 2016 (2016/17).	Complete	0	66	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	66
Other Areas	OTHER AREAS - COMPLETED SITES (10 or more dwellings)	Land North of Gaveston Gardens, Deddington	3.79	-	13/00301/OUT 14/02111/REM	Reserved matters	-	Site completed in December 2018 (2018/19).	Complete	0	85	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	85
Other Areas	OTHER AREAS - COMPLETED SITES (10 or more dwellings)	Land North of Hook Norton Primary School And South Of Redland Farm, Sibford Road, Hook Norton	2.68	-	14/00844/OUT 17/00950/REM	Reserved matters	-	Site completed in September 2020 (2020/21).	Complete	0	54	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	54
Other Areas	OTHER AREAS - COMPLETED SITES (10 or more dwellings)	Land North of Milton Road, Adderbury	5.83	-	14/00250/F 17/00813/F 18/00691/F	Full	-	Site completed in June 2019 (2019/20).	Complete	0	37	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	37
Other Areas	OTHER AREAS - COMPLETED SITES (10 or more dwellings)	Land off Banbury Road, Adderbury	0.84	-	16/01459/F	Full	-	Site completed in March 2020 (2019/20).	Complete	0	25	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	25
Other Areas	OTHER AREAS - COMPLETED SITES (10 or more dwellings)	Land South of Milton Road, Bloxham	5.4	-	14/01017/OUT 15/01021/REM	Reserved matters	-	Site completed in December 2020 (2020/21).	Complete	0	85	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	85
Other Areas	OTHER AREAS - COMPLETED SITES (10 or more dwellings)	Land South West of Orchard Close and adjoining Murcott Road, Arncliffe	1.7	-	10/00807/OUT 12/00799/REM	Reserved matters	-	Site completed in June 2014 (2014/15).	Complete	0	48	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	48
Other Areas	OTHER AREAS - COMPLETED SITES (10 or more dwellings)	Land to the South West of Tadmarton Road, Bloxham	6.23	-	13/00496/OUT 14/01634/REM	Reserved matters	-	Site completed in September 2018 (2018/19).	Complete	0	60	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	60
Other Areas	OTHER AREAS - COMPLETED SITES (10 or more dwellings)	Land to the West of Garners House, Main Street, Great Bourton	1.91	-	16/01979/F	Full	-	Site completed in March 2019 (2018/19).	Complete	0	43	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	43
Other Areas	OTHER AREAS - COMPLETED SITES (10 or more dwellings)	North of Cassington Road (land adjacent to Exeter Farm), Yarnston	5.87	Identified for 135 dwellings in the Non-Statutory Local Plan (2011)	08/02541/F 08/02594/F 10/01302/F	Full	-	Site completed in September 2013 (2013/14).	Complete	0	115	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	115
Other Areas	OTHER AREAS - COMPLETED SITES (10 or more dwellings)	Oak Farm, Milcombe	0.93	-	10/00967/OUT 12/01095/REM	Reserved matters	-	Site completed in December 2014 (2014/15).	Complete	0	29	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	29

Area	Category	Site name and address	Site Area (ha)	Local Plan status	Planning application reference	Permission type (Allocation, Full, Outline, Reserved Matters)	Available and achievable evidence	Scheme status at 01/04/22	Conclusion	Planning Permissions at 31/03/22 minus units built & recorded at 31/03/22 (net)	Completions 01/04/11 to 31/03/22	Projection 22/23	Projection 23/24	Projection 24/25	Projection 25/26	Projection 26/27	Projection 27/28	Projection 28/29	Projection 29/30	Projection 30/31	Post 2031	Total Completions and Projected Completions 2011-2031
Other Areas	OTHER AREAS - COMPLETED SITES (10 or more dwellings)	OS Parcel 4100 Adjoining and South of Milton Road, Adderbury	4.8	-	13/00456/OUT 14/01673/REM	Reserved matters	-	Site completed in December 2016 (2016/17).	Complete	0	65	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	65
Other Areas	OTHER AREAS - COMPLETED SITES (10 or more dwellings)	South of Milton Road, Bloxham	1.9	-	09/01811/F	Full	-	Site completed in September 2012 (2012/13).	Complete	0	61	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	61
Other Areas	OTHER AREAS - COMPLETED SITES (10 or more dwellings)	Springfield Farm, Ambrosden	8.19	-	13/00344/HYBRID	Hybrid	-	Site completed in September 2016 (2016/17).	Complete	0	89	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	89
Other Areas	OTHER AREAS - COMPLETED SITES (10 or more dwellings)	The Green, Chesterton	4.75	-	12/00305/OUT 13/01525/REM	Reserved matters	-	Site completed in March 2016 (2015/16).	Complete	0	50	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	50
Other Areas	OTHER AREAS - COMPLETED SITES (10 or more dwellings)	The Paddocks, Chesterton	3.08	-	14/01737/OUT 16/00219/REM	Reserved matters	-	Site completed in June 2019 (2019/20).	Complete	0	45	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	45
Other Areas	OTHER AREAS - COMPLETED SITES (10 or more dwellings)	Thornbury House, The Moors, Kidlington	0.72	-	13/00395/F	Full	-	Site completed in September 2015 (2015/16).	Complete	0	54	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	54
Other Areas	OTHER AREAS - COMPLETED SITES (10 or more dwellings)	Yew Tree Farm, Station Road, Launton	2.58	-	11/01907/F	Full	-	Site completed in September 2015 (2015/16).	Complete	0	40	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	40
Other Areas	VILLAGES 5 - FORMER RAF UPPER HEYFORD	Former RAF Upper Heyford	505	Local Plan allocation (2015) - Villages 5	10/01642/OUT Outline remainder	Outline	Loss of 72 dwellings.	Granted	Developable	-72	510	0	0	0	0	0	-36	-36	0	0	0	438
Other Areas	VILLAGES 5 - FORMER RAF UPPER HEYFORD	Former RAF Upper Heyford	505	Local Plan allocation (2015) - Villages 5	15/01267/REM Parcel B6	Reserved matters	The site is being developed by Bovis Homes and is well advanced with more than 30% of the homes already build and the remainder all under construction. The Council's latest monitoring information shows that 16 completions were recorded in Q1 2022/23.	Under construction	Deliverable	30	14	20	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	44
Other Areas	VILLAGES 5 - FORMER RAF UPPER HEYFORD	Former RAF Upper Heyford	505	Local Plan allocation (2015) - Villages 5	16/00864/REM Phase 8	Reserved matters	The Council's latest monitoring information shows that 40% of the homes on phase 8 being developed by Dorchester Living are complete.	Under construction	Deliverable	39	52	0	0	0	39	0	0	0	0	0	0	91
Other Areas	VILLAGES 5 - FORMER RAF UPPER HEYFORD	Former RAF Upper Heyford	505	Local Plan allocation (2015) - Villages 5	15/01209/REM Parcel B3	Reserved matters	The site is being developed by Bovis Homes and the Council's latest monitoring information shows that the remaining 5 homes were completed in Q1 2022/23.	Under construction	Deliverable	5	63	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	68
Other Areas	VILLAGES 5 - FORMER RAF UPPER HEYFORD	Former RAF Upper Heyford	505	Local Plan allocation (2015) - Villages 5	17/01119/REM Phase 7B	Reserved matters	Phase 7A is being developed by Dorchester Living. Construction of this development of 9 plots has not yet started.	Granted	Deliverable	9	0	0	0	9	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	9
Other Areas	VILLAGES 5 - FORMER RAF UPPER HEYFORD	Former RAF Upper Heyford	505	Local Plan allocation (2015) - Villages 5	17/02006/REM Parcel B3 partial re-plan	Reserved matters	The site is being developed by Bovis Homes and the Council's latest monitoring information shows that the remaining 5 homes were completed in Q1 2022/23.	Under construction	Deliverable	5	16	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	21
Other Areas	VILLAGES 5 - FORMER RAF UPPER HEYFORD	Former RAF Upper Heyford	505	Local Plan allocation (2015) - Villages 5	17/00983/REM Parcels B4A and B4B	Reserved matters	The site is being developed by Bovis Homes and the Council's latest monitoring information shows that all 30 homes on Parcel B4B are complete and 18 plots on Parcel B4A are under construction.	Under construction	Deliverable	70	30	20	25	25	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100
Other Areas	VILLAGES 5 - FORMER RAF UPPER HEYFORD	Former RAF Upper Heyford	505	Local Plan allocation (2015) - Villages 5	19/00439/REM Phase 7A	Reserved matters	Phase 7A is being developed by Dorchester Living. The Council's latest monitoring information shows that 6 of the 11 plots were started in Q1 2022/23.	Granted	Deliverable	11	0	0	11	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	11
Other Areas	VILLAGES 5 - FORMER RAF UPPER HEYFORD	Former RAF Upper Heyford	505	Local Plan allocation (2015) - Villages 5	19/00440/REM Phase 8A	Reserved matters	Phase 8A is being developed by Dorchester Living. This phase comprises of 9 houses and a three storey block of 15 flats. The Council's latest monitoring information shows that construction started in Q4 2021/22 and all plots are under construction.	Under construction	Deliverable	24	0	9	15	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	24
Other Areas	VILLAGES 5 - FORMER RAF UPPER HEYFORD	Former RAF Upper Heyford	505	Local Plan allocation (2015) - Villages 5	19/00446/F Phase 5D	Full	-	Planning permission for 11 homes on phase 5D which is developed by Dorchester Living was completed in June 2021.	Complete	0	11	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	11
Other Areas	VILLAGES 5 - FORMER RAF UPPER HEYFORD	Former RAF Upper Heyford	505	Local Plan allocation (2015) - Villages 5	19/00446/F Trenchard	Full	The 14 bungalows around Trenchard Circle were demolished in 2016 (16/00196/F) and the land remains vacant, construction of 31 new dwellings having not yet started.	Granted	Deliverable	31	26	0	0	11	20	0	0	0	0	0	0	57
Other Areas	VILLAGES 5 - FORMER RAF UPPER HEYFORD	Former RAF Upper Heyford	505	Local Plan allocation (2015) - Villages 5	19/00446/F Phase 8C	Full	Phase 8C is being developed by Dorchester Living. This phase comprises of a three storey block of 15 flats. The Council's latest monitoring information shows that construction started in Q4 2021/22 and all plots are under construction.	Under construction	Deliverable	15	0	0	15	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	15
Other Areas	VILLAGES 5 - FORMER RAF UPPER HEYFORD	Former RAF Upper Heyford	505	Local Plan allocation (2015) - Villages 5	16/02446/F Phase 9	Full	Phase 9 of the development at Heyford Park is under construction by Dorchester Living. The Council's latest monitoring information shows that 12 completions were recorded in 2021/22 and 16 completions were recorded in Q1 2022/23.	Under construction	Deliverable	284	12	50	50	50	50	50	34	0	0	0	0	296
Other Areas	VILLAGES 5 - FORMER RAF UPPER HEYFORD	Former RAF Upper Heyford	505	Local Plan allocation (2015) - Villages 5	15/01357/F	Full	A full application for 89 homes on a greenfield site within the strategic allocation by Pye Homes was approved subject to legal agreement on 13 January 2022 discussions are ongoing and are likely to be resolved allowing the site to come forward.	-	Deliverable	0	0	0	0	30	40	19	0	0	0	0	0	89
Other Areas	VILLAGES 5 - FORMER RAF UPPER HEYFORD	Former RAF Upper Heyford	505	Local Plan allocation (2015) - Villages 5	18/00825/HYBRID	Hybrid	A new Hybrid application for 1175 dwellings was approved subject to legal agreement on 5 November 2020 and approved on 09/09/2022. The expected delivery rates allow sufficient lead-in time for Outline and Reserved Matters approvals and construction time. This is a developable site as RM permission has yet to be secured. Site to be kept under review.	-	Developable	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100	150	150	150	625	550
Other Areas	VILLAGES 5 - FORMER RAF UPPER HEYFORD	Former RAF Upper Heyford	505	Local Plan allocation (2015) - Villages 5	21/03523/OUT	Outline	An outline application for 31 homes on land within the allocation as part of a potential development area by Pye Homes was approved subject to legal agreement on 10 March 2022. The expected delivery rates allow sufficient lead-in time for Outline and Reserved Matters approvals and construction time.	-	Deliverable	0	0	0	0	0	10	21	0	0	0	0	0	31
Other Areas	OTHER AREAS - UNALLOCATED SITES (10 or more dwellings)	Kidlington Green Social Club, 1 Green Road, Kidlington	0.43	-	19/02341/F	Full	Full planning permission is secured and the Council's latest monitoring information shows that all 32 homes were completed in Q1 2022/23.	Under construction	Deliverable	32	0	32	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	32
Other Areas	OTHER AREAS - UNALLOCATED SITES (10 or more dwellings)	Land at Merton Road, Ambrosden	4.12	-	18/02056/OUT 20/02778/REM	Reserved matters	Reserved Matters is secured. The Council's latest monitoring information shows that the site is under construction by Redrow Homes and 32 starts were recorded in Q1 2022/23.	Granted	Deliverable	84	0	0	24	46	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	84

[illegible]

Area	Category	Site name and address	Site Area (ha)	Local Plan status	Planning application reference	Permission type (Allocation, Full, Outline, Reserved Matters)	Available and achievable evidence	Scheme status at 01/04/22	Conclusion	Planning Permissions at 31/03/22 minus units built & recorded at 31/03/22 (net)	Completions 01/04/11 to 31/03/22	Projection 22/23	Projection 23/24	Projection 24/25	Projection 25/26	Projection 26/27	Projection 27/28	Projection 28/29	Projection 29/30	Projection 30/31	Post 2031	Total Completions and Projected Completions 2011-2031	
Other Areas	OTHER AREAS - UNALLOCATED SITES (10 or more dwellings)	The Ley Community, Sandy Lane, Yarnton	1.3	-	20/01561/F	Full	Full planning permission is secured and the Council's latest monitoring information shows that all 10 homes are under construction. Sweetcroft Homes confirmed that reesidential units have been accelerated due to prevailing market conditions. 10 Residential Homes and 73 care beds	Under construction	Deliverable	10	0	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10
Other Areas	OTHER AREAS - SMALL SITES (1 to 9 dwellings)	-	-	-	-	WINDFALL	Small sites	Small sites	Deliverable	185	817	60	60	65	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1002
Windfall	Small sites windfall	District-wide small sites windfall allowance	-	-	-	WINDFALL	Small sites	Small sites	Deliverable	-	-	0	0	0	100	100	100	100	100	100	-	-	600
Windfall	Large sites windfall	District-wide large sites windfall allowance	-	-	-	WINDFALL	Small sites	Small sites	Deliverable	-	-	0	0	0	0	0	100	100	100	100	-	-	400
										TOTALS	7626	10981	1023	919	804	724	774	1217	1266	1343	1410	7959	
										5 Year Total							4244				5236		

Category	Site name and address	Site Area (ha)	Local Plan status	Planning application reference	Permission type (Allocation, Full, Outline, Reserved Matters)	Available and achievable evidence	Scheme status at 01/04/22	Conclusion	Planning Permissions at 31/03/22 minus units built & recorded at 31/03/22 (net)	Completions 01/04/11 to 31/03/22	Projection 22/23	Projection 23/24	Projection 24/25	Projection 25/26	Projection 26/27	Projection 27/28	Projection 28/29	Projection 29/30	Projection 30/31	Post 2031	Total Completions and Projected Completions 2011-2031
PARTIAL REVIEW SITES - OXFORD'S UNMET NEED	Land East of Oxford Road, North Oxford	48	Local Plan allocation (2020) - PR6a (690 homes)	-	Allocation	A Scoping Opinion has been received. A draft Development Brief was subject to public consultation between January and March 2022 and is due for approval in September 2022. The expected delivery rates allow for lead-in times of planning applications (outline followed by reserved matters) and construction.	-	Developable	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	25	50	75	100	440	250
PARTIAL REVIEW SITES - OXFORD'S UNMET NEED	Land West of Oxford Road, North Oxford	32	Local Plan allocation (2020) - PR6b (670 homes)	-	Allocation	A draft Development Brief was subject to public consultation between January and March 2022 and is due for approval in September 2022. The expected delivery rates allow for lead-in times of planning applications (outline followed by reserved matters) and construction.	-	Developable	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	30	75	75	100	390	280
PARTIAL REVIEW SITES - OXFORD'S UNMET NEED	Land South East of Kidlington, Kidlington	32	Local Plan allocation (2020) - PR7a (430 homes)	-	Allocation	A Development Brief for the site was approved in June 2022. Outline application (22/00747/OUT) for 370 homes was submitted in March 2022 and is pending consideration. The expected delivery rates allow for lead-in times of planning applications (outline followed by reserved matters) and construction.	-	Deliverable	0	0	0	0	0	0	30	50	100	100	100	50	380
PARTIAL REVIEW SITES - OXFORD'S UNMET NEED	Land at Stratfield Farm, Kidlington	10.5	Local Plan allocation (2020) - PR7b (120 homes)	-	Allocation	A Development Brief for the site was approved in November 2021. Outline application (22/01611/OUT) for 118 homes was submitted on behalf of a housebuilder (Manor Oak Homes) in May 2022 and is pending consideration. Full application (22/01756/F) for alterations and repairs to farmhouse and annexe; refurbishment and partial rebuilding of existing outbuildings to provide 2 no dwellings and erection of 2 no new dwellings was submitted in June 2022 and is pending consideration. The expected delivery rates allow for lead-in times of planning applications (outline followed by reserved matters) and construction.	-	Deliverable	0	0	0	0	0	0	20	30	40	30	0	0	120
PARTIAL REVIEW SITES - OXFORD'S UNMET NEED	Land East of the A44, Begbroke	190	Local Plan allocation (2020) - PR8 (1950 homes)	-	Allocation	The expected delivery rates allow for lead-in times of planning applications (outline followed by reserved matters) and construction.	-	Developable	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	50	100	225	225	1350	600
PARTIAL REVIEW SITES - OXFORD'S UNMET NEED	Land West of Yarnton, Yarnton	99	Local Plan allocation (2020) - PR9 (540 homes)	-	Allocation	A Development Brief for the site was approved in November 2021. Outline application (21/03522/OUT) for 540 homes was submitted in October 2021 and is pending consideration. The expected delivery rates allow for lead-in times of planning applications (outline followed by reserved matters) and construction.	-	Deliverable	0	0	0	0	0	0	30	75	75	75	75	210	330